CANADIAN STUDIES ON HUNGARIANS

1886-1986

CANADIAN STUDIES ON HUNGARIANS

1886-1986

An Annotated Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Sources

Compiled by
John Miska

Canadian Plains Research Center
University of Regina, Regina, Saskatchewan, 1987

This publication was made possible by the financial support received from the Multiculturalism Directorate of the Department of Secretary of State, Ottawa, Ontario.

"Neither the Minister of State for Multiculturalism nor the Multiculturalism Directorate shall be liable for any loss, injury or damage whatsoever incurred as a result of the publication herein of any views, opinions or information."

Copyright © 1987 by John Miska

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Miska, John P., 1932-
Canadian studies on Hungarians, 1886-1986

(Canadian plains bibliographies, ISSN 0821-8936 ; 1)

Bibliography: p.
ISBN 0-88977-034-4

1. Hungarian Canadians - Bibliography. 2. Hungary - Bibliography. 3. Hungarians - Bibliography.
I. University of Regina. Canadian Plains Research Center. II. Title. III. Series.
Z1394.H95M5 1984 016.971'00494511 C84-091461-X

**Published by the Canadian Plains Research Center,
University of Regina, Regina, Sask. S4S 0A2**

**Printed in Canada by D. W. Friesen & Sons Ltd.
Altona, Man., Canada**

CONTENTS

Introduction vii

PART I Hungary, Hungarians

Reference works

Bibliographies 3

History, historiography

Books, monographs 4

Research papers, dissertations 10

Commercial relations with Canada 25

Economy, government, politics 27

1956 Revolution 33

Literature

Bibliographies 42

Research papers, dissertations 42

Theatre, music, sports 53

PART II Hungarians in Canada

Reference works

Bibliographies, directories 59

General bibliographic sources 61

Books, monographs 63

History, Hungarian-Canadian

Research papers, dissertations 72

Regional history 80

Demography 85

Emigration — immigration 85

Integration versus assimilation 85

Education 89

Hungarian refugees of 1956 97

Religion 101

Literature

Research papers 105

Anthologies 111

Individual authors

Poetry 115

Prose 137

Plays 154

Biography 158

Hungarians in Canadian Literature 160

Organizations — Writings about 161

Miscellaneous 163

Periodicals, newspapers 165

Archival collections of Hungarian material
National Archives of Canada....169
Multicultural History Society of Ontario....172
Saskatchewan Archives Board....183
Saskatchewan Legislative Library....184
Archives of British Columbia....185
Provincial Archives of Manitoba....185
Provincial Archives of Alberta....185
National Photography Collection....186

Author index....188
Title index....196
Subject index....228
Appendices
List of periodicals with abbreviations....240
Public archives in Canada — Addresses....244
About the author....245

Introduction

By the time this compilation reaches the public, the Hungarian community of Canada will have celebrated the first centenary of its beginnings in this country. In 1886, a handful of Hungarian families, under the leadership of Pál Esterházy, a New York-based settling agent, arrived on the Canadian Prairies via Pennsylvania. These settlers were driven by the ardent desire to acquire land of their own, a dream that eluded them in their feudalistic native Hungary and in the harsh, industrialized land of America. The story of their hardship and endurance, akin to that of several other ethnic groups in Canada at the turn of the century, is depicted by authors, biographers, journalists, historians and clergymen, and in family sagas.

The purpose of this bibliography is to unearth the vast amount of literature on Hungarians, contained in books and other monographic sources, periodicals and newspapers, graduate theses and church annals, and to make the information readily available to the student and specialist in Hungarian studies. Much of the material listed herein reveals the historical and social processes that contributed to the development of the Hungarian ethnic group, which evolved from a modest community of rural settlers to a sophisticated and diversified group well integrated into the social pattern of the host society.

ORGANIZATION OF MATERIAL

This bibliography is organized into two main sections. Part I includes writings about Hungary and Magyars. Part II, the major portion of the work, lists writings by and about Hungarian Canadians. The material in Parts I and II includes books and monographic publications, bibliographies and national bibliographic sources, research papers, university theses, articles and book reviews. Review articles about individual authors of creative literature presented in Part II, under the subject heading LITERATURE — POETRY, PROSE, PLAYS, were selected from sources throughout the world and are based on the present bibliographer's work published in 1980 under the title: *Ethnic and Native Canadian Literature 1850-1979: A Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Materials*. Part II also contains archival collections on Hungarians to be found in Canadian libraries and public archives. For the user's convenience, classification numbers of the individual archives and names of contact persons are also provided.

The present compilation is a result of several years of research. The literature gathered and listed is arranged under main subject headings and further divided into sub-headings. This arrangement should help in finding publications on a specific subject listed in a specific group, with cross references (*see also* and *see* references) directing the reader to other sections of related interest. Titles of the publications, if written in a language other than English or French, are first given in the vernacular, followed by the English translation set in brackets. The entries are numbered consecutively, each providing the following bibliographic information:

> Author(s), Title, Source (i.e., periodical title, volume — and issue number, if pagination is not consecutive throughout the volume — pagination), and date of publication. In case of a monographic publication, place and publisher are also provided. The citations are followed by brief annotations or tables of contents.

SOURCES OF MATERIALS

Citations for the bibliography have been gathered from the major Canadian library resources and from relevant bibliographic sources such as *Canadian Periodical Index, Canadiana, University of Toronto Quarterly,* as well as from individual subject bibliographies compiled by I.L. Halász de Béky, Joseph Széplaki, J. Telek, and others. Research papers, review articles and book reviews were selected from primary sources such as periodicals, trade journals and newspapers, including *Hungarian Studies Review, Canadian Ethnic Studies, Foreign Trade, The Financial Post, Canadian Commerce,* etc. A systematic search has been conducted for the location of Canadian university graduate theses by using a computer-based on-line bibliographic system offered by the National Library of Canada. The bulk of the material, however, was gathered by conventional methods through manual searches of library holdings, and by contacting individual scholars and authors in the various disciplines. The major criteria for inclusion were determined by the following considerations: (1) a publication had to be written by a Canadian; or (2) if related to Hungarians, it had to be published in Canada; (3) if an article, published in a trade journal or a newspaper, it had to contain some important information or vital statistics not covered by scholarly publications.

THEMATIC GUIDE

A careful study of the individual publications indicates that Canadians are primarily interested in Hungary from the perspective of trade relations. More than fifty papers included are of a commercial-industrial nature and are concerned with Hungarian economic, industrial and political affairs. In addition to these utilitarian considerations, however, Canadian researchers and journalists including M. Barkway, P.A. Holton, R.R.M. Loggie, Peter C. Newman, L. Wilson, have expressed a deep interest in Magyars as shown by the rich literature contained in the section on the 1956 Revolution and Hungarian refugees. A number of Canadian scholars including Bernard Blishen, John Gibbon, Warren Kalbach, Kaspar Naegle, K.G. O'Bryan, Jeffrey Reitz, have studied Canada's immigration policy throughout the years, settlement patterns of new immigrants, and the social, cultural and economic impact of Hungarian immigration on Canada's national development.

Those interested in general surveys on Canadian ethnicity and multiculturalism are invited to consult the following studies: A.B. Anderson and J.S. Frideres: *Ethnicity in Canada: Theoretical Perspectives* (337), J.W. Berry et al.: *Multiculturalism and Ethnic Attitudes in Canada* (338), K.G. O'Bryan et al.: *Non-official Languages: A Study in Canadian Multiculturalism* (362), and D. Wood and R. Remnant: *The People We Are: Canada's Multicultural Society* (374). Material on the social and economic conditions of Hungarian Canadians and other minority groups can be found in R. England: *The Central European Immigrant in Canada* (346), A.H. Richmond: *Post-war Immigrants in Canada* (368), and H. Palmer and T. Palmer: *The Hungarian Experience in Alberta* (448). The best sources of sociological studies include B. Blishen et al.: *Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives,* a collection of classical studies on population, kinship, social behaviour and stratification (340), W.E. Kalbach: *The Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population* (350), John Kosa:

Land of Choice: The Hungarians in Canada (355), and H. Palmer: *Land of Second Choice: A History of Ethnic Groups in Southern Alberta* (364). Professor Palmer is one of the first Canadian historians to study the controversial subject of Canadian nativism and racial discrimination as outlined in his book: *Patterns of Prejudice: A History of Nativism in Alberta* (366).

The Hungarian-born scholars represented in this bibliography, including Professor Kosa mentioned above, fall into two major groups. Group one includes those who were born in Hungary and received their formal education in that country. The second group includes those who left Hungary at a tender age and spent their formative years in Canada. The former group, headed by Dr. Tibor Baráth, formerly a professor of History at the University of Kolozsvár, is devoted to the study of Hungarian history and historiography, concentrating on historical-political events of international origin that had adverse effects on the Hungarian people. Subjects such as the Treaty of Trianon, Hungary's relationships with her neighbours, the problem of Hungarian minorities in the Successor States, the question of the origin of the Magyars and other "sensitive" topics considered taboo by their fellow historians in the old country are favoured by József Berzy (*Európa felszabadítása* and *A jövő szolgálatában*, numbers 16 and 15 respectively), Endre Haraszti: *The Ethnic History of Transylvania* (22), and *Origin of the Rumanians* (23), as well as the studies of György Nagy relating to inter-ethnic problems and the fate of Magyars in Hungary and in the Successor States. The pioneering works of Professor Baráth, especially the three-volume, monumental history of the origin of the Hungarian people: *A magyar népek őstörténete* (12) and his *The Early Hungarians; In the Light of Recent Historical Research* (9) are invaluable sources of research.

The historians belonging to the second group tend to take a more relaxed approach to the study of Hungarian history, although some of the younger scholars, such as Professors N.F. Dreisziger and Bennett Kovrig have carried out extensive research into Hungary's recent history and have arrived at striking conclusions. Historians interested in Hungary's involvement in World War II should consult N.F. Dreisziger: *Hungary's Way to World War II* (19) and his extensive papers on similar subjects listed under numbers 54, 55, 59, and 61. Hungary's history following World War II is covered by Dr. Kovrig's books: *Communism in Hungary from Kun to Kádár* (27), *The Hungarian People's Republic* (28) and *The Myth of Liberation: East-Central Europe in U.S. Diplomacy and Politics since 1941* (29). An excellent summary of the history of Hungary by B. Kovrig was published in N.F. Dreisziger et al. entitled, *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience* (344-45). The majority of this group, however, appear to prefer concentrating on the more established aspects of Hungarian history, i.e. the study of the Rákóczi War of Independence, Louis Kossuth and the Freedom Fight of 1848-1849, Hungary's role in the Austro-Hungarian Empire, the revolutions of 1918-1919, etc.

Those Hungarian scholars writing in English (N.F. Dreisziger, Martin L. Kovács, R. Blumstock, Susan M. Papp and, above all, the late John Kosa) are mainly interested in the investigation of the Hungarian experience in Canada, a subject sorely neglected until quite recently. These historians have published extensively on such topics as alienation amongst Hungarian Canadians and other nationality groups (Martin L. Kovács: "Assimilation and Alienation in Ethnic Groups," number 415), assimilation

vs. integration, E.K. Korányi et al.: "On Adaptive Difficulties of Some Hungarian Immigrants" (465), John Kosa: "Immigration and Adjustments of the Hungarians in Canada" (466), and A.F. Mészáros: "Adaptation to Life in Canada" (469). For studies on early Hungarian immigration and settlement in Canada the works of Professor Martin L. Kovács should be consulted, including his papers "From Industries to Farming" (411), "The Saskatchewan Era, 1885-1914" (413), and "Searching for Land: The First Hungarian Influx into Canada" (414). Martin L. Kovács and John Kosa have also published on the host society's influence on Hungarian Canadians. More recently, a trend in regional, sociographic studies has surfaced under the leadership of Dr. R. Blumstock, published by the National Museums of Canada under the title *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community* (341). The importance of Canadian historical documents and archival material pertaining to Hungarians has been realized by several young Hungarian-Canadian students including Susan M. Papp and Carmela Patrias (349, 449-51, 1103). Those ethnographists interested in Hungarian ethnic folklore in Canada should also be referred to the works of Dr. Linda Dégh: *People in the Tobacco Belt: Four Lives* (1075), and "Folklore of the Békevár Community" (1104). A compilation of special interest was prepared by Renée Landry entitled "Ethnic Folklore in Canada" put out by the *Canadian Ethnic Studies* 7, no. 2 (1975): 73-89. Miss Landry includes several collections of Hungarian origin.

The study of Hungarian literature is another field of major interest to Hungarian scholars. There are approximately five-hundred titles of a literary nature listed in this bibliography. Some of these studies deal with literature in the old country, although the majority relate to Hungarian-Canadian creative writing. Research papers and review articles relating to individual poets and prose writers are included, as are books of poetry, short stories, novels and plays. Owing to the fact that writings about individual authors are listed after the primary publications put out by each individual poet and writer, authors of secondary material in the part LITERATURE — CANADA, are not listed in the subject index. Exhaustive studies of current Hungarian literary trends in Canada were scarce until recently. These gaps are being filled by Professor G. Bisztray's study entitled "Canadian Hungarian Literature: Values Lost and Found" (592) and John Miska's series of analytical papers including "Hungarian Poetry in Canada" (603), and "A Kanadai magyar irodalom két dimenziója" (605).

In addition to providing the basic bibliographic data with annotations on Canadian sources pertaining to Hungarians, it is also hoped that this manual will serve as a basic survey of scholarly, literary and social activities, underlining some of the major achievements, overlappings and shortcomings. The English translations of works written in languages other than English and/or French and the annotations are meant to allow insight into the way our Hungarian-Canadian authors feel, and to indicate some of the problems they are most concerned about as expressed in their creative writing.

HOW TO USE THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

One should first consult the table of contents, then the particular subject area of interest. The cross references are meant to connect similar subject areas. The author

index provides a key to authors, whether a senior or a joint author, regardless of whether a person is an author of a novel, an historical dissertation, or a book review. For the location of a periodical title the "List of Periodicals and Abbreviations" in Part III should be consulted. Other abbreviations used in this compilation are the symbols to indicate incomplete publication data:

N.p. = No publisher provided
N.d. = No date is given by the publication

The English translations of titles of publications strive to remain as close to the original meaning as possible. A study of the titles used by authors in the non-official languages would be a most interesting venture.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This bibliography received assistance in the form of suggestions and encouragements from several individuals and institutions. In particular, I should like to thank Judy Young (Multiculturalism Directorate) who liked the idea in the first place; Nándor Dreisziger (Royal Military College of Canada) and György Bisztray (University of Toronto) who believed I could do it; M.E. Jonescu (University of Regina) who expressed interest in it; Martin L. Kovács (University of Regina) and Tibor Baráth (Montreal) for their guidance in research. Also my archivist colleagues Art Grenke (National Archives of Canada), S. Guillaume (Multicultural History Society of Ontario), Barry Hyman (Provincial Archives of Manitoba), Louise Gay-Bourassa (National Photography Collection, NAC), M.K. Aubrey (Provincial Archives of Alberta), Craig James (Legislative Library of Saskatchewan), Ruth Dyck Wilson (then of the Saskatchewan Archives Board, University of Regina), D.R. Chamberlain (Provincial Archives of British Columbia), and George Demmer for his help in revising the manuscript. Thank you to my wife, Marulle, for her aid, both spiritual and practical. And, special thanks to Jennifer Johnson, Brian Mlazgar, and Gillian Wadsworth Minifie for their editorial work and to the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of Secretary of State, for the financial assistance to support me in my travels and other expenses arising from the preparation of this work. It is hoped that this and other similar compilations to follow will contribute to an exchange of scholars and goodwill between Canada and the other nations of the world.

John P. Miska
Ottawa, Ontario
March 15, 1987

Part One

HUNGARY
HUNGARIANS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Bibliography of Hungarian Dictionaries, 1410-1963. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966. 148 pp.

Contains 1,025 entries, of which 505 are related to language — monolingual and bilingual, as well as polyglot — while the remaining citations refer to subject dictionaries.

2 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Bibliography of the Hungarian Revolution, 1956. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1963. 179 pp.

Arranged alphabetically by subject.

3 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
"Bibliography of the Hungarian Revolution, 1956." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 195-202.

Contains 117 references to monographic publications, bringing the total number of citations listed in this series to 730, covering the period between October 23, 1956, and July 1, 1976. Supplement No. 1 by the same compiler was published in: *The Hungarian Revolution in Perspective,* edited by F. Wagner. (Washington, D.C.: Memorial Foundation, 1967) pp. 255-336.

4 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Count István Széchenyi; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. N.p., 1976. 15 pp.

This publication, the first issue in a series, contains sixty-eight references to primary and secondary materials.

5 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Hungarian Historiography. I. The Medieval Hungarian Historians; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. N.p., 1976. 19 pp.

This booklet includes 118 references to general publications including such historical documents as Anonymus: *Gesta Hungarorum; Chronicon Posoniense.*

6 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Louis Kossuth; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. Toronto: n.p., 1977. 13 pp.

Seventy-two references, primary and secondary appear in this booklet.

7 **TELEK, Joseph**
History of Hungary and Hungarians, 1848-1977: A Select Bibliography. Toronto: The Author, 1978. 2 Vols. (395 pp., 963 pp.)

More than ten thousand references to books, monographs and research papers are arranged by subject. Includes author index. Distributed by the University of Toronto Bookstore.

HISTORY, HISTORIOGRAPHY
Books, monographs

8 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
A dunai táj államszerkezete francia szemléletben, 1871-1952 [*The Government Structures of the Danubian Region through French Interpretation, 1871-1952*]. Montreal: Nyugati Magyarság, 1953. 108 pp.

An analysis of the campaign to destroy the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy; describes the subsequent political chaos in the Danubian region.

9 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
The Early Hungarians; In the Light of Recent Historical Research. Montreal: The Author, 1983. 288 pp. illus. Bibliography: pp. 241-48.

Part I provides anthropological and linguistic terms, describing the origin of the Magyars and their civilization. Part II offers a study of Hungarians throughout the historical ages, differentiating them as Neolithic and Bronze Age Hungarians, Scythian-Hungarians, Hun-Hungarians, and Magyar-Hungarians.

10 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
L'histoire en Hongrie, 1867-1935. Paris: Extr. de la Revue Historique, T. CLXXVII, 1936. 170 pp. (Bulletin Historique)

Contents: I. L'Époque du Compromis (1867-1918): L'organisation des sciences historiques; Les principaux courants d'idées historiques jusqu'en 1896; du Millénaire à la catastrophe de 1918; Les sciences limitrophes de l'histoire (pp. 1-61) II. L'organisation des sciences historiques; Le développement des théories et des méthodes de l'histoire; Les principaux résultats acquis (pp. 61-160).

11 **BARÁTH, Tibor**

A külföldi magyarság ideológiája: Történetpolitikai tanulmányok [*The Ideologies of Hungarians Residing Outside Hungary: Politico-Historical Studies*]. Montreal: The Author, 1975. 245 pp. illus., maps.

A collection of essays relating to various aspects of Hungary's history, historiography, economics, social sciences and relations with neighbouring countries. Owing to their diverse subject matter some of the more comprehensive studies are entered separately throughout this bibliography.

12 **BARÁTH, Tibor**

A magyar népek őstörténete [*The Ancient History of the Hungarian Peoples*]. 3 vols. Montreal: The Author, 1973-1974. illus., maps, charts. Volume I (Books 1 and 2) has been published in 2nd edition in 1975.

Contents: Vol. I, Book 1: Hun-Magyar brotherhood in the Carpathian Basin (Hun linguistic elements, racial characteristics of the peoples of "Hunland" in the Carpathian Basin, based on anthropological and philological studies) (pp. 13-64); Book 2: In the ancient land of the Huns and Magyars (pp. 65-236); Vol. II, Book 3: Struggles against the dark-skinned Kus (pp. 9-72); Book 4: Struggles against the nomadic Semitic peoples (pp. 73-164); Vol. III, Book 5: Hungarian peoples relocate from the ancient homeland in Europe and establish new homelands in south-east Europe, east and west Europe (pp. 7-187); Book 7: Populating the Central-Danubian Basin (pp.99-174).

13 **BARÁTH, Tibor**

Tájékoztató újabb magyar őstörténeti kutatásokról [*Information about Current Research Studies on Ancient Hungarian History*]. Montreal: n.p., 1973. 55 pp. Bibliography: 53-54.

Contents: Research territories of ancient Hungarian history (pp. 3-4); Delay in the development of ancient Hungarian history (pp. 4-15); The Achievements of Hungarian historians, who left Hungary after World War II, (pp. 15-31); Surviving the attacks of conservative Hungarian philologists (pp. 32-41); The New frontier of Hungarology in Hungary (pp. 41-50); Conclusions and references (pp. 51-54).

14 **BERTRAND, Charles L., ed.**

Situations révolutionnaires en Europe, 1917-1922: Allemagne, Italie, Autriche-Hongrie: Actes, 2e Colloque International, 25-27 mars 1976. [*Revolutionary Situations in Europe, 1917-1922: Germany, Italy, Austria-Hungary: Proceedings, 2nd International Colloquium, 25-27 March 1976*]. Montreal: University Centre for European Studies, 1976. 251 pp.

Includes papers relating to Hungary. Authors include István Deák: Shades of 1848; War, revolutions and nationality conflict in Austria-Hungary

1914-1920 (pp. 87-94); Miklós Molnár: Les cas de l'Autriche-Hongrie (pp. 95-98); and György Ránki: Structural crisis in agriculture in postwar years (pp. 105-115).

15 **BERZY, József**
A jövő szolgálatában [*Serving the Future*]. Buenos Aires: Magyar Jövő Munkaközösség, 1956. 74 pp.

Provides some guidelines for Hungarian political ideologies considered to be the result of World War II.

16 **BERZY, József**
Európa felszabadítása [*The Liberation of Europe*]. Toronto: n.p., 1966. 295 pp.

Describes the political conditions in Hungary following World War II.

17 **BODROGKÖZY, Zoltán**
Ezredévi nemzedék [*Millenary Generation*]. Toronto: Pátria Publishing, 1972. 157 pp.

18 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F., ed.**
The Hungarian Revolution, Twenty Years After. Kingston, Ontario: Canadian American Review of Hungarian Studies, 1976. (Special issue, III, no. 2) 202 pp.

Contents: András B. Göllner, Foundations of Soviet domination and communist political power in Hungary: 1945-1950 (pp. 73-106); Tamás Aczél, Between the awakening and the explosion; Yogis and Commissars reconsidered, 1953-1956 (pp. 107-114); Béla Király, The first war between socialist states: Military aspects of the Hungarian Revolution (pp. 115-23); P. Pilisi, La révolution Hongroise de 1956 et l'idée de la Confédération Danubienne (pp. 133-37); Péter Gosztonyi, The Hungarian Revolution of 1956 viewed from two decades' distance (pp. 139-53); Ferenc A. Váli, Twenty years after: Kádár and his rule assessed, 1956-1976 (pp. 155-67); Barnabás A. Rácz, The Policy of re-centralization in Hungary, 1974-1976 (pp. 169-91); I.L. Halász de Béky, A Bibliography of the Hungarian Revolution, 1956 (Supplement II) (pp. 195-202).

19 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
Hungary's Way to World War II. (*Problems behind the Iron Curtain Series, no. 5*) Astor Park, Florida: Danubian Press, 1968. 239 pp.

Contents: Pt. I: A burdensome heritage (pp. 13-37); Pt. II: Foreign policies in the Gömbös era (pp. 38-53); Pt. III: The search for a Danubian solution (pp. 54-68); Pt. IV: The Danube-Vistula Axis (pp. 69-99); Pt. V: The Teleki era (pp. 100-156); Pt. VI: War against Russia (pp. 157-78); Bibliography pp. 234-39.

20 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F. et al., eds.**
Transylvania and the Theory of Daco-Roman-Rumanian Continuity. Rochester: Carpathian Observer, 1980. 112 pp.

Contains forty-five papers on the subject.

21 **GELLNER, John, and John SMEREK**
The Czechs and Slovaks in Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, in Association with the Masaryk Memorial Institute, 1968. 172 pp. illus.

A considerable part of this book is devoted to depicting what the author describes as the sufferings and the exploitation of the Slovaks at the hands of the oppressive Hungarians.

22 **HARASZTI, Endre**
The Ethnic History of Transylvania. Toronto: Danubian Press, 1971. 218 pp.

Describes the history of Transylvania from ancient times to the present, with emphasis upon the Balkan origin of the Rumanians and their gradual migration to Transylvania. Separate chapters are devoted to Transylvania as a principality, as a Habsburg colony, and as a political entity affected by the Paris Conference.

23 **HARASZTI, Endre**
Origin of the Rumanians (Vlach Origin, Migration and Infiltration to Transylvania). Astor Park, Florida: Danubian Press, 1977. 76 pp. Bibliography: pp. 75-76.

Hungarian-Rumanian relations are described in the following chapters: VI: Early Wallachian Infiltration to the Hungarian Kingdom (pp. 43-57); VII: Continuous Infiltration and Multiplication in the Late Medieval Ages (pp. 58-68); Conclusions: Population Increment of the Transylvanian Vlachs in the XVI-XVIII Centuries; Vlachs in the Semi-independent Transylvanian Principality; Rumania in the Great Wars; The Treaties of Trianon and Paris; The Rumanian Falsification of History and census.

24 **HIDAS, Péter I.**
The Metamorphosis of a Social Class in Hungary during the Reign of Young Franz Joseph. East European Monographs, no. 26. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977. 140 pp. Bibliography: pp. 118-35.

Contents: The Liberal Centralists and their Hungarian policies (pp. 1-27); The defeat of the Liberal Centralists (pp. 28-45); The impact of government policies on the aristocracy (pp. 46-63); The gentry in opposition (pp. 64-85). Parts I and IV also appear in: *The Modernization of Agriculture: The Rural Transformation in Hungary, 1848-1915,* edited by Joseph Held. Boulder: East European Monographs, 1980.

25 **KOMJÁTHY, Anthony Tihamér**
A Thousand Years of the Hungarian Art of War. Toronto: Rákóczi Foundation, 1982. 210 pp. illus., maps. Contains extensive bibliography. Preface by General Mark W. Clark. Epilogue by Major General Bruce J. Legge.

Provides a topical approach to Hungarian military science developed in wars against Mongolians, Turks and Habsburgs. Some chapters are devoted to Hungary's participation in the two world wars, to Miklós Zrinyi and to the hussars of András Hadik. The book is divided into two major parts, Pt. I: Hungarian Soldiers — Hungarian Strategy (pp. 9-113); Pt. II: Hungarian Soldiers — German Strategy (pp.117-64); Conclusion, Epilogue, Notes and Bibliography (pp. 165-210).

26 **KÖVENDY, Károly**
Magyar királyi csendőrség a törvény és rend szolgálatában (1881-1945) [*A History of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie in the Service of Law and Order (1881-1945)*]. Etobicoke, Ontario: MKCSBK Hungarian Veterans, n.d. 430 pp. illus., photos.

The author was an officer of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie and much of the material contained in this book is based on his personal experience.

27 **KOVRIG, Bennett**
Communism in Hungary from Kun to Kádár. Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1979. 525 pp. Bibliography: pp. 493-511.

Contents: A taste of power (Socialist prelude, The Communist Party, The Republic of Council) (pp. 1-67); The years of impotence (exile and factionalism) (pp. 68-150); Return to power (pp. 151-230); The corruption of power (pp. 231-86); Power lost and regained (pp. 285-357); The modernization of power (pp. 359-432).

28 **KOVRIG, Bennett**
The Hungarian People's Republic. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1970. 200 pp. Bibliography: p. 199.

Describes integration and community building in communist Hungary.

29 **KOVRIG, Bennett**
The Myth of Liberation: East-Central Europe in U.S. Diplomacy and Politics since 1941. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973. 360 pp.

Contents: Toward spheres of influence (pp. 1-35); The price of peace (pp. 36-98); Variations on liberation (pp. 99-125); Impotence and coexistence (pp. 126-72); Hungary's challenge (pp. 173-222); New myths and old realities (pp. 223-96).

30 *973-1973 (1000 Years of Hungarian Christianity).* Toronto: Sovereign Press, 1973. 70 pp.

31 **SIMON, Zoltán**
Dicsőség a sasnak és az égnek; A magyar nép eredete és történelme Szent Istvánig [*Glory to the Eagle and the Sky: The Origin and History of the Hungarian People to St. Stephen*]. Vancouver: The Author, 1978. 188 pp. Includes sixty-nine coloured plates.

The author describes the origin of the Hungarians in the light of new historical sources.

32 **SIMONTSIS, Attila, and Károly KÖVENDY, eds.**
Harcunk... 1920-1945; A hazáért mindhalálig! [*Our Battles... 1920-1945: For the Homeland unto Death!*]. Etobicoke, Ontario: MKCSBK Hungarian Veterans, 1975. 322 pp. illus., maps, photos.

This volume contains 540 photographs of members of the Hungarian Royal Gendarmerie, taken during the Horthy era.

33 **SZŐKE, István**
A magyarság történelme [*A History of the Magyars*]. Toronto: A Kanadai Magyar Munkás Kiadása, 1937. 210 pp.

Contents: Definitions of Marxism, philosophical materialism, dialectics, historical materialism; also essays on ancient society, prehistorical social and cultural conditions including barbarism, the family, etc., in the light of Marxism-Leninism (pp. 6-37); The beginnings of Hungarian history (pp. 38-72); Feudalism (pp. 73-88); Hungary from Árpád to Sigismund (pp. 89-135); Hungarian peasant movements, János Hunyadi, V. László, King Matthias, II. Ulászló; Gyula Illyés: *The People of the Puszta;* proceeded by an account of the Crusading Wars and György Dózsa (pp. 136-210).

34 **WOJATSEK, Károly**
From Trianon to the First Vienna Arbitral Award. Montreal: Institute of Comparative Civilizations, 1981. 229 pp.

Examines various aspects of Hungarian minority life in the first Czechoslovak republic after World War I and the international arbitration at Vienna, resulting in a peaceful revision of the Treaty of Trianon. The book also sheds light on the historical drama which unfolded in Central Europe as a consequence of the dissolution of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy.

Research Papers, Dissertations

35 **BAK, János M.**
"Trianon: Sixty Years After." HUNG STUD REV 12, no. 1 (1985): 49-55.

Review article with reference to World War I: Total war and Peacemaking, published by the Brooklyn University Press, 1982.

36 **BALOGH, Eva S.**
Review of *Hungary in the Late Eighteenth Century: The Decline of Enlightened Despotism,* by Béla Király. CAN SLAVON PAPERS 12 (1970): 86-88.

37 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Amit a nemzeti kommunizmusról tudni kell" [The Things You Ought to Know about National Communism]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 137-40. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Concerns communism in Tito's Yugoslavia.

38 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A dunavidék eszményi államrendje" [A Proposed Statehood for the Danube Valley]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 7-45. Montreal: The Author, 1975. illus.

Describes some basic principles of Hungarian political thought; The political structures of the Danube Valley; Transylvanian cities within the Danubian State; King Otto's thoughts on Europe and Hungary; The Balkan ambitions of the Soviet bloc.

39 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Kísérlet a magyar parasztállam kialakítására" [An Attempt for the Establishment of a Hungarian Peasant State]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 121-28. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

The advocates of a peasant political state for Hungary included members of the Independent Small Holders' Party (T. Eckhardt, Gaszton Gaál, Ferenc Nagy, Zoltán Tildy) and the National Peasant Party (Péter Veres, Ferenc Erdei, László Németh and many other "Populist" authors).

40 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A magyar történet helye Európa történetében" [Hungary's Place in the History of Europe]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 203-13. Montreal: The Author, 1975. illus., maps.

Describes four types of geopolitical regions of modern historiography: Western European, Eastern or Turanian, Central European and East European. Hungary's history is an integral part of the East European region, although traditional historiography is trying to make it appear as an exclusively Slavic history.

41 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A magyar történetírás helyzete (1942) és esedékes megújítása" [Hungarian Historiography (1942) and Some Alternatives for Its Revival]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 223-25. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Contents: Of existing historiography (pp. 224-27); Concerning the principles of new historical research (pp. 227-35).

42 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A magyarellenes külföldi propaganda jelen állása" [Current Trends in Anti-Hungarian Foreign Propaganda]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 195-201. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Hungary has been a target for open hostility practiced by her neighbours for over a century. Some of their arguments outlined in this paper include (1) Hungary as the primary cause of World War I; (2) The Austro-Hungarian Empire as an outmoded establishment; (3) Hungary as an oppressor of her national minorities; (4) The occupying Hungarians as a force in the destruction of an imaginary Slavic-Rumanian empire in the Carpathian Basin. The author refutes all of these accusations as historical falsification.

43 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A nemzeti öntudat felszámolása a csonka magyar hazában" [The Liquidation of National Conscience in Post-Trianon Hungary]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 129-36. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Contents: Of nationalism (pp. 129-30); Liquidating the historical national framework, replacing it with a new system in accordance with Marxist-Leninist principles (pp. 130-34); The Hungarian people and the revolution of 1956 (pp. 134-36).

44 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A történelmi tudatunk ápolása" [Fostering Our Historical Awareness]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 47-112. Montreal: The Author, 1975. illus., maps.

Covers the following subjects: A summary of new historical research of ancient Hungary (pp. 47-48); Kolozsvár, a diamond of Transylvanian-Hungarian cities (pp. 52-58); On Prince Ferenc Rákóczi (pp. 58-65); Enlightened Absolutism in Hungary 1761-1795 (pp. 65-74); Lajos Kossuth on the

importance of the press (pp. 74-78); The tragedy of Mayerling: The murder of Rudolph Habsburg (pp. 79-82); Hungarian minorities in France between the two world wars (pp. 90-98); On retaining Hungarian cultural traditions in Canada; and a history of *Nyugati Magyarság*, a periodical edited by the author (pp. 109-112).

45 BLUMSTOCK, Robert
"The Irrelevance of Ideology: The Fall of Marxism and the Rise of the Last Man." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 27-36.

Discusses Hungary in recent decades, showing a growing conflict there between the Marxian "new man" and the Nietzscheian "last man."

46 BOROS-KAZAI, Mary
"The Emigration Problem and Hungary's Lawmakers, 1880-1910." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 25-44.

Following the unsuccessful War of Independence, two world wars and the 1956 revolution, thousands of Hungarian exiles — Magyars, Slovaks, Germans, Rumanians, Serbians, Croatians and other Hungarian minorities — sought new homes abroad. Among them were craftsmen, merchants and agrarian labourers. This paper describes the official response to emigration based on opinions expressed in the Hungarian Parliament.

47 "Budapest, Hungary." FIN POST 71 (October 15, 1977): 38-40.

48 CONGDON, Lee
"Polányi and the Treason of the Intellectuals." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 2 (1975): 79-90.

Describes Karl Polányi's lifelong concern with the question of moral and intellectual responsibility and his thoughtful and devastating indictment of the treason of intellectuals.

49 CSAPÓ, Margit
"Concerns Related to the Education of Romany Students in Hungary, Austria and Finland." COMP EDUC 18, no. 2 (1982): 205-19.

The problems of successfully educating Romany-speaking Gypsy children in various host countries is quite unsolved even today. This paper sheds some light on the subject by comparing the concerns of educators in capitalist and socialist countries.

50 DÁVID, Zoltán
"Magyarok — határaink mentén" [Hungarians — Along Our Borders]. KRÓNIKA 8, no. 12 (1982): 18-20; 9, no. 2 (1983): 6-9.

Excerpts from a paper originally published in *Mozgó Világ*, a Budapest-based periodical.

51 **DEME, László**
"The Hungarian Revolution of 1848." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 2 (1979): 99-105.

Review of *The Lawful Revolution: Louis Kossuth and the Hungarians, 1848-1849*, by István Deák. New York: Columbia University Press, 1979. 415 pp.

52 **DOMONKOS, L.S.**
"The State of Education in Hungary on the Eve of the Battle of Mohács (1526)." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 2 (1975): 3-20.

The author draws the conclusion that intellectual continuity remained following the death of King Matthias Corvinus. The general decline of the kingdom in all other respects was not reflected in education or culture. The disaster of Mohács, on the other hand, marked a great turning point in cultural development and political history.

53 **DOWLER, Wayne**
Review of *Hungary in Revolution, 1918-19: Nine Days*, by Iván Völgyes. CAN SLAVON PAPERS 14 (1972): 127-28.

54 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Civil-Military Relations in Nazi Germany's Shadow: The Case of Hungary, 1939-1941." In *Swords and Covenants: Essays in Honour of the Centennial of the Royal Military College of Canada*, edited by Adrian Preston and Peter Dennis, 216-47. London: Croom Helm, 1976.

Describes the relation of the Hungarian General Staff with the Hungarian government. Emphasis is placed on relations with Germany and cooperation in German military ventures from 1938 to 1941.

55 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Contradictory Evidence Concerning Hungary's Declaration of War on the USSR in June 1941." CAN SLAVON PAPERS 29, no. 4 (1977): 481-88.

This paper disputes previously published theories that the incident provoking Hungary's involvement in World War II was the result of a conspiracy between Hungarian and German military circles.

56 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Count István Bethlen's Secret Plan for the Restoration of the Empire of Transylvania." EAST EUROP Q 8, no. 4 (1975).

Outlines Bethlen's 1939 plans for the federal reorganization of East Europe in the wake of an expected early German defeat in World War II. Bethlen envisaged a Polish-Hungarian-Rumanian federal state centred on an enlarged and autonomous Transylvania.

57 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"The Critical Visitor: Alexander Bölöni Farkas' Tour of Canada in 1831." Q CAN STUD 5, no. 3-4 (1982): 147-52.

An account of Bölöni Farkas's tour of colonial Canada, and his writings on oligarchy and the resulting impact on Hungary's reform movement.

58 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Essays on World War I." HUNG STUD REV 12, no. 1 (1985): 57-60.

Review of *Essays on World War I; Origins and Prisoners of War.* Brooklyn University Press, 1983.

59 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"The Hungarian General Staff and Diplomacy, 1939-1941." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 5-26.

An analysis of Hungarian civil-military relations including circumstances relating to the issue of a German alliance. Deals with some of the circumstances which contributed to Hungary's involvement in World War II.

60 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Hungarian History in North American Perspectives." HIST J 25, no. 3 (1982): 765-73.

This article reviews the development of North American historiography and scholarly attitudes toward Hungary and Hungarians since the 1950s.

61 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"New Twist to an Old Riddle: The Bombing of Kassa, June 26, 1941." J MOD HIST 44, no. 2 (1972): 232-42.

Describes the mysteries surrounding this crucial event in Hungary's history and examines the conflicting and inconsistent testimonies of various Hungarian officers at the Nuremberg trials.

62 "Ejtőernyőseink történetéből" [Scenes from the History of the Hungarian Air Force]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 1 (1983): 12-15.

The purpose of this paper is to honour members of the Royal Hungarian Air Force for their achievements in military action. Introduces two officers; Zoltán Szügyi, Commander of the Szent László Division, and Lieutenant Edömér Tassonyi.

63 **FELEDY, Jules Alexander**
"Hungro-German Economic Relations, 1919-1939." Ph.D. diss., McGill University, 1971. 214 pp.

Outlines Hungary's economic difficulties after the Treaty of Paris. The nation found a willing economic "protector" in Germany. In 1934 Germany opened her gate to Hungarian agricultural produce, and became Hungary's most important economic partner. This, in turn, enabled Germany to draw Hungary into her economic and political orbit by 1939.

64 **FREY, Linda, and Marsha FREY**
"The Rákóczi Insurrection and the Disruption of the Grand Alliance." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 17-29. illus.

Although defeated by the Habsburg power, the Rákóczi insurrection had grave consequences for Vienna's international ambitions.

65 **GIBBON, John Murray**
"Hungary and Canada." In his *Canadian Mosaic,* 350-63. Toronto, 1938.

66 **GOSZTONYI, Péter**
"Horthy, Hitler and the Hungary of 1944." Translated from the Hungarian by N.F. Dreisziger. CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 1 (1975): 43-58.

Describes the reasons for Horthy's consent to the Nazi occupation of Hungary in 1944. The Regent had hoped that the occupation, lasting but three months, would restrain Slovakia, Rumania and Croatia from attacking Hungary.

67 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"Hetumoger: The Origin and Medieval Migration of the Magyars." Master's thesis, The University of Manitoba, 1971.

Discusses three theories about the origin of the Hungarian people. The possibility of "Finno-Ugric" and Turkish origins is discussed as is the Hun-Avar relationship. The author also describes the possible relationship between Magyars and the ancient Sumerians of Mesopotamia. He reaches the conclusion that all three theories are based on the possibility that the "Blood Oath" created a hereditary princedom of three peoples: the Magyars, the Finns and the Turkic elements.

68 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"A Kárpát-medence nemzetiségeire vonatkozó adatgyűjtés" [Documentation of National Minorities in the Carpathian Basin]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 18 (1979): 129-31.

At its eighteenth meeting the Hungarian Scientific, Literary and Artistic Association discussed the necessity of establishing an institution of Hungarian minorities in the Successor States. The author concurs with this proposal and believes that there is a need for such an establishment in the Western World.

69 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"Nagodba" [Peace Treaty]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 18 (1979): 165-72.

Describes the events leading to the Croatian-Hungarian peace treaty in 1868, which subordinated the Croatian-Slavonian Kingdom to Hungary. Although Croatia enjoyed autonomy in internal and educational affairs, the annexed nationalities regarded themselves as mistreated minorities, an assumption that laid the ground for future antagonisms.

70 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"Oláh nép eredete, balkáni vándorlása és Erdélybe való fokozatos beszivárgása" [The Origin of the Rumanian People, Their Migrations in the Balkan Territories, and Their Gradual Infiltration into Transylvania]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 16 (1976): 77-94.

The author concludes that the Daco-Rumanian theory is without any historical foundation. He develops the thesis that the Rumanian nomadic groups migrated to Transylvania from Albanian, Greek and Bolgar territories, after the Hungarians had already settled in Transylvania.

71 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"Szvatopluk. A szlovák és magyar kapcsolatok kezdetei a IX. században" [Szvatopluk. The Beginnings of Slovak-Hungarian Relationship in the IXth Century]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 17 (1978): 101-12.

Describes the beginnings of Great Moravia, the appearance of the Magyars in Pannonia and the reign of Szvatopluk, the first great Slovak leader. A study of Szvatopluk's successors and the Magyars concludes the paper.

72 **HATTENDORF, John B.**
"The Rákóczi Insurrection in English War Policy, 1703-1711." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 2 (1980): 91-102.

Liberty, religious toleration, and Habsburg absolutism were the main issues which lay at the heart of the Rákóczi War of Independence. While these matters were of little concern for the English government, England was anxious to see the insurrection ended as soon as possible.

73 **HECKENAST, Dezső**
"A nyugat-magyarországi kérdés." [The Question of Western Hungary]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 8 (1969): 87-104.

74 **HIDAS, Péter I.**
"The Metamorphosis of a Social Class. The Hungarian Gentry from 1849 to 1853." NEW REV EUROP HIST 15, 1-2 (1975):

The author describes an episode of the Hungarian War of Independence. Local Austrian commanders and Saxon burghers invited the Russians in, but Joseph Bem, a Polish general leading the Hungarian armed forces outmanoeuvred them.

75 **HIDAS, Péter I.**
"The First Russian Intervention in Transylvania in 1849." In: *Eastern Europe. Historical Essays,* edited by H.C. Schlieper. Toronto: New Review Press, 1969.

This essay provides a revisionist view of the Bach regime.

76 **HIDAS, Péter I.**
"Imperial Liberal Centralists and the Hungarian Ruling Class: The Impact of Franz Joseph's Administration on Hungary, 1849-1853." Ph. D. diss., McGill University, 1974. 233 leaves. Includes abstracts in English and French.

Covers the post-revolutionary period in the Hungarian part of the Austrian Empire. Describes the achievements of the Schwarzenberg-Bach administration and the reaction of the Hungarian aristocracy and gentry to the administration's intent to rejuvenate Austria and improve the Empire's position in Germany.

77 **KAPP, Richard Ward**
"The Failure of the Diplomatic Negotiations between Germany and Austria-Hungary for a Custom Union, 1915-1916." Ph. D. diss., University of Toronto, 1977. 380, lvi leaves.

Examines Germany's initial attempt to establish an economic unity with Austria-Hungary during World War I. Emphasizes the role of the Austro-Germans in drawing the attention of political leaders in both empires to the possibility of a commercial league.

78 **KATONA, Anna**
"American Influences on Hungarian Political Thinking from the American Revolution to the Centennial." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 1 (1978): 13-28.

From the beginning of the nineteenth century until the War of Independence of 1848-1849, the United States provided a model for Hungarians seeking national independence. By the time of the Centennial, America had ceased to serve as Europe's political model. The article describes the process that led to this dramatic change.

79 **KIRKCONNELL, Watson**
"A Canadian Meets the Magyars." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 1, no. 1-2 (1974): 1-11.

Describes the author's happy association with Hungarians and Hungarian-Canadians with special emphasis upon scholarly and creative writing. References are made to several Hungarian-Canadians, including Béla Bácskay-Páyerle, Gyula Izsák, Sándor Domokos, Ferenc Fáy, László Kemenes Géfin, János Miska, György Vitéz.

80 **KOSA, John**
"Hungarian Society in the Time of the Regency (1920-1944)". J CENT EUROP AFFAIRS 16, no. 3 (1956): 253-65.

A sociological account of the Hungarian social strata during the interwar period.

81 **KOSTYA, Sándor**
"A pánszláv diplomácia mesterkedése a Kárpát-medencében" [Panslav Diplomacy in the Danubian Basin]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 20 (1981): 147-60.

Describes Habsburg and Romanov diplomacy throughout the centuries as it affected the history of Hungary. The research is based on secret archives in Vienna and Prague, after their release to the public following World War II.

82 **KOVÁCS, István**
"Emlékmű helyett..." [In Place of a Memorial...]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 2 (1983): 10-13. photos, maps.

Describes the author's chance meeting in Winnipeg with Imre Fagyal, formerly a sergeant of the Royal Hungarian Army, whose entire platoon was eliminated at the River Don. Fagyal farms outside Winnipeg and has erected a wooden cross there to commemorate his fallen comrades.

83 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Aspects of Hungarian Peasant Emigration from Pre-1914 Hungary." In: *The Peasantry of Eastern Europe,* edited by Iván Völgyes, 121-23. New York: Pergamon, 1979.

A brief examination of emigration in 1910 reveals that the Magyars formed 58 percent of the landless peasantry. It is argued that socioeconomic advancement, the original motive for emigration, was lost to view in America because of alienation from their peasant lifestyle and assimilation into urban-technological civilization.

84 KOVRIG, Bennett
"The Magyars and Their Homeland." In: *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience,* by N.F. Dreisziger et al., 4-26. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

An historical summary of the Hungarian land, people and language.

85 LORD, John
"The Nationality Question in Hungary and its Effect on the Foreign Policy of the Dual Monarchy, 1867-1914." Master's thesis, Concordia University, 1979. 63 leaves.

86 LUDÁNYI, Andrew (András)
"Quo Vadis Transylvania?" CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 205-12.

A review article of the books *The Hungarian Nationality in Rumania,* published by the Institute of Political Sciences and Studying *(sic)* the National Question, Bucharest, 1976; and *Transylvania: The Hungarian Minority in Rumania,* by Julia Nanay (Problems Behind the Iron Curtain Series no. 10). Astor Park, Florida: Danubian Press, 1976.

87 MAILÁTH, István
"Elmélkedés az 1000 éves elnyomás legendájáról" [Reflections on the Legends of the 1000-year National Oppression]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 4 (1983): 5-9.

Describes Hungarian-Slovak relations throughout the centuries.

88 MARTON, Kati
"Levis in the Land of Lenin." READER'S DIGEST (Can): (November 1979): 185-86. Condensed from *The Atlantic Monthly.*

89 MISKA, János
"Ezeréves kereszténységünk" [A Thousand Years of Hungarian Christianity]. In his *A magunk portáján,* 111-14. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

A summary of Hungary's contribution to Christianity and world civilization.

90 MISKA, János
"A két táborban élő magyarságról" [In Support of Good Relations with the Old Country]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 26-30. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

This broadcast from Radio Budapest makes proposals for a dialogue to be developed between Hungary and her expatriates residing in the western world.

91 MISKA, János
"Trianon emléke" [Concerning Trianon]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 19-22. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Signing the Treaty of Trianon by the nations in 1920, which determined her new borders, caused Hungary to hand over two-thirds of her territory to Czechoslovakia, Rumania and Yugoslavia.

92 MISKA, János
"Újból Trianonról" [Of Trianon, Once Again]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 23-25. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Irók, 1974.

A review of papers presented to the upper and lower Houses of the British Parliament, which analyzed Hungary's participation in World War I. Particular emphasis is given to Viscount Bryce's interpretation of the peace settlement, which he considered a serious historical mistake committed by the great nations.

93 NAGY, György
"Hungary: The Wounds Have Healed." FIN POST 75 (November 7, 1981): 22.

Twenty-five years after the October Revolution Hungary has become a more prosperous country than any other nation behind the Iron Curtain. Although the state still retains exclusive ownership of the national resources, some industries are allowed to adapt production to demand; factories are allowed to trade with foreign customers. However, politically the country is still run on Soviet-style communist principles; the birth rate in Hungary is one of the lowest in the world (0.4 percent per annum), its youth are still disillusioned and its churches are subservient to the state.

94 NAGY, György
"A Kárpát-medence és Közép-Európa problémáj" [The Problems of the Carpathian Basin and Central Europe]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 2-3 (1960-1961): 25-31.

95 NAGY, György
"A kisebbségek és védelmük nemzeti vonatkozásban" [The Minorities and Their Protection in International Context]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 18 (1979): 61-64.

According to the author, minorities anywhere in the world, and especially in Central Europe, have no Charter of Rights for protection. As a result, the Hungarian government is in no position to defend the rights of Hungarian minorities in the Succesor States, as the USSR would consider the enforcement of such a charter as meddling in the internal affairs of the host countries.

96 NAGY, György
"Közép-Európa jövője" [The Future of Central Europe]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 20 (1981): 57-62.

This paper raises some questions concerning the fate of Central Europe after the Russian occupation has ended.

97 NAGY, György
"A magyar-orosz kérdés" [The Hungarian-Russian Question]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 2-3 (1960-1961): 22-23.

98 NAGY, György
"Mire megyünk a dialógussal?" [What's to be Gained by a Dialogue?]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 17 (1978): 164-72.

The author argues that any attempt to establish a meaningful dialogue with the official institutions of the Hungarian government is futile and is without any advantage for the Hungarians residing in the Western World.

99 PASTOR, Peter
"Franco-Rumanian Intervention in Russia and the *Vix Ultimatum;* Background to Hungary's Loss of Transylvania." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 1, no. 1-2 (1974): 12-27.

The *Vix Ultimatum,* delivered to the Hungarians on March 20, 1919, was the cause of the collapse of the Károlyi regime. The crisis this act provoked in Hungary made some contemporary observers believe that the Rumanian occupation of Transylvania was a scheme of Marshal F. Foch, whose plan for an Allied attack on Russia required the placation of Rumania.

100 PERRY, R.L.
"Bikinis and Bistros behind the Curtain: Warm Sand, Not Cold War, at Balaton." FIN POST 59 (July 3, 1965): 22.

101 "Pictorial Hungary." CAN GEOG J 55 (August 1957): 54-61.

Includes photographs depicting Hungary's agricultural and industrial lands. Historical buildings and bridges are also illustrated.

102 **RÁCZ, Barnabás A.**
"The Policy of Re-centralization in Hungary, 1974-76." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 169-91.

Contents: New Centralization and the Party; Centralization tendencies in the economy; Economic regulators; The system of profit taxation and enterprise funds; The regulation of wage system; Prices, trade regulations; Cultural affairs.

103 **ROBERT, Marika**
"Communists are Hard at Play." MACLEANS 73 (December 17, 1960): 22-23, 44. illus.

104 **ROLLER, Kálmán**
"Human Spirit and the 'Soviet Man'."CAN COMMENT 1 (May 1957): 13.

Describes the lack of intellectual freedom in Hungary during the Rákosi dictatorship.

105 **SAKMYSTER, Thomas**
"István Bethlen and Hungarian Foreign Policy, 1921-1931." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 3-16.

Count Bethlen, Prime Minister of Hungary from 1921 to 1931, was one of the most influential politicians of the era. He was in a position to establish guidelines in the formation of foreign policy that had a lasting impact on Hungary. This paper gives an analysis of Bethlen's imprint on Hungary's foreign policy during his tenure and in the years up to and including World War II.

106 **SIMON, Zoltán**
"Már megint Anonymus?" [Anonymus, Again?]. A NAP FIAI (January-February 1983): 17-27.

This article discusses the eleventh century Hungarian chronicler known as Anonymus.

107 **SPIRA, Thomas**
"The Growth of Magyar National Awareness under Francis I, 1792-1835." Ph. D. diss., McGill University, 1970.

Following the reign of Francis I, the Magyar nobility began to work toward Hungarian national unity. The Magyars gradually created a sophisticated language and a national literature, and made great strides toward solving religious problems. By 1836 the Magyars had achieved a greater national identity, but they were not able to solve the prevailing social conflicts nor to remove the barriers to national unity.

108 SZŐCZI, Árpád
"Vezérlő fejedelem" [The Ruling Prince]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 4 (1983): 16-18. illus., port.

The author provides a biographical account of Ferenc II Rákóczi, as well as an analysis of other biographical works on the Prince by Saint-Simon, Daniel Dafoe, Jonathon Swift and Kelemen Mikes.

109 UREN, Philip E.
"The Impact of Socialism on the Rural Landscape of Hungary; with Special Reference to the County of Somogy." Ph. D., diss. University of Ottawa, 1977.

110 VÁRNAI, Pál
Review of: *Egy előítélet nyomában* [*In the Wake of Prejudice*], by György Száraz. Budapest: Magvető, 1976. 285 pp. CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 79-83.

Concerning the history of anti-semitism in Hungary.

111 VÁRPALOTAI, Aniko
"Physical Education and Socialist Ideology in Hungary." HUNG STUD REV 12, no. 1 (1985): 25-32

Describes physical education in socialist Hungary as an important power to promote the cause and creation of socialism.

112 VASSADY, Béla, Jr.
"Kossuth and Újházi on Establishing a Colony of Hungarian 48-ers in America, 1848-1852." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 1 (1979): 21-46.

Describes Kossuth's colonization plans after his arrival in America, with emphasis upon Újházi's proposal for a united agricultural colony. Kossuth's preference called for a settlement contingency plan, with contingency military settlements established first in Turkey, then in the United States. Kossuth's plan met with László Újházi's disapproval, the latter being an advocate of the Kossuth emigration's permanent settlement in America.

113 VERMES, Gábor
"Count István Tisza and the Preservation of the Old Order." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 1 (1975): 33-42.

Tisza was known to have opposed the war against Serbia. The paper describes his personal dilemma. Anxiety for his people was pitted against his faith in the nation's ability to win a life-or-death struggle. With this in mind he gave his consent to the war that was to give the final blow to the Magyar ideal of national grandeur.

114 WOJATSEK, Károly
"The Czech and Slovak Historiography and the Conquest of Hungary by the Magyars." Master's thesis, Debrecen, 1940. 189 pp.

Describes the inhabitants of the Danubian basin at the end of the ninth century when the Magyar tribes arrived in what today is Hungary. The author refutes some of the theories offered by Czech and Slovak historians regarding this subject in the light of international historical sources.

115 WOJATSEK, Károly
"Les cinq couronnes de l'empereur-roi Sigismond de Luxembourg." ÉTUD SLAVES EST EUROP 17 (1973): 107-14.

Si l'on examine les titres de Sigismond de Luxembourg, on a immédiatement l'impression que, sous le règne d'un tel monarque, il s'est opéré un changement substantiel de la politique européenne médiévale. Voici les dates de son couronnement dans différents pays: en 1387 à Alba Regia, en Hongrie, en 1414 a Aix-la Chapelle, en Allemagne, en 1420 â Prague, en Bohême, en 1434 à Milan, en Lombardie, en 1433 a Rome comme empereur. Il vécut en marge de deux civilisations contrastantes, vers la fin de la chevalerie et le début de la renaissance en Europe centrale.

116 WOJATSEK, Károly
"Les relations du Prince François II Rákóczi avec Louis XIV." Ph.D. diss., Université de Montréal, 1956.

Dans les relations historiques hungaro-françaises une place importante est occupée par François II Rákóczi, chef des confédérés de la Hongrie et dernier prince élu de Transylvanie, par son alliance secrète avec le Roi Soleil. Rákóczi s'est appuyé sur Louis XIV et avec l'aide de la diplomatie française il essaya de reconquérir la liberté de la Hongrie de la cour de Vienne. La thèse a taché d'éclaircir l'importance de l'aide militaire et diplomatique française pendant la guerre d'indépendance de huit ans jusqu'à sa fin tragique en 1711.

117 WOJATSEK, Károly
"Prince Rákóczi at the Court of Louis XIV." SZEMLE 2, (1963): 6-10.

After the defeat of Rákóczi's War of Independence against the Habsburgs between 1703 and 1711, he was forced to leave Hungary. He accepted the asylum offered by his former ally, Louis XIV, and lived in France for four years. He received a princely reception from Louis XIV, and was a frequent recipient of the King's hospitality. The paper describes Rákóczi's literary activity during his stay in France.

118 WOJATSEK, Károly
"Teaching of Current Events: Lessons in East Europe." CHALLENGE 16 (1963): 11-13.

The author maintains that the educational system in most East European countries is state-controlled and its purpose is to prepare students for an indoctrinated role to play in the socialistic society.

119 WYNNE, R.E.
"Austro-Hungarian Ausgleich of 1867: Some Historians' Reviews." CAN HIST ASSOC HIST PAPERS (1968): 191-214.

Describes the pros and cons of the Compromise of 1867. Some contemporary German-Austrian and Czech historians were against it, some, including Eisenmann and Jászi, thought that it could not work because of its basic faults. Many observers believed, however, that compromise was the best possible solution for all concerned. According to Wynne, "Canadians of 1960 might look at the handiwork of Beust, Deák and Andrássy with sympathetic understanding."

History

see also
Nos. 4-6, 215, 331, 344, 345, 372

COMMERCIAL RELATIONS WITH CANADA

120 BERLET, R.J.L.
"Hungary: Economic Reforms May Mean Larger Market." FOR TRADE 129 (January 20, 1968): 30-31. tables.

The highlight of the Hungarian economy in 1967 was an 8 percent increase in gross industrial production. Foreign trade figures were also encouraging, although most of the increases reflected deliveries within the Communist bloc. Hungary's imports from Canada were minimal. In a continued effort to expand and diversify Canadian efforts, a trade mission visited Hungary in

121 **BROCKLEBANK, J.R.**
"Hungary: Foreign Trade a Way of Life." CAN COMMERCE 139 (April 1975): 10-13.

122 **GOULDING, P.K.**
"Budapest Retail Stores Don't Impress Expert." FIN POST 61 (June 10, 1967): 15.

The author discusses the inadequacies of Budapest stores.

123 **GUY, H.W.**
"Hungary Seeks Canadian Suppliers." CAN COMMERCE 140 (June-July 1976): 40-42.

124 "La Hongrie pourquoi pas?" COMMERCE 77 (January 1975): 100.

125 "La Hongrie à la Place Bonaventure." COMMERCE 69 (1967): 39.

126 "Hungary — A Challenging Market for Canadian Exports." COMMERCE 145 (April 1981): 10-12. illus., tables.

127 "Hungary at a Glance." CAN COMMERCE 136 (December 1972): 16.

128 "Hungary in Brief." FOR TRADE 129 (January 20, 1968): 28-29.

Reports on the opening of an aluminium wire plant at the Inota aluminium foundry. Also reports that paper production was unable to keep pace with growing local requirements.

129 "Hungary Increases Output of Forest Products." FOR TRADE 129 (January 20, 1968): 23.

The author describes the lumber industry in 1967.

130 "Marketing Data Sheets." FOR TRADE 133 (February 28, 1970): 36.

This article provides a general description of the country's area, climate, population, resources and economy.

131 "Markets in Brief: Hungary." FOR TRADE 118 (September 8, 1962): 21. map.

132 "Markets in Brief: Hungary" FOR TRADE 132 (July 5, 1969): 36-37.

Brief summary of area, population, climate, resources and economy.

133 "New Enterprises in Foreign Trade." FOR TRADE 131 (April 12, 1969): 34.

After 1968 a considerable number of production and service enterprises were granted permission to engage in foreign trade. In 1968 the number of specialized foreign trading organizations increased from eight to forty-seven. The article provides a list of such organizations.

134 **THOMAS, M.**
"Exploring the Hungarian Market." FOR TRADE 133 (April 25, 1970): 8-9.

Over twenty-eight new investment projects were launched in 1970. Many called for western-made capital equipment which resulted in an increase in Canadian contact with Hungarian imports.

135 **WAENGLER, Ernest**
"Boosts Exports." FIN POST 63 (November 15, 1969): 40.

ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT, POLITICS

136 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Csonka-Magyarország iparosítása" [Industrializing Hungary]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája.*, 165-80. Montreal: The Author, 1975. maps, illus.

Contents: The beginnings of communist economic policy, 1945-1949 (pp. 166-68); Hungarian industry is incorporated into Soviet economy, 1950-1954 (pp. 168-74); An evaluation of communist industrial policy (pp. 174-79); Conclusions (pp. 179-80).

137 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Milyen legyen a nemzetgazdaság korszerű felépítése?" [What Structure Modern National Economy Should Take?]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája.*, 150-59. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Contents: Liberal free enterprise system (pp. 150-53); Government-controlled capitalistic economy (pp. 153-55); Planned-economy serving the total social system (pp. 155-59).

138 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Társadalmi és gazdasági útkeresésünk" [In Search for Social and Economic Solutions]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája.*, 113-94. Montreal: The Author, 1975. illus., port., charts.

Includes papers on the social and political characteristics of Hungary following the Treaty of Trianon (pp. 113-21); An attempt to establish a Hungarian

peasant-oriented government prior to 1945 (pp. 121-24); Between 1945-1950 (pp. 124-28); Nationalism, communism, 1956 uprising (pp. 129-36); National communism (pp. 137-40).

139 **BERLET, R.J.L.**
"Hungary's Goals in 1965." FOR TRADE 124 (August 7, 1965): 11-13. illus., tables.

140 **EDDIE, Scott M.**
"Limits on the Fiscal Independence of Sovereign States in Customs Union: 'Tax Union' Aspects of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, 1868-1911." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 2 (1982): 7-28. tables.

Contents: Introduction (pp. 7-10); Background, structure and aims of the fiscal systems (pp. 10-13); The pattern of development of public expenditures (pp. 18-22); Governments in the capital market (pp. 22-23); Developments of significance for the tax union: some speculations (pp. 23-26).

141 **FISCHER, L.A.**
"Le nouveau mécanisme économique dans l'agriculture collectivisée: le cas de la Hongrie." ACTUAL ÉCON 45 (1969): 62-77. illus.

142 **GÖLLNER, András B.**
"Foundations of Soviet Domination and Communist Political Power in Hungary, 1945-1950." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 73-106.

Contents: The need for modernization and the legacy of 1918-1945; Constraints of Soviet economic exploitation; Soviet takeover of formerly German and Italian corporations; The Hungarian Workers' party postwar economic strategy.

143 **HOLMES, Blair R.**
"Marriage and Internal Migration in Moson County: Féltorony as a Case Study: 1827-1920." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 2 (1980): 103-34. tables.

Register of marriage certificates is used for obtaining information on social trends and changes from 1827 to 1920.

144 **HOLTON, P.A.**
"Hungary Catches its Breath." CAN COMMERCE 136 (December 1972): 15-16.

Describes economic improvements in Hungary during the 1960s.

145 **HOLTON, P.A.**
"Your Business Trip to Hungary." CAN COMMERCE 137 (March 1973): 33.

Includes travel advice as well as an assessment of Hungary's economy.

146 "Hungarian Chemical Industry Needs Know-how and Equipment." INDUST CAN 70 (January 1970): 44.

147 "Hungary." WORLD AFFAIRS 22 (January 1957): 7.

148 **JOYAL, A.**
"La Hongrie, ou le dynamisme d'une économie socialiste." COMMERCE 78 (April 1976): 64-66, 68.

149 **JOYAL, A.**
"La Hongrie: une décentralisation sans le 'marche socialiste'." ACTUAL ÉCON 52 (July-Sept. 1976): 375-84. English summary.

150 **KOMLÓS, John**
"A Conversation with a Communist Economic Reformer." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 2 (1982): 39-44.

Komlós recounts an interview with Rezső Nyers, father of Hungary's economic reform in the 1960s.

151 **KOMLÓS, John**
"Hungary's Economy, 1849-1867: A Critique of a Recent Hungarian Assessment." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 2 (1982): 29-38.

A review of *Az önkényuralom kora* [The Age of Neo-absolutism, 1849-1867] by G. Szabad. Published in: *Magyarország története* [*History of Hungary*]. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1979.

152 **KOVRIG, Bennett**
"Hungary in the Era of the Kádár Compromise." INT J 33 (1978): 720-39. Bibliography.

153 **LANGLAIS, A.**
"Le gouvernement Kádár, l'O.I.T. et la C.I. J." REV UNIV LAVAL 12 (December 1957): 359-64.

154 **LŐCSEI, Gabriella**
"A Zsolnay-gyár" [The Zsolnay Factory]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 2 (1983): 18-19. illus.

A visit to the historical industrial porcelain factory in Pécs, Hungary, established by the Zsolnay family in the early 1900s.

155 LOGIE, R.R.M.
"Hungarians Switch to Oil and Gas." FOR TRADE 135 (February 13, 1971): 28-29. illus.

Logie discusses the Five Year Plan for 1971 to 1975 which put emphasis on investment in oil and natural gas.

156 LOGIE, R.R.M.
"Economic Reforms Simplify Trade." FOR TRADE 131 (April 12, 1969): 33-35.

The important feature of the New Economic Mechanism in Hungary is the principle that economic decisions should be made at the level which is best informed and most directly concerned. The enterprise manager has more authority for production decisions, establishing the prices of products, launching technological development programs and competing with other enterprises. The economic reforms also provide for increase in the private sector. There are now ten thousand private shopkeepers and seventy-five thousand private artisans.

157 LOGIE, R.R.M.
"Hungary into the Seventies." FOR TRADE 135 (July 1971): 16-17.

The Five Year Plan for 1971 to 1975 provided for modernization of the textile industry.

158 MASTERMAN, Sue
"Moving West." MACLEANS 91 (May 29, 1978): 55. Photo of János Kádár and Károly Németh.

Describes J. Németh's role in making innovations to revitalize Hungary's sagging economy without straying too far from socialist party doctrine. Some of the achievements of the new economic policy are described; major problems, including shortage of manpower, are indicated.

159 PERRY, R.L.
"They Like Our Money." FIN POST 59 (August 21, 1965): 6.

Describes the welcome given western investment. Perry states that joint industrial ventures are promoted provided that the capital comes from the West.

160 RÁCZ, Barnabás A.
"The Policy of Re-centralization in Hungary, 1974-76." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 169-91.

Following the repressive political era after the revolution of 1956, a political thaw in the late sixties led to far-reaching economic reforms. The areas covered by this paper are: The new centralization and the party (pp. 169-71); The changing role of some government institutions (pp. 172-73); Centralization tendencies in the economy (pp. 173-75); The revision of the economic regulators (pp. 175-82); Foreign trade relations (pp. 175-82); Development in cultural affairs (pp. 182-84).

161 SOLOMON, Hyman
"Those Old Hungarian Bonds may have a Sterling Lining." FIN POST 63 (February 1, 1969): 11.

Solomon discusses the Hungarian government decision to settle part of the outstanding debt on a number of defaulted state and nonstate sterling bonds as well as those expressed in Swiss francs, Dutch florins and French francs.

162 THOMAS, M.
"Hungary Emphasizes Trade; and Canada Gets a Larger Share." FOR TRADE 131 (April 12, 1969): 31-33. Photos.

The 1968 economic reforms were aimed at improving efficiency throughout the economy while retaining the principle of socialist ownership. Foreign trade was greatly affected by the economic reforms. An indication of the improvement in Canadian-Hungarian trade relations was a trade agreement signed during the visit to Budapest of Canada's Minister of Trade and Industry, Jean-Luc Pepin.

163 THOMSON, R.K.
"Hungary — New Five Year Plan Initiated Last Year." FOR TRADE 118 (July 14, 1962): 34-35.

164 VÁLI, Ferenc A.
"Twenty Years After: Kádár and His Rule Assessed, 1956-1976." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 155-76.

The post-revolutionary era is described in this paper. Váli discusses the following: Period of repression (pp. 156-58); Goulash communism (pp. 158-60); New Economic Mechanism and democratization (pp. 160-62); Kádár and his fellow leaders (pp. 162-64); Balance sheet and progress (pp. 164-66).

165 VÖLGYES, Iván
"Social Change in Post-revolutionary Hungary, 1956-1976." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 1 (1978): 29-39.

János Kádár's accomplishments are described in terms of social, economic and political improvements unprecedented in Hungary following World War II. Collectivisation of privately owned land was carried out under his regime without the terror that characterized the Rákosi era. His New Economic Mechanism resulted in economic wealth and a transformation process was carried out that depoliticized life throughout the country. In the social realm three classes emerged: mental labourers, physical labourers and a prosperous peasantry.

166 WAENGLER, Ernest
"Changes Over [New economic system]." FIN POST 64 (February 7, 1970): 14.

Hungary's successful transition to the new economic system was achieved by greater decentralization and incentives for efficiency. National income and industrial output in 1959 increased by 4 percent and profits of enterprises by 11 percent. Chemical, electrical, mechanical, aluminium and food industries recorded above average growth rates, but output of consumer goods dropped by 6 percent.

167 WAENGLER, Ernest
"Hungary Looks West." FIN POST 64 (April 18, 1970): 14.

Hungary achieved a $100 million export surplus in 1969, of which $17 million came from trade with the West. According to government projections an 8 percent increase in exports to the Soviet bloc and a 6 percent increase to the West were expected in 1970. Imports from the West were expected to go up to 10 percent and imports from the communist countries to 7 percent.

168 WAENGLER, Ernest
"Progress in Hungary." FIN POST 61 (January 7, 1967): 10.

Waengler reports that the new economic reform was progressing satisfactorily. The abolishment of the old system resulted in individuals playing a more responsible role; in industry investment funds were to be generated by business itself or borrowed from the bank at a 7 to 8 percent interest rate. The transition did cause some dislocation in industry with the result that growth rates were dropping. Agriculture continued to stagnate under the program of forced industrialization.

169 WAENGLER, Ernest
"Reform in Hungary." FIN POST 64 (December 19, 1970): 15.

The author announces the introduction of Hungary's new Five Year Plan. It was the first such plan in a communist country to be based on reform principles which replaced central planning with local autonomy, individual initiative, and profit motives.

170 **WAENGLER, Ernest**
"We Have a Chance to Sell More Machines to Hungary." FIN POST 66 (August 5, 1972): 10.

Describes the economic problems experienced during the transition period. The state retained its powers to allocate resources and to set social and trade policies throughout its Five Year Plan, while allowing management of individual enterprises to decide what to produce.

171 **WHITE, C.A.**
"Compromise Communism." CAN WORLD 38 (March 1973): 9-10.

Describes some of the features that make Hungary unique among communist countries.

172 **WOOD, F.I.**
"Hungary Begins Third Plan." FOR TRADE 126 (September 3, 1966): 25-27. illus., tables.

The third Five Year Plan was instituted in 1966 with continued emphasis on industry, agriculture and foreign trade.

Economy, government, politics
see also
Nos. 11, 36, 88, 93, 192

1956 REVOLUTION

173 **ABEL, Elie**
"Hungarian Air Force Orders Russians Out." GLOBE MAIL (October 31, 1956): 1, 12.

174 **ÁCS, Sándor**
"My Last 17 Days in Budapest." MACLEANS 70 (February 2, 1957): 20-24, 26. illus., port.

A detailed diary describing seventeen days of the Hungarian uprising beginning on October 23 and ending on November 8, 1956. Includes several photos depicting various phases of the revolution.

175 **ACZÉL, Tamás**
"Between the Awakening and the Explosion: Yogis and Commissars Reconsidered, 1953-1956." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1978): 107-14.

Describes the role of intellectuals in the postwar and 1956 period of Hungary's history.

176 **BAXTER, A.B.**
"I Accuse Nagy's Murderers." MACLEANS 71 (August 16, 1958): 10, 55-56. illus., photos.

The author recalls memories "of that lovely, lazy city of Budapest" in the twenties.

177 "Budapest is Quieter, but Russians Remain." GLOBE MAIL (October 30, 1956): 1.

178 "Budapest Riots Quelled; Hundreds Die in Revolt." GLOBE MAIL 113 (October 25, 1956): 1.

179 "Budapest will not Surrender." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 33 (November 6, 1956): 1.

Describes the resistance offered by citizens of Budapest during the 1956 revolution.

180 "La coexistence pacifique et la Hongrie." RELATIONS 234 (June 1960): 143.

181 "Communist Tyrant Shot: Hungary Battle on Roof-tops." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 25 (October 27, 1956): 1, 9.

Report on continued fighting in the heart of Budapest.

182 **DEANE, Philip**
"Satellites' Hatred for Moscow May Force U.S. to Alter Policies." GLOBE MAIL (October 30, 1956): 3.

183 "Devil and the Deep Sea." WINN FREE PRESS (October 24, 1956): 23.

This editorial provides an analogy between Nagy's Hungary and Gomulka's Poland and discusses the reasons for Hungary's wish to free itself from Russian supremacy.

184 "Discontent was Rife, Admits Shepilov." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 24 (October 26, 1956): 1, 17.

Shepilov was the first Soviet official to comment publicly on the Hungarian revolution.

185 **DOMOKOS, Sándor**
"Forradalom vagy szabadságharc?" [Revolution or War of Independence?]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 9 (1970): 261-66.

The author argues that the 1956 uprising was a freedom fight rather than a revolution. He suggests that revolution is characterized by violent disorder, cruelty and looting, while October 23 represented the disciplined struggle of a nation for a democratic and independent system of government.

186 "Exiles Bring Story of Hungary's Betrayal." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 25 (November 6, 1956): 11.

The first eye-witness reports on the Russian military removal of opponents to the new regime and the lack of Western response to Soviet actions.

187 **FRASER, R. Blair**
"Communism is no Longer on the March." MACLEANS 70 (March 2, 1957): 5, 51-52. illus., photos.

A report on Hungary's political situation based on information received from refugees. The attitude of Hungary's neighbours showed little willingness to help Hungarians in obtaining independence.

188 **FRASER, R. Blair**
"How Red Tape is Stalling Our Refugee Program." MACLEANS 70 (March 2, 1957): 14, 53-54.

The cumbrous machinery that kept refugees out of Canada at a time of need is discussed. Based on a story told by a Hungarian Jew.

189 "Free World Erupts for Hungarian Cause." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 25 (November 8, 1956): 14.

A series of demonstrations broke out in many parts of the world to protest the Russian suppression of the Hungarian revolt.

190 **GADBOIS, Michael A.**
"Le socialisme albanais théorie et pratique: deux cas pratiques, Budapest 1956 et Prague 1968. Comme éléments indicateurs de la cohérence de la pensée socialiste albanaise." Master's thesis, Université du Québec, 1979.

A study of the Albanian approach to socialism in the light of the Hungarian uprising of 1956 and the events in Czechoslovakia in 1968.

191 **GAYN, M.J.**
"Writer as a Rebel — Hungary's Experience." QUEENS Q 64 (1957): 114-21.

Attributes the Hungarian revolution to national authors who expressed intellectual disenchantment with communism. Some of the authors named include Tamás Aczél, Zoltán Zelk, Gyula Háy, Tibor Méray, Tibor Déry.

192 **GOSZTONYI, Péter**
"The Hungarian Revolution of 1956 Viewed from Two Decades' Distance." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 7 (1976): 139-53.

The political and economic measures of the seven-year Rákosi regime resulted in tragic consequences. More than one million investigative proceedings were conducted and charges were brought against 516,708 people. The paper describes the political and economic events that led to the revolt of 1956. Includes detailed accounts of the revolution.

193 **HART, A.F.**
"Eye-witness Story from Hungary." EXT AFFAIRS 8 (November 1956): 339-45.

A first-hand account of the events of October 23, 1956, including the demonstrations that led to full-scale battle; the Soviet tanks invading Budapest on October 24, the paralysis of normal activities caused by the Russian onslaught.

194 **HARRISON, Hubert**
"Nagy's Air Force Threatens Soviets: Will Russians Smother Promises of Western-style Elections?" WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 27 (October 30, 1956): 1.

The Hungarian Air Force threatened to attack Soviet forces in Budapest.

195 **HIGGINS, Margaret**
"Take Soviet Inhumanity to Council." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 25 (October 27, 1956): 1, 9.

The western nations' initiatives for taking Soviet armed intervention against the Hungarian people to the United Nations are discussed.

196 "Hungarian PM Pledges Ouster of Red Army." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 23 (October 26, 1956): 1, 14.

Imre Nagy promised to start negotiations with Soviet authorities for the removal of the Red Army if revolutionaries laid down their arms.

197 "Hungary, Both Sides: Walsh View Challenged by Refugee Architect." WINN FREE PRESS 65 (January 29, 1957): 1.

Sam Walsh, Winnipeg organizer for the Labour Progressive Party visited Budapest in December 1956 and returned with the impression that the October uprising was staged by the military in Austria, and that life in Hungary prior to the revolution was perfect. The other side of the story was revealed by a Hungarian refugee who said that the uprising was a spontaneous event, with the people rebelling against a tyrannical government.

198 "Hungary Isolated from West." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 31 (November 30, 1956): 1.

Provides a report of fresh fighting between Hungarian insurgents and Soviet troops.

199 "Hungary Quits Soviet Alliance." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 29 (November 1, 1956): 1.

Imre Nagy called in the Soviet ambassador and gave notice that Hungary was withdrawing from the Warsaw Pact.

200 **KASISCHKE, Richard**
"Budapest in Flames. Anti-communist Fighters Defy Ultimatum." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 22 (October 24, 1956): 1.

Anti-Soviet forces fighting Russian and Hungarian soldiers in Budapest defied the Hungarian government ultimatum to surrender and continued their battle.

201 **KIRÁLY, Béla K.**
"The First War between Socialist States: Military Aspects of the Hungarian Revolution." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 115-23.

Suggests the Hungarian uprising of 1956 constituted a revolution and a war waged by one socialist state against another.

202 **KLAY, Andor C., ed.**
"Document: Budapest-Washington, 1956." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 2 (1980): 145-62.

This paper provides some insight into American official action during the 1956 uprising by placing on public record two reports which previously could not be made public because of their security classification. One, dated

October 25, 1956, was sent to the Department of State. The other, dated November 4 was sent on the day of the collapse under the Russian armed forces.

203 **KOPÁCSI, Sándor**
"A munkásosztály nevében" [By the Authority of the Working Class]. SZEMLE 1, no. 1 (1980): 63-71.

The author, chief of Budapest Police at the time of the revolution, and member of the Nagy Government, gives an account of his arrest in the last days of the revolution.

204 "Kremlin Flies Mikoyan to Budapest: Rebels Control all Western Hungary." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 24 (October 26, 1956): 1, 17.

Describes heavy fights in Budapest.

205 **KUUN, G.C.**
"Commentaire." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 2 (1976): 132-37.

Examines the Hungarian revolution and the concept of the Danubian Confederation.

206 **LISTOWELL, J.**
"Leaderless Revolt in Hungary." CAN COMMENT 1 (January 1957): 10-11.

207 **MARTON, Endre**
"Free Prelate, Oust Soviets — Hungarians." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 21 (October 23, 1956): 1, 4.

Account of unrest in Hungary. Students, workers, soldiers demanded the government withdrawal of Soviet troops.

208 "Massacre in Budapest." GLOBE MAIL (October 26, 1956): 1.

The front page carries several articles on Hungary with a photo of Ernő Gerő.

209 **McGURN, Barrett**
"Budapest Candles Glow for Dead as Freedom Dims." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 30 (November 2, 1956): 1, 10.

This is the last of McGurn's reports from Budapest, and he depicts events as he witnessed them: students fighting Russian tanks, the government striving for national independence; Russian civilians hastily leaving the country.

210 **McGURN, Barrett**
"5 Parties Emerge in Hungary." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 29 (November 1, 1956): 1, 8.

In the wake of the Russian retreat from Budapest, the vague outlines of five parties appeared.

211 **McGURN, Barrett**
"Rebels Trust No One Including Leaders." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 27 (October 30, 1956): 1, 13.

The rebels of Győr distrust the leadership in Budapest.

212 **McGURN, Barrett**
"We Shall Never be Serfs Again!" WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 26 (October 29, 1956): 1, 6.

McGurn provides an eye-witness account of events in Hungary.

213 **McLEOD, J.T.**
"Hungary: 1956, Memoir for a Tenth Anniversary." SAT N 81 (November 1966): 29-32. photos.

The author, who is from Regina, Saskatchewan, visited Hungary during the days of the revolution. A decade later he depicts the events as he saw them.

214 "Mindszenty is Restored to Primacy." GLOBE MAIL (October 31, 1956): 1. With a portrait of the Cardinal.

215 **MISKA, János**
"Magyar regék" [Hungarian Legends]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 85-90. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

An address given in the Winnipeg Auditorium, describing some of the brighter events of Hungarian history.

216 **NEWMAN, Peter C.**
"Hungarians." MACLEANS 70 (February 16, 1957): 14-19, 53-62. col. photos.

Provides a brief historical overview of Hungary and its people. Language, culture, traditions, and accomplishments in Hungary and Canada are touched upon.

217 **PEARSON, L.B.**
"Middle East and Hungary. Emergency Sessions of the United Nations General Assembly." EXT AFFAIRS 8, no. 11 (November 1956): 327-38.

Includes excerpts from L.B. Pearson's speech delivered to the Special Emergency Session of the United Nations, November 11, 1956.

218 "Problem of Hungary" (Conclusions from the report issued June 20, 1957, by the Special Committee on the Problem of Hungary) EXT AFFAIRS 9 (June-July, 1957): 194-95.

The Canadian government examined the four-hundred-page report of the Special Committee on Hungary. This paper gives a summary of the findings and concurs with the Committee's report.

219 "Rebel Government Set Up Close to Border of Austria: Budapest Rioters Fight On." GLOBE MAIL (October 27, 1956): 1.

The front page carries the following articles on Hungary: "Unarmed Bands Face Might of Soviet Army"; "Ontario Hungarians Plan Weekend Rallies to Protest Slaughter"; "Feeling of Frustration Pervades Washington over Hungary Uprising"; "Rebellion HQ Awaits Blow by Red Force"; "We Demand."

220 "Rebels Reject Nagy's Truce: Russians Refuse to Leave Hungary." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 26 (October 29, 1956): 1. illus., photos.

Provides an account of continued fighting in Hungary.

221 "Rebels Scorn Ultimatum: Stick to Posts; MDs, Nurses Shot in Budapest Hospital." WINN FREE PRESS 64 (November 6, 1956): 11. photos.

222 "Reds Lynched as Tanks Leave Budapest." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 28 (October 31, 1956): 1.

223 "Russia without the Mask." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 24 (October 26, 1956): 15.

This editorial suggests that a hesitant Imre Nagy was forced to take action by students.

224 "Russians Fire on Children in Hospital." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 34 (November 7, 1956): 1, 4.

225 **SMITH, Donald**
"Hungary: Russia's Pyrrhic Victory: Review Article." CAN J ECON (February 1958): 110-18.

226 "Soviet Troops Withdraw from Hungarian Capital; New Government Set Up." GLOBE MAIL (October 29, 1956): 1.

The front page carries the following articles on Hungary: "Rebels Distrustful of Pledges by Nagy," "Revolt Crossfire," "Revolt Enters Sixth Day of Bloodshed."

227 "Soviets' New Attack: Drive on Budapest." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 30 (November 2, 1956): 1.

Hungary protested to the Soviet Union against continued movements of Soviet troops into Hungary.

228 **STANKIEWICZ, W.J.**
"Lesson of Hungary." CAN FOR 36 (December 1956): 194.

The author suggests that the Americans have given up the leadership they held during the postwar years.

229 "Starvation Now Soviets' New Weapon." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 35 (November 8, 1956): 1, 6.

230 **STURDEVANT, Robert**
"Budapest Rebels will Die Fighting." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 36 (November 9, 1956): 1, 9.

The Kádár government failed to restore order with the result that fighting continued in spite of the curfew.

231 **STURDEVANT, Robert**
"Soviet Tanks Grind Hungarians Under." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 32 (November 5, 1956): 1, 7.

232 **STURDEVANT, Robert**
"Weeping Hungarians Flee into Austria." WINN FREE PRESS 64, no. 32 (November 5, 1956): 7.

Civilian refugees crossed the Austrian border, fleeing before the advancing Soviet troops.

1956 Revolution
see also
Nos. 2, 18, 361

LITERATURE

Bibliographies

233 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Endre Ady (1877-1919); A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. Toronto: The Author, 1977. 14 pp.

Includes fifty-seven references to works by and publications about the poet, Endre Ady.

234 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Gyula Krúdy: A Bibliography of Works in the John P. Robarts Research Library of the University of Toronto. Toronto: The Author, 1981.

Includes 113 references arranged under the following subject headings: collections; individual titles; short stories; plays; critiques; secondary materials, research papers, book reviews.

235 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Hungarian Linguistics of the 16th-19th Centuries: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. Toronto: The Author, 1982. 12 pp.

Contains forty citations.

236 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Hungarian Poetry in English and French: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. Toronto: The Author, 1982.

Includes forty-one references to anthologies and individual authors, i.e, Endre Ady, János Arany, Sándor Csoóri, György Faludy, Gyula Illyés, Attila József, Ferenc Juhász, Gyula Juhász, Mihály Ladányi, László Nagy, Ágnes Nemes Nagy, Sándor Petőfi, János Pilinszki and Miklós Radnóti.

237 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
Lajos Kassák and the Hungarian Avantgarde: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library. Toronto: The Author, 1981.

Research Papers, Dissertations

238 **ARANY, János**
"Toldi, An Epic Poem, translated by Watson Kirkconnell and T. Edl." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 173-200. Special Issue.

239 **ARKWRIGHT, Thomas D.**
"The Phonology of the Hungarian Consonant Systems." Ph.D. diss., McGill University, 1974. 304 leaves.

A detailed formal study of the context sensitivity of Hungarian consonants is presented and documented. An explicit functional model is developed and expressed in terms of phonological rules. An overview of lexical and morphological structures is followed by chapters which discuss the model. The conclusion introduces an original statistical approach to the study of optional phonological rules.

240 **BASA MOLNÁR, Enikő**
"The Image of Hungarian Poetry in the English-speaking World." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 155-61. Special Issue.

Describes three major periods when Hungarian literary influence was present in England. Sir Philip Sidney's *The Defence of Poetry* published in 1595, describes Hungarian songs of the fortresses. By the mid-nineteenth century Hungarian literature appeared through the translations of mediaries, the first being Sir John Bowring. These intermediaries relied upon rather inferior German translations of Hungarian works. Political events such as the revolutions of 1848 and 1956 also inspired a wave of interest in Hungary.

241 **BASA MOLNÁR, Enikő**
"The Poetry of Contemporary Hungary." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 73-78.

Review of *Modern Hungarian Poetry*, edited by Miklós Vajda.

242 **BÁTORY, Joseph A.**
"The Lyrical Poetry of Sándor Petőfi." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 1 (1976): 29-34.

A study of Petőfi's personal qualities based on his lyrics. Other aspects reviewed are Petőfi's dedication to his people, his originality of poetic expression, and his patriotic dedication to his nation.

243 **BIRNBAUM, Marianna D.**
"In Memoriam Miklós Radnóti (1909-1944)." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 1 (1979): 47-57.

Describes Radnóti's poetic images, his preoccupation with death, and his concern for the individual.

244 BIRNBAUM, Marianna D.
"Rights and Restrictions of Women as Recorded in the 'Classical' Hungarian Ballad." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 3-17.

The paper discusses some phenomena regarding the position of Hungarian women as revealed by the close reading of printed ballad texts. The ballads are concerned with the unwed mother, the victim of forbidden marriage, the victim of forced marriage, as well as the traditional social role of women.

245 BISZTRAY, György
"Literary Sociology and Marxist Theory: The Literary Work as a Social Document." MOSAIC 5 (Winter 1971-1972): 47-56.

A result of the growing interest in a sociological approach to literature has made the works of György Lukács better known in the West.

246 BISZTRAY, György
"Man's Biological Future in Hungarian Utopian Literature." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 1 (1976): 1-13.

Hungarian authors, including Imre Madách, Mór Jókai, Frigyes Karinthy, have assigned great importance to the bio-future of man. The paper provides an analysis of that interpretation.

247 BISZTRAY, György
"Review Article: A New Literary Monograph Series." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 83-89.

Twayne Publishers have added to their list of monographs a Hungarian series relating to individual authors. The paper reviews three monographs published as part of the series: S.C. Scheer: *Kálmán Mikszáth;* Clara Györgyey: *Ferenc Molnár;* and Anna B. Katona: *Mihály Csokonay Vitéz.*

248 BISZTRAY, György
"'With the People, through a Thousand Dangers': East-Central European Populism." MOSAIC 6 (Summer 1973): 39-49.

Provides an analysis of early romantic populist writing, with emphasis upon the poetry of Sándor Petőfi, Josef Kajetan, and Dobri Chintulov. Also describes the theoretical manifestations of non-poetic populism as expressed by the Russian revolutionary democrats such as Alexander Herzen, Vissarion G. Belinsky, and Nikolay G. Chernishevsky.

249 BRUNAUER, Dalma H.
"A Woman's Self-liberation: The Story of Margit Kafka (1880-1918). CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 31-42.

One of Hungary's most talented authors, Kafka's story traces the role of husband and environment in the day-to-day activities of a working woman. With her modern, impressionistic style Kafka revitalized the Hungarian novel at a time when Hungarian authors, with the exception of Zsigmond Móricz, were still shackled by old-fashioned nineteenth century models.

250 CZIGÁNY, Lóránt

"János Vitéz: The People's Epic." MOSAIC 5, no. 4 (Summer 1972): 69-89.

An analysis of Sándor Petőfi's epic poem, *János Vitéz*.

251 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.

Hungarian Poetry and the English-speaking World: A Tribute to Watson Kirkconnell, 115-223. Kingston, Ontario: Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies, 1977. (Special issue of volume IV, no. 2)

Contents: Essays and reviews in honour of Watson Kirkconnell. N.F. Dreisziger: Watson Kirkconnell: Translator of Hungarian poetry and friend of Hungarian-Canadians (pp. 117-43); T. Mark: Madách revisited (Toward a new translation of the *Tragedy of Man* (pp. 145-54); Enikő Basa Molnár: The image of Hungarian poetry in the English-speaking world (pp. 155-61); T. Kachinske: Hungarian poetry in English translation: Two recent anthologies (pp. 163-68); Zoltán Máté: Hungarian religious poetry and verse translation (pp. 169-72); János Arany: *Toldi, An Epic Poem*, translated by W. Kirkconnell and T. Edl (pp. 173-200); S.B. Várdy: Saint Stephen in Hungarian history (pp. 201-204).

252 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.

"Watson Kirkconnell: Translator of Hungarian Poetry and a Friend of Hungarians." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 117-43. photos.

This biographical writing pays tribute to Dr. Kirkconnell for his dedicated work of translating Hungarian poems into English. The author discusses Kirkconnell's philosophy of ethnic relations, the Hungarians of Winnipeg, and political writings.

253 DUCZYŃSKA, Ilona

"The Hungarian Populists: An Introduction." In *The Plough and the Pen: Writings from Hungary 1930-1956* edited by Ilona Duczyńska and Karl Polányi, 17-29. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963.

Provides a summary of the Hungarian Populist movement from the turn of the century to 1956.

254 DUCZYŃSKA, Ilona, and Karl POLÁNYI, editors
The Plough and the Pen: Writings from Hungary 1930-1956. With a foreword by Ilona Duczyńska. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963. 231 pp.

The foreword provides a summary of the Hungarian Populist movement from the turn of the century to 1956. Includes excerpts from the work of, and provides extensive biographical sketches on, Móricz Zsigmond, Gyula Illyés, Áron Tamási, Pál Szabó, Péter Veres, Tibor Déry, László Németh, Attila József, László Benjámin, Zoltán Zelk, Lajos Tamási, Péter Kuczka, and Ferenc Juhász.

255 HARASZTI, Endre
"Goethe hatása a magyar irodalomra" [Goethe's Influence on Hungarian Literature]. SZIVÁRVÁNY 2, no. 7 (1982): 71-82.

An outline of Goethe's influence on Hungarian literature. Works by the following authors are included: József Kármán (1791-1795), József Katona (1791-1830), Ferenc Kazinczy (1759-1831), József Bajza (1804-1858), József Eötvös (1813-1871), Sándor Petőfi (1823-1849), János Arany (1817-1882), Endre Ady (1877-1919), Antal Szerb (1901-1945), Miksa Fenyő (1877-1972).

256 HARASZTI, Endre
"A tölgyek alatt... Arany János estéje" [Under the Oak Trees... The Last Years of János Arany]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 10 (1982): 6.

Describes the years Arany spent in retirement from his position as secretary of the Kisfaludy Társaság. Gives an analysis of the poetry written during his seclusion on the Margit Sziget.

257 HARSÁNYI, Andrew
"Praise the Lord! Albert Szenczi Molnár, 1574-1633." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 3, no. 1 (1976): 15-27.

A biographical study of Szenczi Molnár, a Hungarian author, scholar and printer. Includes an extensive bibliography of primary and secondary material.

258 HUSZÁR VÁRDY, Ágnes
"Literature and Politics in Germany of the 1830s: Karl Beck's Role in the *Junges Deutschland* Movement." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 2 (1979): 79-89.

An account of Karl Beck's part in the Young German Movement of the 1830s. The poet's fame was established by his involvement in that movement.

259 JENSEN, John Tillotson
"Hungarian Phonology and Constraints on Phonological Theory." Ph.D. diss., McGill University, 1972. 173 leaves.

A generative phonology of Hungarian is developed in the light of constraints on phonological theory. Two specific constraints are discussed and proposed as linguistic universals. The alternation condition is developed further and formalized. The adjacency principle is proposed and supported by evidence from a number of languages.

260 KACHINSKE, T.
"Hungarian Poetry in English Translation: Two Recent Anthologies." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 163-68.

261 KÁDÁR, Marlene
"The Tragic Motif in the Ballad of 'Kata Kádár'." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 19-38.

Draws an analogy between folk balladry and tragic literature and comes to the conclusion that they overlap thematically. The folk ballads borrow from the great literary traditions, especially from tragic literature, but the ballad itself is something quite new and unique.

262 KATONA, Anna
"An Interview with Mark Twain." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 73-81.

Describes an interview given by Mark Twain at the time of his visit to Hungary in 1899.

263 KEMENES GÉFIN, László
"Védettség és kritikai hagyomány" [Protective Critical Traditions in Literature]. ARKÁNUM 2 (December 1981): 4-18.

This paper provides a survey of Hungarian literary criticism throughout the centuries.

264 KERECSENDI KISS, Márton
"Meredek utakon" [Along Steep Paths]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 163-210. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1972.

An autobiographical piece with literary interest. The author analyses the work of Gyula Illyés, Miklós Radnóti, László Németh, and other authors whose works have appeared in the literary magazine *Magyar Csillag*.

265 **KEREK, Andrew**
"Hungarian Language Research in North America: Themes and Directions." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 63-72.

A survey of publications relating to Hungarian language studies in the United States and Canada.

266 **KOSTYA, Sándor**
"Időszerű elmélkedés a magyar nyelvről" [Timely Reflections about the Magyar Language]. KRÓNIKA 9, no. 1 (1983): 10-11. illus.

Describes the role of Miklós Révai in the development of Hungarian philology.

267 **LESÉR, Esther H.**
"A Hungarian View of the World, Expressed in a Faustian Tragedy: Some Considerations upon Madách's *The Tragedy of Man.*" CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 43-51.

This study describes Hungarian literature as a part of western culture. The author traces the connections between Imre Madách's *Az ember tragédiája,* Goethe's *Faust,* and Hegel's *Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Weltgeschichte.*

268 **LOTZE, Dieter P.**
"From the 'Goethe of Széphalom' to the 'Hungarian Faust': A Half Century of Goethe Reception in Hungary." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 1 (1979): 3-19.

The reception of Goethe's works in Hungary reveals the determined orientation toward Western Europe by Hungary and the role that Hungarian writers had in shaping that nation's culture. Goethe's influence on several authors including József Kármán, Ferenc Kazinczy, József Bajza, József Eötvös, Sándor Petőfi, and Imre Madách is described.

269 **MARK, Thomas R.**
"Madách Revisited: Toward a New Translation of *The Tragedy of Man.*" CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 145-54. Special Issue.

Mark describes his attempts at orchestrating a credible English translation of *The Tragedy of Man.* He tried to follow Madách's dramatic cadences, hoping thereby to achieve an English approximation of the living voices of the Hungarian model. Excerpts from Scene I are included.

270 **MÁTÉ, Zoltán**
"Hungarian Religious Poetry and Verse Translation." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 2 (1977): 169-72. Special Issue.

Review of *Templomablak. Istenes versek és műfordítások* [Church Window. Religious Poems and Verse Translations]. The summary of this paper is in English, the paper itself is in Hungarian. The anthology under review contains poems by, and biographical sketches on some of Hungary's most talented poets including Bálint Balassi, Miklós Zrinyi, János Arany, Imre Madách, Géza Gárdonyi, Endre Ady, Mihály Babits, Gyula Juhász, Gyula Illyés, Sándor Weöres.

271 **McROBBIE, Kenneth**
"Beyond Nature with a Human Face? Ferenc Juhász's 'Homage to Karl Marx'." CAN SLAVON PAPERS 23, no. 3 (1981): 273-90.

Juhász's long prose-poem *Hódolat Marx Károlynak,* raises some important issues of aesthetics, ideology, and human nature. It ranks among Juhász's most ambitious epics, one which was judged by W.H. Auden to be among the best poems of the century. The author of this paper, who has also translated this and a whole volume of other poems by Ferenc Juhász, gives an analysis of the Juhász poetic world.

272 **McROBBIE, Kenneth**
"Introduction." In *Ferenc Juhász: The Boy Changed into a Stag; Selected Poems* translated by Kenneth McRobbie and Ilona Duczyńska, 8-19. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1970.

A biographical and analytical study of the poetry of Ferenc Juhász, with emphasis upon the poetic and literary trends in Hungary.

273 **McROBBIE, Kenneth**
"On the Role of the Eastern European Imagination in Literature." MOSAIC 5, no. 4 (Summer 1972): vii-xiii.

This paper is an introduction to a special issue dedicated to authors of east Europe. Other studies included are: Gyula Illyés, Poet, Imagination, Nation (pp. 51-68); Loránt Czigány: János Vitéz, The People's Epic (pp. 69-89).

274 **MISKA, János**
"Egy ellentmondásos költeményről" [Regarding a Contradictory Poem]. In his *A magunk portáján,* 51-53. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

A review of Ferenc Juhász's long poem: *József Attila sírjánál* [*At the Grave of Attila József*].

275 **MISKA, János**
"Jékely Zoltán, 1913-1982" [Zoltán Jékely, 1913-1982]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 6 (1982): 4. port.

A review of Jékely's poetry and prose, on the occasion of his death. Includes a portrait of the poet.

276 MISKA, János

"A magyar népi mozgalom ötven éve" [Fifty Years of the Hungarian Populist Movement]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1 (November 1982): 6, (December 1982): 3, (January 1983): 3.

The populist movement in Hungary goes back to the 1840s, when Sándor Petőfi began to write his poetry in the Hungarian folk tradition. Its literary elements began to fill the prose writing of Dezső Szabó and Zsigmond Móricz. The poets Attila József and Endre Ady also used the poetic elements of Hungarian folk poetry. As a political, ideological and literary movement, populism began to flourish in the middle of the 1930s, when a host of intellectuals and authors gave new meaning to populist ideas. The major authors analysed include Gyula Illyés, László Németh, Péter Veres, József Darvas, József Erdélyi, Pál Szabó, and Áron Tamási.

277 MISKA, János

"The Plough and the Pen: A magyar irodalom külföldön" [The Plough and the Pen: Hungarian Literature in the World]. KAN MAGY (September 6, 1963): 7. Reprinted in his *A magunk portáján,* 8-11. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Review of *The Plough and the Pen: Writings from Hungary 1930-1956.*

278 MISKA, János

"Új gondok — új törekvések (A jelen hazai irodalomról)" [New Problems — New Endeavours (Regarding Current Hungarian Literature]. In his *A magunk portáján,* 59-65. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

A survey of post-1956 literary trends, based on the writings of Ferenc Juhász, Erzsébet Galgóczi, Magda Szabó, József Darvas, Endre Gerelyes and others. The author feels the post-revolutionary literature was of lesser quality than the achievements of the pre-revolutionary period through the works of Péter Veres, László Németh and Tibor Déry.

279 NAGY, Károly

"Gyula Illyés' Poetry of Hope." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 53-61.

Illyés is presented as a world renowned author, whose success is due to his ability to integrate within himself the philosophies and the traditions of the East and the West alike; he has the qualities of the rational intellectual and

the lyric dreamer. Poems translated into English by the author included in this article are: "Dithyramb to Women," "Dedication," and excerpts from "The Loss of Paradise," and "Ode to the Lawmaker."

280 NÉMETH, Ernő

"Anyanyelvünk védelmében" [In Defence of the Mother Tongue]. In *Históriás Kalendárium,* 113-21. Youngstown, Ohio: Katolikus Magyarok Vasárnapja, 1976.

281 OZSVÁTH, Zsuzsanna

"László Németh's *Revulsion:* Violence and Freedom." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 2 (1979): 67-77.

Describes *Revulsion* as a novel dealing with the sexual problems of an individual woman. It is, however, a criticism of Hungarian society at large, the institution of marriage, and general societal structures which restrict freedom. The heroine's isolation depicts the tragic conditions prevailing in Hungary.

282 QUINN, David Beers

The New Found Land of Stephen Parmenius; the Life and Writings of a Hungarian Poet Drowned on a Voyage from Newfoundland, 1583. Edited and translated with commentaries by D.B. Quinn and N.M. Cheshire. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c1972. xii, 250 pp. illus., maps, ports.

283 SANDERS, Ivan

"Symbolist and Decadent Elements in Early Twentieth-Century Hungarian Drama." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 4, no. 1 (1977): 23-42.

There were two schools of Hungarian literary writing in the early twentieth century. Some of the poets belong to the Nyugat-circle (Endre Ady), and others centred around György Lukács. The former approached symbolism via the French school, the latter through the German school (Goethe). This paper is a study of the plays of Béla Balázs, Ernő Szép and Dezső Szomory, who belonged to the German school of drama.

284 SCHEER, Steven C.

"Metafiction in the Modern Hungarian Novel: Non-conventional Fiction-making in Endre Fejes and Gyula Fekete." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 1 (1978): 3-12.

A study of metafiction — the complete fusion of reality and imagination — in the novels of Fejes and Fekete, based on *Rozsdatemető* (Fejes) and *A hű asszony meg a rossz nő.*

285 **SHIELDS, Carol**
Review of *Love of the Scorching Wind,* by László Nagy. Translated by Tony Connor and Kenneth McRobbie. London: Oxford University Press, 1973. 84 pp. CAN SLAVON PAPERS 17 (1975): 166-67.

286 **VÁRDY, Steven B.**
"The World of Hungarian Populism." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 1 (1978): 41-50.

Review of *Der ungarische Populismus* by Gyula Borbándi and *The Rise and Development in Hungary of the So-called "Popular Movement" 1920-1956* by Endre András.

287 **VÁRNAI, Pál**
"Előadás az ottawai egyetemen a magyar irodalomról" [A Lecture on Hungarian Literature at Carleton University]. NYELVÜNK KULTÚRÁNK 44 (1981): 78-79.

Describes Kenneth McRobbie's presentation on the significance of Hungarian literature in the nation's political and economic life. Irony, as an integral theme of current Hungarian creative writing, is emphasized.

288 **VÁRNAI, Pál**
"The Hungarian Solzhenitsyn." CAN SLAVON PAPERS 8 (1966): 260-66.

A review paper relating to the work of József Lengyel, on the occasion of the publication of Lengyel's book of short stories in English translation, *Expired Debt.*

289 **VÁRNAI, Pál**
Review of *Le cinquième Sceau* by Ferenc Sánta. Paris: Gallimard, 1971, and *Jours Glacés* by Tibor Cseres. Paris: Gallimard, 1971. CAN SLAVON PAPERS 16 (1974): 139-41.

290 **VATAI, László**
"Arany János: A szavak helyes használata" [János Arany: The Proper Use of Words]. KRÓNIKA 8, no. 2 (1982): 8-14.

A study of linguistic elements in Arany's poetry.

291 **VIDA, Joseph L.**
"The Hungarian Image in Nineteenth-century German Literature." Ph.D. diss., University of Toronto, 1971. 443 leaves.

Examines the Hungarian image in German literature tracing it through the whole nineteenth century. The thesis is arranged thematically and by utilizing the overall concept of the history of ideas. Such terms as "primitivism," "sublimity," and "antiquarianism" are employed to indicate value judgements. This method proved particularly helpful for the romantic period.

292 WOJATSEK, Károly
"The Ballads of John Arany." AMER HUNG REV 1, no. 2 (1963): 9-15.

293 WOJATSEK, Károly
"The Philosophical and Ethical Concept of *The Tragedy of Man.*" SLAVON EAST EUROP STUD 6, no. 3-4 (1962): 210-27.

In *The Tragedy of Man,* Imre Madách presents the fate of mankind through the historical ages. His prophetic vision anticipates the unknown form of future society beyond the description of past and present events. Madách's expression of the truths of life, wrapped in images of beauty and fantasy forms a philosophical system embracing the meaning of the moral, intellectual, and sentimental world, set forth in terms of a world drama.

294 WOJATSEK, Károly
"Zrinyi: poète, écrivain, homme d'état et soldat." ÉTUD SLAVES EST EUROP 10, no. 3-4 (1966-67): 91-108.

L'auteur présente la vie et les oeuvres du poète et écrivain, Nicholas Zrinyi (1620-1664), chef politique, stratège, commandant en chef des forces armées en Hongrie du Sud et gouverneur de Croatie.

Literature

see also
Nos. 79, 191. *See also* Subject index.

THEATRE, MUSIC, SPORTS

295 BACHMANN, G.
"Letter from Hungary: Simple Yes, Simple No." TAKE ONE 4 (March-April 1974): 24-26.

This article concerns the motion picture industry in Hungary.

296 BARÁTH, Tibor
"A magyar sport dicsősége" [The Glory of Hungarian Sport]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája*, 239-42. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

A discussion of Hungarian sports achievements in an international context.

297 **BISZTRAY, György**
"Activities of the Hungarian Film Institute and Archives." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 55-57.

An annotated compilation of scholarly literature, periodicals and film criticisms put out by the Hungarian Film Institute.

298 **BISZTRAY, György**
"Auteurism in the Modern Hungarian Cinema." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 2 (1980): 135-44.

The styles and techniques used by contemporary Hungarian cinema-movie directors are described. Particular emphasis is placed upon the works of Miklós Jancsó, a director of international reputation.

299 **GÖMÖRI, György**
"New Developments in the Hungarian Drama." MOSAIC 5 no. 4 (1973): 89-99.

A description of some of the new trends in Hungarian drama such as the theatre of the absurd and the political theatre. Offers an analysis of the plays of Géza Páskándi, István Örkény, István Csurka and Gyula Hernándy.

300 **HARASZTI, Endre**
"A 'százéves' Bartók Béla emlékezete" [In Memory of the 'Hundred-year-old' Béla Bartók]. In *Szabadon/Living Free* edited by Joseph Juhász, 41-46. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége, 1981.

A biographical article about Béla Bartók.

301 **HECKENAST, Dezső**
"Erdélyi egyetemek és egyetemalapítási tervek" [Universities in Transylvania and Plans for Establishing Newer Universities]. KRÓNIKA 8, no.2 (1982): 15-19. illus., map.

The author discusses the school system according to religious denominations, the school system during the Habsburg Monarchy, universities based on religious denominations, plans for Saxon and Rumanian universities in Transylvania and the Calvary of the University of Kolozsvár.

302 "Hungary's Loss, Toronto's Gain; A Theatre in Budapest Style." MACLEANS 76 (June 1, 1963): 63

303 **MISKA, János**
"Bartók és a népi zene" [Bartók and Folk Music]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 12-14. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Describes Bartók's significance in the research and development of Hungarian folk music.

304 **MISKA, János**
"A népi zene sorsa" [Concerning the Fate of Hungarian Folk Music]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 91-92. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Modern Hungary tends to neglect its traditional folk music in favour of fashionable music. Reference is made to Péter Veres's study on a similar subject.

305 **PETRIE, Graham**
"Reconstructing Reality: The Hungarian Documentary and 'Pseudo-Documentary' Film." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 39-54. photos.

The author describes the recent development of the "pseudo documentary" by the Hungarian film industry. A situation based on an actual incident is recreated in as realistic a manner as possible, using non-actors whose own lives and careers parallel those of the screen characters. The films studied include István Dárday, *Holiday in Britain* (Jutalomutazás, 1974); Ferenc Kósa, *The Portrait of a Champion* (Küldetés, 1977); László Vitéz, *Peacetime* (Békeidő, 1979); István Dárday, *Stratagem* (Harcmodor, 1979); Béla Tarr: *The Outsider* (Földfolt, 1980).

306 **TAHN, A.**
"Price of Well-being." CAN THEATRE 32 (Fall 1981): 52-55. illus.

Part Two
HUNGARIANS IN CANADA

REFERENCE WORKS

Bibliographies, directories

307 **DUSKA, László, and Alexander MALYCKY**
"Hungarian-Canadian Periodical Publications: A Preliminary Check List." CAN ETH STUD 2, no. 1 (1970): 75-81.

Contains references to Hungarian newspapers and periodicals published in Canada.

308 **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**
The Hungarians in Canada: A Bibliography. Toronto: n.p., 1977. 15 pp.

Includes 127 citations under the following subject headings: Bibliographies, Biographies, Directories; General history; Local history; Church history; Integration; Refugees of 1956; Statistics; and Travelogues.

309 **KIRKCONNELL, Watson**
"Lists of Publications, New Canadian." UNIV TOR Q (1937-38): 590-600.

Provides a list of selected periodicals relating to the cultural and literary history of ethnic groups in Canada. Similar compilations appeared in volumes 8, 9 and 10 of the *Quarterly*. From volume 12 on, lists of publications in the non-official languages are published annually.

310 **LANDRY, Renée**
"Archival Sources." CAN ETH STUD 7, no. 2 (1975): 74-89. Special issue.

Provides a descriptive list of select manuscript collections at the Canadian Centre for Folk Culture Studies, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa. Hungarian collections include those of Robert Blumstock, Linda Dégh, Martin L. Kovács, Mária Kresz, P. Orshinsky, K. Peacock, G. Rohan-Csermak, etc. This is a special issue with the subtitle, Ethnic Folklore in Canada.

311 **MISKA, János**
Canadian Prose Written in English 1833-1980: A Bibliography of Secondary Material. Lethbridge: Microform Biblios, 1980. 292 pp. Microfiche.

Miska lists 3,370 entries on Canadian fiction, including books, monographs, graduate theses, research papers, and other types of publications. Several authors of Hungarian descent, such as John Marlyn and Stephen Vizinczey are also represented. The volume is arranged under the following general subject headings: I. Reference works; II. General Works; III. Fiction, novel short story; IV. Individual authors; V. Indices.

312 **MISKA, János**
Ethnic and Native Canadian Literature 1850-1979: A Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Materials. Lethbridge: Microform Biblios, 1980. 355 pp. Microfiche.

Includes almost three thousand references to books of poetry, prose and drama written in the non-official languages. Over three hundred citations (Nos. 972-1318) relate to Hungarian-Canadian poetry, fiction and plays. The bibliography is arranged under the following general subject headings: I. General works (books, monographs, surveys, bibliographies, research papers, anthologies); II. Literature of ethnic and native groups (arranged alphabetically by nationalities); III. Miscellaneous publications (Immigrants in Canadian literature; The native in Canadian literature); IV. Indices (Author, genre, chronological indices and a list of periodicals).

313 **MISKA, János**
"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: A Preliminary Check List of Imprints." CAN ETH STUD 5, no. 1-2 (1973): 131-37.

References to books of poetry, prose and drama are arranged alphabetically by author and title.

314 **MISKA, János**
"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: First Supplement to the Listing of Authors and Pseudonyms." CAN ETH STUD 5, no. 1-2 (1973): 129-30.

315 **MISKA, János**
"University Research on Hungarian-Canadians: A Preliminary Check List." CAN ETH STUD 5, no. 1-2 (1973): 127-28.

Includes references to nine graduate theses.

316 **PAPP-ZUBRITS, Susan**
"Preliminary Inventory of the Géza Kertész Collection." Toronto: Multicultural History Society of Ontario, Archives of Ontario, 1980. 11 pp.

Provides a biographical sketch of Kertész and a list of the Kertész collection under the following headings: Personal papers; Papers pertaining to the Welland Hungarian Self Culture Society (Önképzőkör): Photographs and tapes.

317 **PAULSON, Ildikó, and László DUSKA**
"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: A Preliminary Check List of Authors and Pseudonyms." CAN ETH STUD 2, no. 1 (1970): 83-84.

Provides a list of authors of creative literature.

General bibliographic sources

318 **BRIANT, P.C.**
Ethnic Groups in Canada: A Bibliography of Research, 1959-1961. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1962.

Published under the auspices of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

319 **CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION**
Citizenship, Immigration and Ethnic Groups in Canada: A Bibliography of Research, Published and Unpublished Sources, 1920-1958. Ottawa: The Department, 1960.

320 **CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION**
Research on Immigrant Adjustment and Ethnic Groups. An Annual Bibliography, 1953- . Ottawa: The Department.

Includes citations on Hungarians.

321 *Canadian Ethnic Studies/Etudes Ethniques du Canada.* Vol. 1- . 1969- Calgary: University of Calgary.

Volumes I, No. 1, II, No. 1 and V, Nos. 1-2 include bibliographies of Hungarian-Canadian interest.

322 *The Canadian Family Tree.* 1960- . Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State.

Three editions have been published to date, 1960, 1967, and 1979, under slightly different titles. Each edition includes a comprehensive chapter on Hungarian-Canadians.

323 *Canadian Fiction Magazine.* Toronto.

Two special volumes, one published in 1976, the other in 1980, were dedicated to Canadian prose writers of ethnic origin. and were given the sub-title: Translation Issue. Hungarian authors represented in Vol. 1 included Éva Sárvári, Gabriel Szohner, Robert Zend, and László Kemenes Géfin. Volume 2 featured Magda Zalán, Alex Domokos, and Robert Zend.

324 *Canadiana.* Jan. 15, 1951- . Ottawa: National Library of Canada.

A monthly catalogue of publications of Canadian interest. Includes books, monographs and graduate theses about Canadians of any national background in any language, as well as books by Canadians. Hungarian-Canadian literature is listed under the heading: *Literature — Other.*

325 GREGOROVICH, Andrew
Canadian Ethnic Groups Bibliography: A Selected Bibliography of Ethno-cultural Groups in Canada and the Province of Ontario. Toronto: Ontario Department of Provincial Secretary and Citizenship, 1972. 208 pp.

Includes several Hungarian-Canadian organizations, with date of establishment, membership, officers, addresses and affiliations.

326 *Hungarians in America: A Biographical Directory of Professionals of Hungarian Origin in the Americas,* edited by Desi K. Bognár and Katalin Szentpály. 3rd ed. Mt. Vernon, New York: n.p., 1971. 238 pp.

Contains biographical sketches and lists of publications. Several Hungarian-Canadian authors and professional people are listed.

327 KIRKCONNELL, Watson
"Publications in Other Languages." UNIV TOR Q 12 (1942): 355-58.

Dr. Kirkconnell lists publications, both literary and scholarly, authored by Canadians of ethnic origin that have appeared over the years in the *University of Toronto Quarterly* at the end of the section entitled *Letters in Canada... Publications in Other Languages.*

328 *A Magyar Találkozó Krónikája/Proceedings of the Hungarian Annual Congress.* 1961- . Cleveland, Ohio: Árpád Publishing Co.

Contains brief biographical notes on members, with bibliographic data relating to publications. Several noteworthy Hungarian-Canadian authors and professionals are listed.

329 McLAREN, Duncan
Ontario Ethno-cultural Newspapers, 1835-1972: An Annotated Checklist. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973. 234 pp.

Includes references to Hungarian-Canadian newspapers on pages 81-89.

330 METROPOLITAN TORONTO LIBRARY BOARD
Hungarian Books/Magyar könyvek: A Catalogue of the Holdings of the Language Centre, Metropolitan Toronto Central Library. Toronto: The Board, 1971. 189 pp.

Includes references to books by Hungarian authors within and outside Hungary.

331 **SZÉPLAKI, Joseph**
Doctoral Dissertations Related to Hungary Accepted in the United States and Canada and Bibliographies on Hungary. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Library, 1974. 17 pp.

332 **SZÉPLAKI, Joseph**
The Hungarians in America 1583-1974: A Chronology & Fact Book. New York: Oceana Publications, 1975. 152 pp.

Includes publications on Hungarian-Canadians.

333 **SZÉPLAKI, Joseph**
Hungarians in the United States and Canada: A Bibliography. Holdings of the Immigration History Research Center of the University of Minnesota. Minneapolis: Immigration History Research Center, University of Minnesota, 1977. 113 pp.

Bibliographic data on publications are arranged under the following subject headings: Bibliographies (p. 1); Reference works (pp. 5-7); History (pp. 8-27); Hungarian language (pp. 28-29); Textbooks (p. 30); Literature (pp. 31-45); Religion (pp. 46-61); Associations (pp. 62-66); Music (pp. 67-68); Serials (pp. 73-101). Includes many references to books authored by Hungarian-Canadian writers and scholars.

334 **TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY**
The Canadian Catalogue of Books in Canada, about Canada, as well as Those Written by Canadians, with Imprint 1921-1949. Consolidated English Language Reprint Edition with Cumulated Author Index. Toronto: The Board, 1959. 2 vols.

335 *University of Toronto Quarterly.* 1931- . Toronto: University of Toronto Press.

Since 1936 the publication has included annual bibliographies, monographs, research papers, and names of ethnic Canadian authors who have published in book form or contributed to periodicals and newspapers.

Books, monographs

336 **ADAMOVICH, László, and Oszkár SZIKLAI**
Foresters in Exile: The Sopron Forestry School in Canada. Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 1970. 67 pp. illus., ports.

A history of the Sopron Forestry School.

337 **ANDERSON, Alan B., and James FRIDERES**
Ethnicity in Canada: Theoretical Perspectives. Toronto: Butterworth, 1981. 334 pp. tables. Bibliographies at the end of each chapter.

Contents: Defining ethnicity (pp. 1-78); Ethnicity in a changing Canada (pp. 79-186); Canadian ethnic relations (pp. 186-260); Minority responses and outcomes (pp. 261-310); Conclusions (pp. 311-30).

338 **BERRY, John W., Rudolf KALIN, and Donald M. TAYLOR**
Multiculturalism and Ethnic Attitudes in Canada. Ottawa: Minister of State for Multiculturalism, 1977. 359 pp.

Contents: Multiculturalism in Canada; The national survey and its analysis; A demographic and physiological profile of the national sample; Attitudes toward immigration; Attitudes toward ethnic groups; Attitudes toward multiculturalism. As the title and the contents suggest, this book deals with multiculturalism in Canada in general. Its findings, however, are most useful for the student of Hungarian studies in this country.

339 **BISZTRAY, György, and Nándor F. DREISZIGER, eds.**
Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America. Part I: *Papers and Documents.* Toronto: Hungarian Studies Review, 1981. 143 pp.(Special issue of *Hungarian Studies Review,* 8, no. 1.

Contents: M.H. Krisztinkovich: Historical Hungary as background for Hutterite needlework in Canada (pp. 11-23); M. Boros Kazai: The emigration problem and Hungary's lawmakers, 1880-1910 (pp. 25-44); Martin L. Kovács: From industries to farming (pp. 45-60); Nándor F. Dreisziger: Immigrant lives and lifestyles in Canada, 1924-1939 (pp. 61-83); S.M. Papp: The organizational development of the Hungarian community of Ontario (pp. 85-97); Miklós Kontra and G.L. Nehler: Language usage: An interview with a Hungarian American (pp. 99-118); I. Halász de Béky: The Hungarian consulates... (pp. 119-26); Hungarian poetry in the diaspora: A symposium. Includes papers by György Faludy, László Kemenes Géfin, Tamás Tűz, and György Vitéz. Also a presentation by S.B. Várdy: The Hungarian Community of Cleveland (pp. 137-43).

340 **BLISHEN, Bernard R. et al., eds.**
Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives. Rev. ed. Toronto: Macmillan, 1964. 541 pp.

Contents: Pt. I: Population (pp. 20-99); Pt. II: Kinship (pp. 100-96); Work: A Social activity (pp. 197-283); Authority and social behaviour (pp. 284-341); Religious traditions and institutions (pp. 342-420); Social stratification (pp. 421-522). A later edition was published in 1971. All editions include a study by John Kosa: Marriage and Family among Hungarians in Canada. (pp. 155-71).

341 BLUMSTOCK, Robert, ed.
Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979. 314 pp.

A collection of working papers on the Hungarian-Canadian community of Kipling, Saskatchewan, formerly known as Békevár. Papers included are: Linda Dégh: Folklore of the Békevár community (pp. 13-64); Maria Hollós: Families through three generations in Békevár (pp. 65-126); Maria Kresz: Békevár, children, clothing, crafts (pp. 127-66); Zita McRobbie: A linguistic analysis of the Békevár community (pp. 167-209); Helen Stalfelt-Szabó and Mátyás Szabó: The architecture of Békevár (210-56); Etienne Vintze: Békevár, yesterday and today (pp. 257-302). Also includes a list of field reports (pp. 303-08).

342 CENTRAL AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF CANADA (CEESAC)
Banff Conferences on Central and East European Studies, edited by Metro Gulutsan. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada.

The proceedings of two Banff Conferences were published by the Association, the first one 1977, and the second in 1978, in 4 volumes. Hungarian-Canadian contributions include papers by László László, Martin L. Kovács, Nándor F. Dreisziger, János Miska, and Judy Young.

343 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.
The Hungarian Experience in Ontario. Toronto: Hungarian Studies Review, 1985. 88 pp. Special issue 12, no. 2 (Fall, 1985).

Provides a comprehensive study in five chapters of the history of Hungarians in Ontario from the turn of the century to the present decade. Patterns of migration, social, political and organizational life, religious and cultural activities and the effect of the Hungarian presence on Canadian history are discussed.

344 DREISZIGER, Nándor F. et al.
Lutte et espoir: L'expérience des Canadiens hongrois. Ottawa: Multiculturalism Directorate, 1982. 264 pp.

This is the French version of *Struggle and Hope*. See next entry.

345 DREISZIGER, Nándor F. et al.
Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, in association with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State, and the Canadian Government Centre, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 247 pp. illus, photos. Bibliography: pp. 236-39.

Contents: Bennett Kovrig: The Magyars and their homeland (pp. 4-26); Paul Bődy: Emigration from Hungary, 1880-1956 (pp. 27-60); Martin L. Kovács: The Saskatchewan era, 1885-1914 (pp. 61-93); Nándor F. Dreisziger: The Years of growth and change, 1918-1929 (pp. 94-138); Nándor F. Dreisziger: A Decade of setbacks: The 1930's (pp. 139-68); Nándor F. Dreisziger: The end of an era: The 1940's (pp. 169-94); Nándor F. Dreisziger: Toward a golden age: The 1950's (pp. 195-219); Nándor F. Dreisziger: A Century of evolution: Conclusions (pp. 220-31); Nándor F. Dreisziger; Martin L. Kovács: Appendix: A Note on Sources (pp. 232-34). Bibliography (pp. 236-39).

346 **ENGLAND, Robert**
The Central European Immigrant in Canada. Toronto: Macmillan, 1929. 238 pp. tables.

Contents: I. The problem; Immigration echoes from Europe (pp. 3-66); II. Social and economic conditions in non-English districts; Non-English rural school; The Community centre (pp. 69-158); III. Psychology of assimilation: a policy (pp. 161-211).

347 **GIBBON, John Murray**
Canadian Mosaic; The Making of a Northern Nation. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1938. 455 pp. illus., ports.

Chapter XV (pp. 350-63) relates to Hungary and Hungarians in Canada. Provides a brief historical summary of Hungary. Describes Hungarian settlers on the prairies, the role of P.O. Esterházy, also population, cultural characteristics of Hungarian-Canadians, their arts, etc.

348 **GIBBON, John Murray**
The New Canadian Loyalists. Toronto: Macmillan, 1941. 39 pp.

The booklet includes a brief discussion of Hungarian settlement and statistics on immigration. In a chapter entitled, "Hungary and Canada," Gibbon describes Hungarian immigration to the prairies, the role of immigration agent Paul Oscar Esterházy, and the art and culture of Hungarian-Canadians.

349 *Hungarians in Ontario.* Edited by Susan M. Papp. With an introduction by Robert F. Harney. Being a special issue of *Polyphony, Bulletin of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario,* 2, 2-3 (1979-1980). 114 pp. illus., ports.

This issue contains papers on various aspects of Hungarians in Ontario. Carmela Patrias: Hungarian Immigration to Canada before World War II (pp. 17-44); Nándor F. Dreisziger: Hungarian Immigration after 1945 (pp. 45-62); Susan M. Papp: Flight and Settlement: The 56ers (pp. 63-80); Oral

History Sources' Collection (pp. 81-102); The Kertész collection (pp. 103-4). The issue also provides lists of documents on Hungarians held by Hungarian institutions in Ontario. Individual papers are listed under authors.

350 KALBACH, Warren E.
The Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population. Ottawa: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1970. 465 pp.

Using the 1961 Census, the author describes Hungarian immigration to Canada as part of the general discussion of population studies. Contents: Introduction (pp. 1-24); Immigration and the changing foreign population (pp. 25-98); Contribution to population growth and distribution (pp. 99-150); Characteristics of post-World War II immigrants, 1961 (pp. 151-232); Economic adjustment and characteristics of post-war immigrant families (pp. 241-336); Immigration and citizenship (pp. 337-92); Summary (pp. 393-423). Information on Hungarians scattered throughout the text.

351 KERECSENDI KISS, Márton
Emlékkönyv [Diary]. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1972. 302 pp.

The author provides a collection of essays on Hungarian communities in Canada which includes reports on Hungarian musicians and painters, as well as short stories.

352 KIDD, John P.
Enracinement des Néo-Canadiens dans notre sol. Ottawa: Conseil Canadien du Civisme, 1964. 72 pp. ports.

Contents: Qu'ils sont (Comment ils sont venus ici) (pp. 11-14); Pourquoi sont-ils venus (Quel est leur avenir) (pp. 15-16); Ce qu'ils font (Et pour le Canada) (pp. 17-52); Pt. II: Adaptation et intégration (pp. 29-32); Quelques problèmes d'adaptation (pp. 33-40); D'autres problèmes d'adaptation (pp. 41-48); Organisation de la communauté (pp. 49-52).

353 KIRSCHBAUM, J.M.
Slovaks in Canada. Toronto: Canadian Ethnic Press Association, 1967. 468 pp. illus., photos.

Hungarian settlements in western Canada, such as Kaposvár, Esterházy, and Hun Valley are described extensively in the text.

354 KOSA, John, ed.
Immigrants in Canada. Montreal: n.p., 1955. 63 pp. tables.

Included in this collection of eight essays is Kosa's article on the knowledge of English among Hungarian immigrants in Canada (pp. 23-29).

355 **KOSA, John**
Land of Choice: The Hungarians in Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1957. 104 pp.

This case study describes Hungarian migration, the sib system in Canada, financial success and stratification, marriage and the family, changes in the form of life in the adopted land, and the system of normative values.

356 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
Esterházy and Early Hungarian Immigration to Canada: A Study Based upon the Esterhazy Immigration Pamphlet. (Canadian Plains Studies 2) Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, 1974. 170 pp.

Contents: Pt. I: The Esterházy pamphlet (pp. 1-15); From colony to town (pp. 17-29); Leaders and leadership (pp. 31-52); Pt. II: The Esterházy pamphlet (pp. 69-130); Bibliography (p. 167).

357 **KOVÁCS, Martin L., ed.**
Ethnic Canadians: Culture and Education. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, 1978. 495 pp.

Contains three dozen papers from a conference held at the University of Regina in October 1976. Papers were submitted under the theme of "Culture, Education, and Ethnic Canadians" and included anthropology, education, folklore, history, linguistics, and sociology.

358 **KOVÁCS, Martin L., ed.**
Hungarian-Canadian Perspectives: Selected Papers. Toronto: Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies, 1980. 88 pp. (Special issue of VII, 1.)

Includes papers by Nándor F. Dreisziger (pp. 5-26), Robert Blumstock (pp. 27-36), Martin L. Kovács (pp. 37-43), Nándor F. Dreisziger (pp. 45-53), Martin L. Kovács (pp. 55-76), János Miska (pp. 77-83).

359 **KOVÁCS, Martin L., ed.**
Roots and Realities Among Eastern anc Central Europeans. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1983. 334 pp.

Essays in the "*Roots*" portion of the book focus on the experiences of Central European immigrants. The "*Realities*" part reflects the views and recollections of ethnocultural communities, including the Hungarian. The disparate themes are resolved in the editor's "Synoptic Comments."

360 **KOVÁCS, Martin L., and A.J. CROPLEY**
Immigrants and Society: Alienation and Assimilation. Sydney: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1975. 143 pp.

The authors develop the hypothesis that adjustment to the receiving society is parallelled by estrangement from the native society and culture. They explore the difficulties faced by new and not-so-new settlers in a receiving society.

361 **KRAUTER, Joseph, and Morris DAVIS**
Minority Canadians: Ethnic Groups. Toronto: Methuen, 1978. 120 pp. Bibliographies at ends of chapters.

The authors provide a brief discussion of the Hungarian refugees of 1956.

362 **O'BRYAN, K.G., J.G. REITZ, and O. KUPLOWSKA**
Non-official Languages: A Study in Canadian Multiculturalism. Toronto: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1975. 538 pp.

363 **PALMER, Howard, ed.**
Immigration and the Rise of Multiculturalism. Issues in Canadian History. Calgary: Copp Clark, 1975. 215 pp. Bibliography: pp. 208-215.

Howard has edited a collection of previously published papers which include excerpts from the House of Commons Debates. Hungarian references are contained in several studies including Watson Kirkconnell, Western Immigration (pp. 56-58); J.S. Woodsworth, Immigrant Church (pp. 170-76); John Marlyn, *Under the Ribs of Death.*

364 **PALMER, Howard**
Land of the Second Choice: A History of Ethnic Groups in Southern Alberta. Lethbridge: Lethbridge Herald, 1972. 287 pp.

Palmer briefly discusses Hungarian immigration and integration into Canadian society.

365 **PALMER, Howard, and Donald SMITH, eds.**
The New Provinces: Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1905-1980. B.C. Geographical Series, 30. Vancouver: Tantalus Research, 1973. 227 pp. illus., maps, photos.

This collection of ten papers includes a study on Hungarians by Martin L. Kovács on "Hungarian Communities in Early Alberta and Saskatchewan" (pp. 101-30).

366 **PALMER, Howard**
Patterns of Prejudice: A History of Nativism in Alberta. Canadian Social History Series. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982. 217 pp.

Describes the history of ethnic relations in Alberta, covering the period from 1880 to 1940. Evidence of nativism — an amalgam of ethnic, religious and racial prejudice — is presented. Ideas, rather than economic conditions, played an important role in shaping the pattern of ethnic relations in Alberta.

367 REITZ, Jeffrey G.
The Survival of Ethnic Groups. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1980. 292 pp.

Describes ethnic group survival as a sociological problem. The second chapter presents the history of ethnic community formation in Canada using demographic census data for the past one hundred years.

368 RICHMOND, A.H.
Post-war Immigrants in Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967. 320 pp. illus., tables. Bibliography: pp. 307-14.

Contents: Introduction (pp. 3-28); Characteristics of immigrants (pp. 29-41); Economic absorption of immigrants (pp. 42-70); Incomes and standards of living (pp. 71-94); Social stratification and kinship (pp. 95-137); Integration, attitudes to life in Canada (pp. 138-95); Citizenship, naturalisation (pp. 196-228).

369 RUZSA, Jenő
A kanadai magyarság története [*A History of Hungarian Canadians*]. Toronto: The Author, 1940. 510 pp. illus., photos.

This informative source covers the interwar era. Subject coverage includes Hungary's emigration policy, immigration and settlement, Hungarian consulates, associations and institutions, religious organizations, the Hungarian press in Canada, literature, sports and theatre. Also includes biographical sketches of Hungarian pioneers and authors.

370 SÁNTHA, Pál
Kanada magyarsága [*The Hungarians of Canada*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1946. 31 pp.

Contents: How many of us? (pp. 4-5); The Census (pp. 6-9); Our numerical increase (p. 9); Our dispersal (pp. 10-12); Hungarian centres (pp. 12-13); Males-females, families (pp. 14-17); Religion and the old country (pp. 17-20); Immigrants and language (pp. 20-23).

371 SÁNTHA, Pál
Three Generations, 1901-1951: The Hungarian Colony at Stockholm, Saskatchewan, Canada. Stockholm, Saskatchewan: The Author, 1957. 94 pp. maps, photos.

Contents: The background of the settlers (pp. 9-16); The new world and a new life (pp. 17-22); Cultural and social progress (pp. 23-41); Building up St. Elizabeth's Parish (pp. 42-64); Construction of a new church (pp. 65-75); Events and Census of year 1957 (pp. 76-78); Organizations and their work (pp. 79-89).

372 **SZŐKE, István**

We Are Canadians; The National Group of the Hungarian-Canadians. Toronto: Hungarian Literature Association, 1954. 95 pp. illus., map, ports.

Contents: Introduction (pp. 1-11); Emigration "To a Free New World" (pp. 12-24); Myth and history (pp. 26-49); With Canada's people (50-95).

373 **TIMÁR, Leslie Joseph**

A Short History of the Hungarian People of Canada. Toronto: Across Canada Press, 1957. 19 pp.

This pamphlet is available at the Saskatchewan Legislative Library, filed under "Hungarians in Canada."

374 **WOOD, Dean, and Robert REMNANT**

The People We Are: Canada's Multicultural Society. Toronto: Gage Publishing Ltd., 1980. 231 pp. illus., tables, col. photos.

This book offers a comprehensive survey of Canada's multicultural society. Hungarian references are sprinkled throughout the text. *Contents:* The multicultural fact (What is it all about) (pp. 6-81); Multicultural society: How does it work? (pp. 82-159); Multiculturalism: What does it mean for Canada? (pp. 166-277).

375 **WOODSWORTH, James S.**

Strangers within Our Gates: Or Coming Canadians. Toronto: The Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, 1908. 335 pp. illus., photos.

Contents: Immigration — a world problem; The population of Canada; Immigration from Great Britain, from the United States, from Scandinavia; The Immigrants: the Scandinavians, Germans, the French; Immigrants from southern Europe; The causes and problems of immigration; The effect of immigration: racial, economic, social and political; restriction of immigration, assimilation; The church. The immigrants from Austria-Hungary are dealt with in Chapter X: pp. 128-43.

HISTORY, HUNGARIAN-CANADIAN

Research papers, dissertations

376 **BÁCSKAY-PÁYERLE, Béla**
"A kanadai magyarság" [Hungarian-Canadians]. MAGY SZEML 18 (1933): 218-26.

Describes the trials and tribulations of Hungarians during the Depression.

377 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Az amerikai magyar exilkormány megalakítása" [The Establishment of the Hungarian-American Government-in-Exile]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 140-45. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Describes the establishment and the activities of the Hungarian National Committee (Magyar Nemzeti Bizottmány, 1947-1948).

378 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"A kanadai magyarság küzdelme önmagáért" [The Struggle of Hungarian-Canadians for Their Survival]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 98-105. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Contents: The Genius (Esterházy); Social structure (religious organizations, various groups, etc.).

379 **BLUMSTOCK, Robert**
"Est Vita Extra Hungarian: Hungarians in Canada." HUNG STUD REV 12, no. 1 (1985): 33-41.

A review paper on the Hungarian experience in Canada with particular reference to the book, *Struggle and Hope.*

380 **BŐDY, Paul**
"Emigration from Hungary, 1880-1956." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 27-60. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: Introduction (pp. 27-29); The pre-1914 emigrants (pp. 29-30); Social characteristics of emigrants (pp. 30-34); Sources of information and communication (pp. 34-37); Migration (pp. 37-40); The interwar emigration (pp. 41-46); Post-World War II emigration (pp. 46-50); Appendix (pp. 51-53).

381 **BŐDY, Paul**
"Hungarian Immigrants in North America: A Report on Current Research." IMMIG HIST NEWSLETTER 8 (1976): 1-6.

382 BŐDY, Paul
"Travel Reports on Hungarian Settlements in Canada, 1905-1928." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 1 (1975): 21-31.

Reviews Péter Váy's report on the occasion of his visit to Quebec City, Winnipeg, Crowsnest Pass and Niagara Falls in 1905. Also provides a review of Ferenc Hoffman's report on his visit to Ottawa, Montreal, Winnipeg and his dealings with Canadian agricultural officials from 1907 to 1910. Also deals with Ödön Paizs's visit in Oshawa and Hamilton in 1928.

383 CZAKÓ, István
"Kanadai levél" [A Canadian Letter]. MAGY SZEML 7 (1929): 171-76.

384 DOJCSÁK, Győző
"Magyarok Kanadában" [Hungarians in Canada]. ÉLET TUD (February 27, 1970): 387-92.

385 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.
"Aspects of Hungarian Settlement in Central Canada, 1921-1931." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 45-53. Special issue, Hungarian-Canadian Perspectives. Selected papers, edited by Martin L. Kovács.

The 1920s proved to be a crucial period when a dramatic growth in Hungarian immigration took place, and when Canada's largest Hungarian ghettos emerged in Toronto and Montreal. Many of the new arrivals abandoned the prairies and flocked to Canadian cities, where large Hungarian neighbourhoods came into being.

386 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.
"A Century of Evolution: Conclusions." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience,* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 220-31. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: Internal migrations and demographic changes; demographic trends since 1960 (pp. 220-22); Socio-cultural change, institutions and politics, relations with Hungary (pp. 222-28); Contributions to Canada (pp. 228-30).

387 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.
"A Decade of Setbacks: The 1930's." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience,* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 139-68. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: Life and society during the Depression (human toll, misery in the cities, deportations and relief camps, demographic changes, religious organizations, lay associations, ideological rift, activities and achievements, the sick-benefit federations, and the press).

388 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"The End of an Era: The 1940's." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience,* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 169-94. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: Ethnic affairs during the war (pp. 169-79); Society and culture on the eve of the 1950s; Organized religion in the 1940s; Schools and the press; Community life in decline; Adjustment and assimilation; The old-stock in Census statistics; Achievements in literature and arts (pp. 179-89).

389 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"The Growth of Hungarian Settlements in Central Canada's Large Cities, 1921-1931." In *Proceedings of the First Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies,* edited by M. Gulutsan, 27-42. Vol. 3. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1977.

390 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Immigrant Lives and Styles in Canada, 1924-1939." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 61-83. Special issue: Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America, edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger.

A survey of adversities faced by many Hungarian immigrants to Canada during the late 1920s and 1930s. Describes various aspects such as disharmony between the early immigrants and the post World War II generation and the lack of leadership among Hungarian immigrants.

391 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"In Search of a Hungarian-Canadian Lobby, 1927-1951." CAN ETH STUD 12, no. 3 (1980): 81-96.

A general survey of the problems faced by Hungarian-Canadian national organizations during the years between 1911-1951.

392 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Research Note: Hungarians in the Canadian West." PRA FOR 10, no. 2 (Autumn 1985), 435-53.

393 **DREISZIGER, Nándor F.**
"Toward a Golden Age: The 1950's." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience,* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 195-219. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: The émigrés — The post-war immigration, émigré organizations: the international scene, The old organizations in transition, new organizations,

A nation-wide federation, The press in transition — (pp. 195-203); The refugees — Fund-raising effort, The coming of the refugees, The Sopron foresters, Problems in adjustment, Impact on Hungarian-Canadian society — (pp. 203-13).

394 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.

"The Years of Growth and Change, 1918-1929." In *Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience* by Nándor F. Dreisziger et al., 94-138. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982. maps, photos.

Contents: The great transformation — Hungarians in Canada's mines and cities to 1914, World War I, The post-war era, The new immigration, Immigration statistics, Geographic dispersal and urbanization, Hungarians in Montreal and Toronto, Urban groupings in Western Canada, Toward an urbanized future (pp. 94-109); Social conditions and lifestyles — Demographic characteristics, Living conditions and lifestyles, Social handicaps, The fate of female domestics, Community life, Social stratification and leadership — (pp. 109-19); Institutions and Politics — Religious associations, Schools, Lay associations, The press, Relations with Hungary, Hungarian-Canadian Federation (pp. 119-30).

395 EISNER, Béla

"Report of My Good-will Visit to the Communities of Hungarian Origin in Certain Industrial Areas of the Province of Ontario and Districts of the Prairie Provinces." Typescript. Montreal: Cultural Council of Canadians of Hungarian Origin Backed by the Committee on Co-operation in Canadian Citizenship, 1942.

396 ENGLAND, Robert

"The Central European Immigrant in Canada: Reminiscences of a Pioneer." CAN ETH STUD 8, no. 2 (1976): 18-33.

England, a teacher, businessman, civil servant, and author, was influential in forming policy toward ethnic minorities for over twenty-five years. In this paper the author describes his contacts and associations with various ethnic groups, including Hungarians, in western Canada.

397 GYALLAY-PAP, Domokos

"A szabadföldi magyarság előkészületei a madridi konferenciára [The Preparations of the Hungarians of the Free World for the Madrid Conference]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 20 (1981): 63-69.

The Hungarian delegation supporting minority and human rights fielded questions relating to Hungary and to the problems of the Hungarian minorities in Rumania, Czechoslovakia, and Yugoslavia.

398 **GYALLAY-PAP, Domokos**
"Zárónyilatkozat" [Summary]. KRÓNIKA 8, no. 11 (1982): 15-17.

A summary in thirty-one paragraphs of the proceedings of the Third International Congress of the Hungarian World Federation. Topics discussed include the following: the lack of dialogue with the Hungarian government; a review of the conditions of the Hungarian minorities in the Successor States; Hungarian demographic problems; the survival of the Hungarian language in the diaspora, and the role of the Magyar houses in the unification of Hungarians.

399 **HOFFMAN, Frank**
"People of Hungarian Origin." In *Encyclopedia Canadiana.* Vol 5: 198-200. Toronto: Grolier of Canada, 1963.

Describes Hungarian emigration from 1888 to 1956. Cultural activities, publications and newspapers are also discussed.

400 "Hungarian Immigration." In *Encyclopedia Canadiana.* Vol. 3: 218. Toronto: University Associates of Canada, 1936.

401 "Hungarians." In *The Canadian Family Tree,* 150-56. Ottawa: Canadian Citizenship Branch, in Cooperation with the Centennial Commission, 1967.

Provides a brief history of Hungarians in Canada, with emphasis upon immigration, settlement, social, religious and cultural activities. Individuals mentioned include economist Imre Bernolák, and author Stephen Vizinczey.

402 "Hungarians." In *Notes on The Canadian Family Tree,* 53-59. Ottawa: Canadian Citizenship Branch, 1960.

403 "Hungarians." In *The Canadian Family Tree, Canada's People,* by N.F. Dreisziger, 100-106. Don Mills, Ontario: Corpus, for Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State, 1979.

A history of Hungarians in Canada, covering their settlement, associations, and demography.

404 "Hungarians in Canada." CITIZEN 3, no. 1 (1957): 14-18.

405 **KALBACH, Warren E., and Wayne W. McVEY**
"Ethnicity and Race." In their *Demographic Bases of Canadian Society,* 148-70. Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1971. illus., tables.

Contents: The authors discuss ethnic and racial groups of Canada (pp. 151-53); Native and foreign-born components of ethnic groups (pp. 153-56); Regional distribution of ethnic groups (pp. 156-62); Rural-urban distribution (pp. 162-69).

406 **KIRKCONNELL, Watson**
"Western Immigration." CAN FOR (July 1928): 706-7. Also published in *Immigration and the Rise of Multiculturalism,* edited by H. Palmer, 56-58. Calgary: Copp Clark, 1975.

An appeal to western Canadians to condemn racial discrimination against the non-Anglo-Saxon immigrants. The author includes the Scandinavians, Germans, Hungarians, Rumanians, Czechs and Slovaks in his discussion.

407 **KOSA, John**
"A Century of Hungarian Emigration, 1850-1950." AMER SLAV EAST EUROP STUD 16 (December 1957): 501-14.

408 **KOSA, John**
"The Early Immigrants: Hungarians in the U.S.A. in the Nineteenth Century." HUNG Q 7 (1941): 247-53.

409 **KOSA, John**
"Hungarian Immigrants in North America: Their Residential Mobility and Ecology." CAN J ECON POL SCI 22 (1956): 358-70.

Describes Hungarian residential mobility in Canada and the United States using the Chicago school of sociology (based on subsequent waves of immigration) and the Walter Firey theory (which regards the foreign colonies as static formations in the ecology of large cities).

410 **KOSA, John**
"Marriage and Family among Hungarians in Canada." In *Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives,* edited by B.R. Blishen, 155-71. 3d ed. Toronto: Macmillan, 1971.

Blishen describes changes in paternal authority (pp. 160-64), relationships between children and parents (pp. 164-68), and second-generation marriages (pp. 168-71).

411 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"From Industries to Farming." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 45-60. Special Issue: *Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America,* edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger. Pt. I: Papers and Documents.

Traces the movement of Hungarian immigrants from southern Alberta and Saskatchewan to the Pennsylvanian mines where they were unable to find employment. Paul O. Esterházy persuaded them to relocate to Canada. After mining in Alberta many moved to Saskatchewan and settled in Békevár and rural settlements nearby.

412 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"From Peasant Village to the Canadian Prairies." In *Proceedings of the First Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies*, 364-72. Edmonton: CEESAC, 1977.

The study argues that the migration of Hungarians from the United States to the Canadian West was the result of an attempt to regain the lifestyle of the native peasant community.

413 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"The Saskatchewan Era, 1885-1914." In *Struggle and Hope. The Hungarian-Canadian Experience*, by Nándor F. Dreisziger, 61-93. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Contents: Immigration and settlement — The settlement process, The Early colonies, adjustment to the environment (pp. 61-68); The Agencies of continuity — The church, the family, The rites of passage, The community as an agency of continuity (pp. 69-75); The agencies of change — Peculiarities of land distribution, Technological change, urbanization on the prairies, The school as an instrument of change, Two supracommunal associations (pp. 75-82); Conclusions (pp. 82-83).

414 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"Searching for Land: The First Hungarian Influx into Canada." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 37-43.

The harsh economic and ruthless working conditions suffered by Hungarian immigrants in American mines and industry contributed to their decision to relocate to the Canadian Plains.

415 **KOVÁCS, Martin L., and A.J. CROPLEY**
"Assimilation and Alienation in Ethnic Groups." CAN ETH STUD 4, no. 1-2 (1972): 13-24.

Presents assimilation and alienation in the historical context as a cultural, social and psychological process. *Contents:* Alienation, assimilation, alienation and ethnicity (pp. 14-16); Ethnocentrism and models of assimilation (pp. 16-18); Responses to alienation — positive and negative effects (18-19); Implications for relations among ethnic groups (pp. 19-20); Multiculturalism (pp. 20-21).

416 **MARCHBIN, Andrew A.**
"Early Immigration from Hungary to Canada." SLAVON REV 13, no. 34 (1934): 127-38.

Provides an analysis of the socio-economic and political impact of the rapid industrial revolution in late nineteenth-century Pennsylvania. Many of the early Hungarians relocated from Pennsylvania to Canada under the direction of Paul O. Esterházy.

417 **MARCHBIN, Andrew A.**
"Hungarian Activities in Western Pennsylvania." WEST PENN HIST MAG 23 (1940): 163-74.

The majority of Hungarian immigrants to the United States prior to the turn of the century were labourers engaged in mining and in iron and steel production. This paper describes the inter-ethnic disharmony and poor economic and social conditions that beset the immigrant people.

418 **MARCHBIN, Andrew A.**
"The Origin of Migration from South-Eastern Europe to Canada." In *Canadian Historical Association. Report.* Ottawa: Canadian Historical Association, 1934.

419 **NEMES, Gusztáv**
"Kanada történelme." [Canada: A History]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 194. 256 pp.

This pamphlet is located in the pamphlet file of the Saskatchewan Archives Board.

420 **NEMES, Gusztáv**
"Kanadai Magyar Újság." In *The Multilingual Press in Manitoba,* 94-96. Winnipeg: Canada Press Club, 1974. port.

Provides an historical outline of the *Hungarian Canadian News,* from the date of its establishment in 1924 to 1975, when the newspaper marked its fiftieth anniversary.

421 **OLIVER, E.H.**
"Hungarians." In *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Section II.* Ottawa: King's Printer, 1926.

A survey based on fifty-five Hungarian families in Saskatchewan. Provides a study of their language facilities, settlement, farming and social activities.

422 PALMER, Howard
"Mosaic versus Melting Pot?: Immigration and Ethnicity in Canada and the United States." INT J 31, no. 3 (1976): 488-528. illus., tables.

Canadians have not been more tolerant toward their minority groups than Americans, but there has been less violence associated with anti-foreign outbreaks in Canada. The author believes that this reflects a greater respect for law and legal authority. He questions Canada's claim of being a mosaic rather than a melting pot.

423 PALMER, Howard
"Nativism and Ethnic Tolerance in Alberta: 1920-1972." Ph.D. diss., York University, 1973. 464 pp.

Traces three main strands of nativism: Anglo-Saxon, anti-Catholic and anti-radical. The impact of the United Farmers of Alberta and the Social Credit Party on inter-ethnic relations is also discussed.

424 PATRIAS, Carmela
"Hungarian Immigration to Canada before the Second World War: The Old Country and Emigration." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 17-21.

Includes an interview with Mrs. Juliana Birinyi. Provides a brief summary of emigration to Canada and refers to the Multicultural History Society's Hungarian collection.

425 WOODSWORTH, James S.
"The Hungarians." In his *Strangers within Our Gates*, 143-44. Toronto: Methodist Mission, 1909. Also published by the University of Toronto Press, 1972. The text relating to Hungarians is on pp. 116-18.

Describes the Magyar immigrants as clannish and moody, but, on the whole, reliable workers.

History, Hungarian-Canadian

See also
Nos. 349, 357, 369, 373, 547

REGIONAL HISTORY

426 BALLA, Zsigmond
"Békevár." KAN MAGY ÚJS (June 20, 1925).

Describes the place, the people, and their social activities.

427 **DAKU, Sándor**
"The Beginning of the Century." In *1900-1950: Golden Jubilee of Békevár*, edited by K.C. Doka. Kipling, Saskatchewan, 1950.

428 **DOJCSÁK, Győző**
"Egy magyar település a kanadai prérin: Békevár" [A Hungarian Settlement on the Canadian Prairie: Békevár]. CONFESSIO 7, no. 2 (1983): 97-106.

Describes the establishment and development of Békevár and its relation to Kipling, Saskatchewan.

429 **DOJCSÁK, Győző**
A kanadai Esterházy története [*The History of the Canadian Esterházy*]. Budapest: Magvető Kiadó, 1981. 246 pp. illus., maps, ports.

Describes the life of Paul Oscar Esterházy, the immigration agent who was instrumental in establishing the community of Esterházy, Saskatchewan.

430 **DOJCSÁK, Győző**
"Korai magyarok Kanadában" [Pioneer Hungarians in Canada]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (February 7, 1969): 1, 2, 4; (February 18, 1969): 3, 4; (February 25, 1969): 2.

This paper is published in a series over four issues.

431 **DOJCSÁK, Győző**
"The Mysterious Count Esterházy." SASK HIST 26 (1973): 63-72. port.

An extensive biography reveals the true identity of the man who encouraged Hungarian settlement in Saskatchewan and after whom the town Esterházy is named.

432 **DOJCSÁK, Győző**
"Vadnyugati magyar tragédia" [A Hungarian Tragedy of the Wild West]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (April 20, 1973): 3, 7.

Describes the mysterious "suicide" of Gyula Vass, a community leader of Esterházy.

433 **ESTERHÁZY, Paul O.**
The Hungarian Colony of Esterház, Assiniboia, North-West Territories, Canada. Ottawa, 1902.

Establishes the identities of the first Hungarians to settle in Canada. Describes the enormous difficulties not only of the settling agent, the enigmatic Esterházy, but also of the early administrators in Ottawa. The text is based on archival and local research.

434 **HOLLÓS, Marida**
"Families through Three Generations in Békevár." In *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community* edited by R. Blumstock, 65-126 Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

Contents: Senior generation — Background, childhood, courtship, wedding, marriage and the family, economic activities, budget, old age (pp. 68-94); Middle generation — Background, childhood, courtship, wedding, marriage and the family inheritance, siblings, family roles, economic activity, middle age (pp. 94-111); Junior generation — Background, occupation (pp. 112-26).

435 **IZSÁK, Gyula**
"Békevár története" [The History of Békevár]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (July 19 and 21, 1921)

436 *A kanadai Dohányvidék Magyarház Emlékalbuma* [Dedication Album of the Delhi and Tobacco District Hungarian House]. Delhi, Ontario, 1949. 36 pp. illus.

437 **KERECSENDI KISS, Márton**
"Dohányvidék" [Tobacco Region]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 124-37. Cleveland, Ohio: Orpheus, 1972.

A sociographic account of the Hungarian settlements in the areas near St. Thomas, Courtland, Delhi, Brantford and Simcoe, Ontario. Of the 4,500 tobacco farms, 1,200 belong to farmers of Hungarian origin; not included are a further 1,500 farmers who came from East-European territories belonging to Hungary before 1920.

438 **KERECSENDI KISS, Márton**
"A hamiltoni zongora" [On the Hamilton Piano]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 274-88. Cleveland, Ohio: Orpheus, 1972.

A comprehensive study of Hungarian community life, history, social structure and achievements in Hamilton, Ontario, from 1907 to 1970. The survey is based on visits to Hungarian stores, doctors' offices, church halls, concert halls and family homes.

439 **KERECSENDI KISS, Márton**
"Lázadók a béke szigetén" [Rebels on Peace Island]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 114-20. Cleveland, Ohio: Orpheus, 1972.

Concerns a group of Hungarians known as the "Brethren," a religious sect living near Galt, Ontario.

440 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Early Hungarian Settlement in Saskatchewan." ÉTUD FINNO Q 16 (1980): 128-52.

The town Otthon, was the second largest Hungarian-Canadian settlement in Saskatchewan. The study describes the efforts of a Magyar Reformed minister to establish a Hungarian-Canadian community in the province.

441 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Hungarian Communities in Early Alberta and Saskatchewan." In *The New Provinces: Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1905-1980,* edited by H. Palmer and D. Smith, 101-130. B.C. Geographical Series, 30. Vancouver: Tantalus, 1973. illus., maps.

This paper provides an understanding of the early history of Alberta and Saskatchewan, with an emphasis upon the similarities and the differences that prevailed between their respective Hungarian communities.

442 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
Peace and Strife: Some Facets of the History of an Early Prairie Community. Area Studies no. 1. Kipling, Saskatchewan: Kipling District Historical Society, 1980. xiii, 216 pp.

Contents: I. The makings of Békevár (pp. 1-15); II. Some institutions of Békevár (pp. 17-62); III. Cultural life and customs (pp. 63-152); IV. Kipling: Some aspects of the past (pp. 151-74); V. Human resources, people (pp. 175-204); Bibliography: p. 210.

443 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
Review of *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock. CAN ETH STUD 8, no. 2 (1981): 161-63.

444 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Settlement, Depression and Alienation: An Episode from Early Prairie History." In *Roots and Realities among Eastern and Central Europeans,* edited by Martin L. Kovács, 137-53. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1983.

445 MAZZONE, Perry A.
"An Immigrant Family in Saskatchewan, 1903-1943." CAN ETH STUD 12, no. 3 (1980): 131-39.

Describes the history of the Brenner-Milosevic families in Indian Head, Saskatchewan. Emphasis is placed on the economic, social and cultural characteristics of the community.

446 MISKOLCI PANULICS, Lajos
The Long Road: Hungarians in Southern Alberta. Lethbridge: Hungarian Old-Timers' Club, 1983. 80 pp. photos.

Provides a short historical background of the Magyars. A description of Hungarian communities follows, arranged by chronological order of arrival. Biographical notes of individual farmers, brief descriptions of social, religious organizations, and literary activities are also given.

447 NÉMETH, Péter
"On the Canadian Hungarian Homesteads." In *Az Amerikai Magyar Népszava Jubileumi Albuma, 1899-1909,* edited by G.D. Berko. New York, 1910.

448 PALMER, Howard, and Tamara PALMER
The Hungarian Experience in Alberta. HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 2 (1981): 146-208. Special issue: *Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America,* edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger.

Hungarians comprise the third largest Central-East European ethno-cultural group in Alberta. Their presence extends back to the time when coal mining was being established in Alberta in 1886. The authors provide a comprehensive account of the history and achievements of Hungarians.

449 PAPP, Susan M.
"Hungarians in Ontario." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 3-16. illus., photos, ports.

Provides an historical survey of Hungarian migration to Canada following the Hungarian War of Independence in 1848 and the succeeding years. Immigration and settlement in the Ontario area is studied.

450 PAPP, Susan M.
"Oral History Sources' Collection: The Delhi and Tobacco District Hungarian House." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 81-88.

A history of the Magyar House at Delhi as told by Paul Rapai, a founding member.

451 PATRIAS, Carmela
"The Process of Migration." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 21-27.

Patrias reports on documents which record the financial aspects of migration, and the statistics on settlement in major Ontario cities between 1921 and 1941.

452 STALFELT-SZABÓ, Hélène, and Mátyás SZABÓ
"The Architecture of Békevár." In *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock, 210-256. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

Discusses the settlement of farms, factors influencing architectural culture, the family house and other buildings such as sheds, smoke house and stables.

453 SZAKÁCS, Beni
"Gondolatok a múltra és a jelenre" [Reflections on the Past and the Future]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (February 5, 1929) : 6.

454 WILLMOTT, Donald E.
"Ethnic Solidarity in the Esterházy Area, 1882-1940." In *Ethnic Canadians: Culture and Education,* edited by Martin L. Kovács, 167-76. Canadian Plains Studies 8. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, 1978.

Regional history
see also
Nos. 341, 349, 365, 366, 371, 372, 378

DEMOGRAPHY
see
Nos. 338, 340, 353-55, 371, 385, 403

EMIGRATION — IMMIGRATION
see
Nos. 318-20, 338-40, 344-46, 349, 353, 354, 356, 358, 363, 364, 368-70, 372, 374, 375, 380, 381, 385, 400, 401, 403, 406-9, 411-14, 416, 418, 419, 449, 450, 451, 466, 539

INTEGRATION versus ASSIMILATION

455 BARANYI, S. Nicholas
"The Relationship between the Level of Formal Education and Integration of Immigrants." Master of Social Work thesis, University of Toronto, 1963.

456 BROWN, Dorothy E.
"Participation and Involvement in Ethnic Organizations and Immigrant Integration." Master of Social Work thesis, University of Toronto. 1964.

457 **CANZONA, Lino**
"Employment Factors Affecting the Integration of Immigrant Families: A Cooperative Study of the Adjustment of British, German, Hungarian and Italian Immigrant Husbands in the Economic Life of Canada." Master of Social Work thesis, University of Toronto, 1964. Includes extensive bibliography.

458 **CNOSSEN, T.**
Integration of Refugees: Some Observations on the Hungarians in Canada. The Hague: P.H. Klop, 1964. 24 pp. Research Group for European Migration Problems. Bulletin. Supplement 7.

The author identifies a belief common among refugees that they had come to a prosperous country which was going to take care of them.

459 **FORSTER, Matthew James**
"Ethnic Settlement in the Barton Street Region of Hamilton, 1921 to 1961." Master's thesis, McMaster University, 1965.

460 **GALBRAITH, Christine I.M.**
"Interethnic Comparisons of Factors Relating to the Integration of Immigrants." Master of Social Work thesis, University of Toronto, 1963.

461 **GELLERT, Judith**
"The Social Adjustment of Hungarian Refugees in Montreal." Master of Social Work thesis, McGill University, 1964.

462 **GLEITMAN, Henry, and Joseph GREENBAUM**
"Attitudes and Personality Patterns of Hungarian Refugees." PUB OPIN Q 25, no. 3 (1961): 351-65.

463 **HEAD, Violet Beryl**
"The 1956 Hungarians: Their Integration into an Urban Community." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1963. 185 pp.

464 **KELLNER, Paul**
"Hungarian Participation in Canadian Culture." Research Report for Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, 1965.

465 **KORÁNYI, E.K., A. KERÉNYI, and G.J. SARWER-FONER**
"On Adaptive Difficulties of Some Hungarian Immigrants: A Socio-psychiatric Study." MED SERV J 14, no. 6 (1958): 383-405.

Offers useful data on the psychiatric problems exhibited by patients who had experienced traumas or who had a record of psychiatric disorders.

466 KOSA, John
"Immigration and Adjustment of the Hungarians in Canada." Unpublished interviews, 1958. 432 leaves.

Unpublished paper based on Kosa's informal interviews with the members of a selected group in Ontario. A copy of this manuscript is in the library of the Department of the Secretary of State, Ottawa.

467 KOSA, John
"The Knowledge of English among Hungarian Immigrants in Canada." In *Immigrants in Canada,* edited by John Kosa, 23-29. Montreal, 1955.

468 KRUYTBOSCH, Carlos E.
"Flight and Relocation of the Sopron Forestry Faculty: A Study of Group Integration and Disintegration." Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1958. 250 leaves.

469 MÉSZÁROS, A.F.
"Adaptation to Life in Canada." In *Second Seminar on the Hungarian Revolution of October 1956.* New York, 1958.

470 MÉSZÁROS, A.F., and E.D. WITTKOVER
"Patterns of Adaptation and maladaptation following Social Displacement: A Socio-psychiatric study of Post-revolution Hungarian Refugees." Bachelor of Arts thesis, McGill University, n.d.

471 PAPP, Susan M.
"Hungarian Immigration after 1945." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 45-50.

Describes the legalities relating to admission of displaced persons to Canada. Also outlines the process of immigration and the work of relief organizations.

472 PFEIFFER, Nicolas
"The Integration of Hungarian Refugees." MIGR NEWS (May-June 1959): 11-17.

473 RICHARD, Mireille
"L'Oeuvre des réfugiés hongrois et l'adaptation à Montréal d'un groupe de réfugiés hongrois." Master's thesis, University of Montreal, 1961.

474 ROTENBERG, Larry A.
"The Sopron Experiment: A Study of the Psychiatric Aspects of Migration." Ph.D. diss., University of British Columbia, 1962.

475 **SHAY, Joseph B.**
"Vocational Adjustment of Hungarian, North African and Egyptian emigrés. In *Studies and Documents on Immigration and Integration in Canada.* Montreal: Studies and Documents on Immigration and Integration in Canada, by the Jewish Immigrant Aid Services, May 1963, 19-21.

Describes Hungarian immigrants as a group of highly qualified people. Their main problems were the lack of knowledge of English or French. The younger generation found adaptation easier than the older one.

476 **VALLEE, F.G., M. SCHWARZ, and F. DARNELL**
"Ethnic Assimilation and Differentiation in Canada." CAN J ECON POL SCI 23, no. 4 (1957): 540-49.

Describes the nature of the Canadian ethnic structure and organization.

477 **WALHOURSE, Freda**
"The Influence of Minority Ethnic Groups on the Cultural Geography of Vancouver." Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1961. 379 leaves.

478 **WEIERMAIR, Klaus**
"The Economic Adjustment of Hungarian Refugees in Toronto." MIGR NEWS 83 (1972): 7-12.

479 **WEIERMAIR, Klaus**
"Economic Adjustment of Refugees in Canada; A Case Study." Mimeograph. Toronto: York University, 1971. 44 pp.

480 **WIPPER, Andrey**
"The Reaction of Hungarian Canadians to the Crisis in Hungary." Unpublished study, 1958. 123 pp.

481 **WIPPER, Andrey**
"Response to Revolution among Hungarian Canadians: A Study of Organizational Conflict." BERK J SOCIOL 6, no. 1 (1961).

Integration versus Assimilation

see also

Nos. 308, 320, 338, 340, 344, 345, 346, 352, 354, 356, 363-65, 368, 369, 374, 375, 381, 396, 415, 444

EDUCATION

482 BISZTRAY, György
"Hungarian Cinema Studies at the University of Toronto." HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 1 (1982): 59-72.

A Hungarian cinema course was offered at the University of Toronto as part of its Cinema Studies Program. This was the first course on Hungarian cinema given by a university in North America. The author gives credit to István Nemeskürti and Graham Petrie, whose textbooks on the subject provided the basic information for the course.

483 BISZTRAY, György
"Levél keletről" [Letter from the East]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 7 (1982): 12.

The achievements of the Hungarian Chair at the University of Toronto are outlined after four years of existence.

484 BISZTRAY, György
"Magyar tanszék a Torontói Egyetemen" [Hungarian Chair at the University of Toronto]. In *Nyelvünk és kultúránk a nagyvilágban,* 171-72. Budapest: Az Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1980.

Describes the purpose and objectives of the Hungarian Chair. These include the teaching of the Hungarian language and literature. The Chair also provides an intellectual and scholarly centre for Hungarians in Canada.

485 BISZTRAY, György
"Magyar tanszék a Torontói Egyetemen" [Hungarian Chair at the University of Toronto]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 61-63.

A statistical analysis of the cultural and social attributes of students studying at the Hungarian Chair.

486 BISZTRAY, György
"A magyarság felsőfokú oktatásának szükségessége és problémái [Hungarian Higher Education: Its Importance and Some of its Problems]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 20 (1981): 226.

A study of Hungarian higher education, with emphasis on Hungarian requirements, North American democratic traditions and humanistic tendencies.

487 BISZTRAY, György
"Szakterület-e a magyarság tudomány?" [Is there Such a Specific Field as Hungarology?]. SZIVÁRVÁNY 3, no. 8 (1982): 54-60.

Describes the shortcomings of Hungarian studies (Hungarology), examining the validity of that discipline as a subject of research at the university level.

488 BISZTRAY, György
"Tematikai és kulturális szempontok a magyar nyelv és irodalom oktatásában" [Thematic and Cultural Considerations in the Teaching of Hungarian Language and Literature]. In *A IV. Anyanyelvi Konferencia Tanácskozásainak Összefoglalása*, 305-9. Pécs, Hungary: Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1981.

The author addresses the problems of teaching the Hungarian language to Hungarian children in Canada. He suggests that one should consider local social and cultural traditions. The vocabulary should include idiomatic words and expressions.

489 BISZTRAY, György, and Enikő Basa MOLNÁR
"Magyarságtudományi konferencia a torontói egyetemen" [Hungarological Conference at the University of Toronto]. NYELVÜNK KULTÚRÁNK 41 (1980): 79-82.

Papers presented at the three-day conference addressed the problems of teaching Hungarian studies in Canada and the United States.

490 CSAPÓ, Margit
"A magyar nyelv használata Vancouverben" [The Use of the Hungarian Language in Vancouver]. In *A IV. Anyanyelvi Konferencia Tanácskozásainak Összefoglalása, 196-97.* Pécs, Hungary: Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1981.

The author conducted a survey on the use of the Hungarian language in the Vancouver area. The paper is a report on her findings.

491 DOMOKOS, Sándor
"Öntudat és lelkiség" [Conscience and Spirituality]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 145-51.

Describes some qualities which contribute to the Hungarian patriotic attitude.

492 DUSKA, László
A Széchenyi Társaság mozgalma önálló magyarságtudományi tanszék létesítése érdekében" [The Leadership Provided by the Széchenyi Society in the Establishment of a Hungarian Chair]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 14 (1975): 77-84.

A report on the financial campaign conducted by the Széchenyi Society for the establishment of a Hungarian Chair at the University of Toronto.

493 GREFF, János
"A detroiti magyar iskola" [Hungarian School in Detroit]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 15 (1976): 93-94.

Describes the activities of a Hungarian Sunday school in Detroit.

494 GREFF, János
"A magyar művelödés Végvárai" [Two Fortresses of Hungarian Education]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 26-27.

A report on the activities of Hungarian Sunday schools in Windsor and Detroit.

495 GYALLAY-PAP, Domokos
"Eszköz a magyarságtudat erősítésében" [Means of Retention of National Heritage in Youth]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 136-41.

Describes the activities of the Rákóczi Foundation, whose objectives are to help preserve Hungarian cultural and intellectual traditions. Some of the achievements of the foundation include the publication of a Hungarian handbook, the establishment of cultural groups and the initiation of educational meetings.

496 HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.
"The Hungarian Consulates and the Educational Needs of Hungarian Schools in Canada 1936-1940: Documents." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 119-26.

Includes correspondence on the need for financial aid for schools conducted by Hungarian consulates in Canada.

497 HAMVAS, József
"Elismerés, jutalom, ösztöndíj, maradandó emlék" [Encouragement, Awards, Scholarships are Lasting Values]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 142-43.

Since its inception in 1952, the Rákóczi Foundation has provided financial support for students, artists, sportsmen and scholars to assist them in completing their education.

498 HARASZTI, Endre
"A történelemtanítás problémái az emigrációs magyar oktatásban" [Some Problems of Teaching History in the Hungarian Schools outside Hungary." MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 15 (1976): 104-9.

Describes some problems that adversely effected the teaching of Hungarian history.

499 HARCSÁR, Ferenc
"A magyar lektorátus eredményei" [The Achievements of the Hungarian Lectorate]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 14 (1975): 84-85.

The purpose of the Hungarian Lectorate is to provide information on Hungarian scholarly, educational and literary matters. The organization publishes the periodical *Hungarian Studies Review*, formerly *Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies*.

500 HARCSÁR, Ferenc
"A magyar lektorátus megalakulása" [The Establishment of the Hungarian Lectorate]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 11 (1972): 210-12.

Describes the campaign throughout Canada and the United States to inform people of the organization's objectives.

501 HARCSÁR, Ferenc
"A magyar lektorátus ügye" [The Goals of the Hungarian Lectorate]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 13 (1974): 168-73.

An outline of objectives and proposed programs.

502 HEGEDÜS, István
"Maintaining Hungarian In Canada." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 76-80.

Describes organizations and schools in Ontario which function to preserve the Hungarian language and traditions.

503 KEREK, Andrew
"Hungarian Language Research in North America: Themes and Directions." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 5, no. 2 (1978): 63-72.

This paper is based on the author's previous compilation entitled *Bibliography of Hungarian Linguistic Research in the United States and Canada*.

504 **KOLLER, Pál**
"A volt Soproni Egyetem Erdészeti Karának eredményei" [The Achievements of the "Sopron Faculty of Forestry" at the University of British Columbia]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 7 (1968): 147-63.

A summary of the academic and professional achievements of the faculty.

505 **KORPONAY, Miklós**
"Emigráció — külföldi magyarság. Az elveszett korosztályok problémája" [Emigration — Hungarians of the Diaspora. The Problems of the Lost Generations]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 131-36.

As a convener of a panel discussion on the future of the "lost generation," — second and third generation Hungarians in Canada who do not speak the Hungarian language — the author outlines the objectives of the Rákóczi Foundation, which include the publication of Hungarian books in English to help the new generation become familiar with Hungarian history and cultural traditions. Members of the panel were Domokos Gyallay-Pap, József Hamvas, András Zsigmond, and Sándor Domokos.

506 **KORPONAY, Miklós**
"A magyarságtudat a magyar származású korosztályok értelmében" [The Concept of Hungarian Awareness as Interpreted by Various Generations]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 20 (1981): 224-26.

A report on a conference dealing with such subjects as the Hungarian national awareness and the conflict of the western Hungarian youth, and language and the western Hungarian youth. The report provides a summary of papers delivered by Imre Csapó, György Bisztray, Pál Vladar, and Kathy Bognár.

507 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"The Hungarian School Question." In *Ethnic Canadians and Education,* edited by M.L. Kovács, 333-58. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, 1976.

Hungarian-Canadians in the pre-1914 prairie were concerned about Hungarian-language schools. Their first major communal endeavour was to obtain Hungarian-speaking priests.

508 **KRESZ, Mária**
"Békevár, Children, Clothing, Crafts." In *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock, 127-66. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

Contents: The voyage; rearing of children; interior of houses and furniture; clothing, crafts and art symbols; the cemetery.

509 **MISKA, János**
"A kanadai magyar fakultás" [The Hungarian-Canadian Faculty]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 40-42. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

A history of the Hungarian faculty at the Loyola College (now Sir George Williams University, Montreal) and the role of the Széchenyi Society in maintaining the faculty and its library collection.

510 **MISKA, János**
"Magyar tanítás a Lethbridge Community College esti tagozatán" [Hungarian Course for Adults at the Lethbridge Community College]. NEMZETŐR (February 1979): 8.

Miska describes the content of a language course for adults.

511 **MISKA, János**
"Soprontól Vancouverig" [From Sopron to Vancouver]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 5 (1982): 8. photos.

Describes the twenty-fifth anniversary celebrations of the Sopron Faculty at the University of British Columbia. The celebrations were attended by student members of the faculty and the former professors, including Drs. Kálmán Roller and Lajos Witt. Some Canadian dignitaries such as the Hon. Tom Waterland, then British Columbia Minister of Forestry, and Dr. Geoff Andrews, former University Vice-President, were also present.

512 **ORMAY, József**
"Tíz éves a magyar kredit-tanfolyam" [The Hungarian Credit Course is Ten Years Old]. KRÓNIKA 8, no. 8 (1982): 22-23. photos.

The Hungarian School, established in 1972, is located at the Central High School of Commerce in Toronto. It offers three subjects, one half day per week, in language, literature and Hungarian history. The Helicon Society has published a textbook to be used for the courses. The students also participate in local Hungarian cultural affairs including presentation of plays, and participation in the commemorations of 15 March 1848 and 23 October 1956.

513 **POLLNER, T.C.**
"Hungarian Joins Lethbridge Community College Language List." LETH HER (February 5, 1979): 19.

An Hungarian language course for adults, taught by John Miska, is described during its second term.

514 **ROLLER, Kálmán**
"Accomplishments of Sopron Foresters after Ten Years in Canada." FOR CHRON 45, no. 1 (1969): 1-4.

Graduates of the program work for the Provincial Government of British Columbia, while others are employed across Canada, in the United States and in Europe.

515 **SZÉCHENYI SOCIETY**
A Széchenyi Társaság megemlékezése a Torontói Magyar Tanszék alapításának ötödik évfordulójára /A Commemoration of the Hungarian Chair's Fifth Year in Toronto. Calgary: The Society, 1983. 22 pp.

Text in Hungarian and English. *Contents:* Plans for a Hungarian Chair (pp. 5-6); The plans become a reality (pp. 7-8); The Chair's activities (pp. 9-10); The students and the curriculum (pp. 10-13); The Chair as a research and organizational centre (pp. 13-14); The Chair and its relations to the community (pp. 15-16); An evaluation of five years' achievements (pp. 17-18); English summary (pp. 19-22).

516 **TAMÁS, József**
Magyar iskolák Kanadában [*Hungarian Schools in Canada*]. Montreal: Katolikus Magyar Iskola, 1966. 39 pp.

A list of Hungarian elementary and Sunday schools with brief descriptions of courses given.

517 **VÁRDY, Steven B.**
"Hungarian Studies at American and Canadian Universities." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 2, no. 2 (1975): 91-121.

Contents: The pioneer and golden age of Hungarian studies programs (pp. 91-96); Hungarian studies centres: Columbia, Indiana (pp. 96-100); Military and programs (pp. 100-107); Hungarian studies in Canada (Montreal: Loyola and McGill, Hamilton: McMaster, Toronto: University of Toronto (teachers: Nándor F. Dreisziger, Martin L. Kovács, Bennett Kovrig, C. Wojatsek, D. Heckenast, A. Fodor) (pp. 107-109); Potential Hungarian studies programs and Hungarian foundations (pp. 109-13); Problems of publication associations of Hungarian area specialists (pp. 113-16); Sources of bibliography (pp. 116-17).

518 **VÁRNAI, Pál**
"Magyar tanítás egy kanadai egyetemen" [Teaching Hungarian at a Canadian University]. In *Nyelvünk és kultúránk a nagyvilágban,* 169-71. Budapest: Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1980.

The author, a member of the Department of Slavic Studies at Carleton University, teaches a beginners' course in the Hungarian language.

519 **VINTZE, Etienne**
"Békevár, Yesterday and Today." In *"Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock, 257-302. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

Contents: Language and identification with the Hungarian culture; Schooling, the new generation's outlook; Recreation; Farm work and how it has changed; Religious leadership; Political leadership; Community relations; Ecology.

520 **WOJATSEK, Károly**
"A hungarológia művelése Kanadában" [The Methods of Teaching Hungarian in Canada]. In *Hungarológiai oktatás régen és ma,* 191-94. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 1983.

521 **WOJATSEK, Károly**
"Kanadai helyzetkép és kezdemények" [Hungarian Studies in Canada]. In *A IV. Anyanyelvi Konferencia Tanácskozásainak Összefoglalása,* 193-96. Pécs, Hungary: Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1981.

Hungarian education programs in Canada are noteworthy. There are twenty-four Sunday schools throughout the country. The federal and provincial governments provide sufficient financial support for the publication of school books and other materials. There are several Hungarian-Canadian organizations dealing with Hungarian cultural, educational and literary activities. The paper lists some of the major organizations, including the Széchenyi Society (Calgary) and the Rákóczi Foundation (Toronto), the two organizations providing financial support for educational programs in Canada.

522 **WOJATSEK, Károly**
"Magyar tanítás a kanadai egyetemeken" [Hungarian Courses at Canadian Universities]. In *Nyelvünk és kultúránk a nagyvilágban,* 172-73. Budapest: Anyanyelvi Konferencia Védnöksége, 1980.

Hungarian language courses are being offered at the University of Toronto, McGill University, University of British Columbia, Carleton University and the Lethbridge Community College.

523 **ZSIGMOND, András**
"A magyarság kézikönyve" [A Hungarian Handbook]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 19 (1980): 143-45.

The purpose of this proposed handbook on Hungarian history is to acquaint the second-generation Hungarian youth with Hungarian historical, cultural and intellectual achievements and to provide a scholarly account of Hungarian history for the non-Magyar reader.

Education

see also
Nos. 310, 336, 344, 345, 349, 355, 357, 365, 393, 395, 413, 455, 468

ETHNICITY

see
Nos. 337, 338, 344, 345, 355, 357, 367, 374, 388, 405, 422, 423

HUNGARIAN REFUGEES OF 1956

524 "Assistance Available to Hungarian Refugees." CITIZEN 3, no. 2 (1957): 17-20.

525 BARKWAY, Michael
"Are We Botching Biggest Immigration?" FIN POST 51 (March 30, 1957): 21

A Financial Post survey suggested improvements to Canada's immigration program to better utilize immigrant skills.

526 BARKWAY, Michael
"Canada Botching the Refugee Job? 'We Expected More from You'." FIN POST 50 (December 22, 1956): 3. illus.

Canada promised unlimited admission for Hungarian escapees, however refugees were being met with an inefficient bureaucracy.

527 BARKWAY, Michael
"More 'Sponsors' Needed to Speed Hungarian Visas." FIN POST 51 (January 12, 1957): 3.

By January 1957, the Canadian Visa Office in Vienna was handling only "sponsored" immigrants. This limited Canada's quota to only 25,000 refugees, a reduction from the previously announced open policy.

528 BARKWAY, Michael
"We can still 'Save Face' with Our Refugee Policy." FIN POST 50 (December 29, 1956): 23. illus., photos.

Administrative bureaucracy and lack of transport facility contributed to Canada's slow response in bringing Hungarian refugees into Canada.

529 "Be Bigger Yet." WINN FREE PRESS (November 7, 1957): 25.

An editorial article discussing the opposing immigration proposals of Fulton and Pickersgill.

530 "Canada will Take 28,000 Hungarians." WINN FREE PRESS (January 26, 1957): 1, 2.

The minister of immigration announced in the House of Commons Canada's commitment to accept one-sixth of the 170,000 Hungarian refugees.

531 "Challenge to all Canadians in Job Needs of Hungarians." INDUST CAN 57 (January 1957): 102.

532 "Communities Organize to Help Refugees." CITIZEN 3, no. 1 (1957): 1-4.

533 "Day Nursery and Sports Club for Hungarian Refugees in Montreal." CITIZEN 3, no. 5 (1957): 27-28.

534 "English through Gesture." CITIZEN 3, 1 (1957): 8-11.

535 "Fulton Asks for Asylum for Hungarians." WINN FREE PRESS (November 6, 1956): 1, 2.

E.D. Fulton, Progressive Conservative MP from Kamloops, proposed in the House of Commons that Canada offer immediate and unrestricted asylum to Hungarian refugees forced to flee from their homeland as a result of Soviet aggression.

536 **HARRINGTON, M.F.**
"Understanding Heart, a Newfoundland Story of the Canadian Red Cross." ATLANT ADV 47 (August 1957): 85-88.

537 **HARRIS, R.S.**
"Hungarians." VARS GRAD 5, no. 2 (1957): 61-69.

538 "How Hungarian Arrivals Spread Out Across Canada." FIN POST 51 (January 12, 1957): 16. illus.

Refugees arriving in Canada were dispersed to receiving centres in Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver.

539 **HUGGARD, J.**
"From Emigrants to Immigrants." CAN WELF 33 (February 1958): 371-76.

540 "Hungarian House in Ottawa." CITIZEN 3, no. 2 (1957): 28.

541 "Hungarian Refugee Students." CITIZEN 3, no. 3 (1957): 19-20.

542 "Hungarian Relief Cost $655,000." FIN POST 52 (January 25, 1958): 23.

A progress report issued by the Canadian Red Cross Society indicates that expenditures on the Hungarian relief fund came to $655,000.

543 "Hungarian Workshop at Edmonton." CITIZEN 3, no. 5 (1957): 30.

544 "Hungarians." CAN BUS 30 (1957): 19-20.

545 "10,000 (i.e. Ten Thousand) Escapees Here Now Expect 15,000 this March." FIN POST 51 (February 2, 1957): 21.

Ten thousand Hungarians reached Canada by 25 January 1957. Thirty-one percent of that number settled in Ontario.

546 "Hungary Relief Contributions Pay for Drugs, Clothing, Food." FIN POST 50 (December 1, 1956): 35.

Half of the $1 million Parliament contributed to Hungarian relief was spent in Canada. The Red Cross received $200,000 with $100,000 to be spent in Austria.

547 **MISKA, János**
"Kanada és az 1956-os magyarság" [Canada and the Hungarian Refugees of 1956]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 15-18. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Describes Canada's generosity in providing shelter and home for 33,000 homeless Hungarian refugees. J.W. Pickersgill's role is emphasized.

548 "Montreal Protestant Hungarian Service Association." CAN WELF (February 1958): 286-87.

549 "Movement of Hungarian Refugees." EXT AFFAIRS 9 (August 1957): 246.

E.D. Fulton, Acting Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, informs the House of Commons that as of 19 July 1957 Canada had received 33,070 Hungarian refugees. Further refugees were expected, but their admittance was hindered by government regulations concerning private sponsorship.

550 **NAGY, Iván**
"Hungarians in Canada." J SOC HONG STAT 15, no. 1-2 (1937): 171-92.

551 "Orientation Program for Hungarian Refugees in European Camps" [offered by the Canadian Government]. CITIZEN 3, no. 2 (1957): 13-16

552 **PAPP, Susan M.**
"Flight and Settlement: The '56ers'." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2 (1979-1980): 63-70.

Relief organizations and government actions are described in this paper. Special programs were set up by each province to help Hungarians in their resettlement. Also depicted arrival of refugees and their attempt at integration into the new environment.

553 "Relief Fund to Aid Hungary." WINN FREE PRESS (November 3, 1956): 2.

The Canadian Hungarian Federation announced the formation of a Canadian relief organization to aid helpless Hungary.

554 **ROBERT, Marika**
"Titled Handymen from Hungary." MACLEANS 73, no. 6 (July 30, 1960): 20-21, 32-33 + . ports.

The author paid an informal social call to the Zichy and the Teleki families, former members of the Hungarian aristocracy.

555 "Some Observations on the Hungarian Refugee Movement." CITIZEN 4, no. 2 (1958): 4-12.

556 "Ten Years After: Hungarian Refugees in Canada." CITIZEN 3, no. 2 (1957).

557 **WILSON, Leslie**
"Hungarians in Canada — When Do We Use Their Skills?" FIN POST 51 (January 19, 1957): 39.

Of the 1,800 refugees arriving in Ontario about 1,500 were dispersed to refugee centres. Workers with skilled professions, such as toolmakers, photographers, engineers, shoemakers, machinists were the first to secure employment.

558 **WILSON, Leslie**
"Welcome Out for Refugees, but Only 10 percent Jobs Here." FIN POST 50 (December 27, 1956): 1, 3.

559 **WILSON, Leslie**
"Universities Step Up First with Refugee Help Offers." FIN POST 50 (December 29, 1956): 1, 8.

Canada's university community assisted refugees by providing scholarships and bursaries worth $120,000. Tuition fees were waived and living expenses were covered by funds collected by students and faculty.

Refugees

see also
Nos. 186-88, 197, 232, 308, 349, 361, 393, 399, 450, 458, 461-63, 470, 472, 473

RELIGION

560 **AMERIKAI MAGYAR BAPTISTA SZÖVETSÉG**
Az Amerikai Magyar Baptisták történelme [*The History of the American Hungarian Baptists, 1908-1958*]. Cleveland, 1958. 206 pp.

Incorporates the history of Canadian Hungarian Baptists.

561 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Útban a 'napkereszténység' felé?" [En Route to Ancient Sun Christianity?]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája*, 145-50. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

Traces the signs of a new tendency in some Hungarian sects anxious to return to an ancient religion known as the "Sun religion."

562 **BÉKEVÁR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**
Emlékkönyv [Album]. Kipling, Saskatchewan, 1975.

Published in commemoration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Békevár Presbyterian Church.

563 **BOGÁR, Joseph**
"The Hungarian Baptists of Canada." Bachelor of Divinity Essay, McMaster University, 1949. Includes bibliography.

A history of the Canadian Baptist Church.

564 **CALGARYI MAGYAR REFORMÁTUS EGYHÁZ**
Calgaryi magyar Sion emlékkönyve 20 éves jubileuma, 1950 és templomszentelés alkalmából [*The Twenty-year Album of the Hungarian Protestant Church in Calgary on the Occasion of its Consecration in 1951*]. Calgary, Alberta, 1951. 80 pp. illus., photos.

Describes the history of the church and its various activities.

565 *A Courtlandi Szent György Görög Katolikus Magyar templom felszentelésének emlékkönyve, 1956 [An Album of the Consecration of the Courtland St. George Greek Catholic Church, 1956]*. Courtland, 1956. illus., ports.

Contains a "Dedication Album 1956 [of the] St. George's Hungarian Greek Catholic Church, Courtland, Ontario."

566 *1929-1939. Emlékkönyv a Torontói Magyar Baptista Hitközség fennállásának tizedik évfordulója, valamint pásztorának tíz éves munkássága alkalmából [1929-1939. Album for the Commemoration of the Hungarian Baptist Congregation of Toronto, on the Occasion of its 10th Anniversary and the 10-year Service of its Pastor]*. Toronto, 1939. 40 pp. illus., ports.

Provides a brief history of the Hungarian Baptist Church of Toronto.

567 **FEHÉR, Mihály**
"Adatok a Montreáli Egyházak és Egyesületek Nagybízottsága működéséhez" [Data Describing the Activities of the Grand Committee of Hungarian Churches and Associations of Montreal]. Manuscript. Library of Dr. Miklós Mattyasovszky Zsolnai.

568 **FEHÉR, Mihály, ed.**
A Montreali Magyar Református Egyház, Magyar Reformed Church, Montreal, Jubileumi emlékkönyve. Jubilee Album, 1926-1966. Montreal, 1966. 179 pp. illus., ports.

569 **FIERS, Elek**
Isten pénzügyei [God's Financial Matters]. Winnipeg: Új Élet — New Life, 1964. 52 pp.

Financial report of the Hungarian United Church, Winnipeg.

570 **GEREIN, R.R. Frank**
Outline History of the Archdiocese of Regina. Regina: Chancery Office, 1961.

571 **GIRHINY, John**
"The Hungarian Greek Catholic Church." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 58-62.

A discussion of both Eastern and Western Rite Churches (Byzantine and Roman Rites). The history begins with the arrival in Hamilton in 1949 of the Reverend Dr. György Papp, the first Hungarian Greek Catholic priest in Canada.

572 *Harminc év, 1933-1963. Thirty Years. Free Hungarian Reformed Church. Független Magyar Református Egyház.* Windsor, 1963. 19 pp. illus., ports.

A history of the Windsor Hungarian Reformed Church, illustrated with many photos.

573 **HARSÁNYI, Andrew**
A Christian Victory. Toronto: The Hungarian Helicon Society, n.d. 32 pp.

574 *Isten hozott* [*Welcome*]. Vancouver: Vancouver Magyar Evangéliumi Református Egyház, 1960. 9 leaves. illus.

575 **KECSKEMÉTHY, László**
Az áldott orvos [*The Blessed Doctor*]. Toronto: New Life, 1959. 31 pp.

576 **KERECSENDI KISS, Márton**
"A pásztor búcsúzója" [The Pastor's Farewell]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 138-39. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1972.

After twelve years of service in a Toronto-based Hungarian church, the Pastor is leaving for a far-away post. The farewell is emotional. During his stay he had baptized 1,200 children, married four hundred couples and conducted two hundred burial services.

577 **KOMJÁTH, Aladár, ed.**
Magyar Református Egyház: Hungarian United Church. Montreal, 1976.

A history of the Hungarian United Church.

578 **KRISZTINKOVICH, Maria H.**
"Historical Hungary as Background for Hutterite Needlework in Canada." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 11-23. illus., plates. Special issue: *Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America,* edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger.

This paper tries to illustrate that an acculturation of Hutterites which took place in Hungary can be detected in their Canadian colonies four centuries later. Acculturation is illustrated by old manuscripts and inscribed artifacts such as pottery, manuscripts and needle work.

579 **MacKINNON, Ian F.**
Canada and the Minority Churches of Eastern Europe, 1946-1950. Halifax: The Book Room, 1959. 166 pp.

580 **MAGYAROK NAGYASSZONYA EGYHÁZKÖZSÉG, Welland, Ontario**
25 év. Jubileumi emlékkönyve. Silver Jubilee Souvenir Book, 1928-1953. Toronto: St. Joseph's Press, 1953. 39 pp. illus., ports.

Provides an overview of the activities of "Our Lady of Hungary Church."

581 **NAGY, István, ed.**
A Winnipegi Magyar Református Egyház félévszázados története, 1906-1956 [*A Half-a-century History of the Winnipeg Hungarian Reformed Church, 1906-1956*]. Winnipeg: Magyar Református Egyház, 1956. 22 pp.

582 **PATRIAS, Carmela**
"Community Building: Churches." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 27-31.

Describes the role of Hungarian clergy in the establishment and development of religious organizations in Ontario. Sources of documents are listed. Includes an interview with Father László Forgách.

583 **PIROT, Jules Joseph**
One Year's Fight for the True Faith in Saskatchewan; The Hungarian Question in Canada in 1910. Toronto: Catholic Register and Canadian Extension, 1911. 23 pp.

Describes the activities of the Reverend Lajos Kováchy, Pál Németh, the Reverend Érdújhelyi, and other members of the Hungarian Brotherhood Society. These men demanded Hungarian-born priests for Hungarian-Canadian churches, schools and organizations. Includes extensive correspondence with Canadian authorities.

584 *The Short History of the Hungarian United Church of Winnipeg at Brandon and Nassau St.* Winnipeg: Hungarian United Church, 1964. 40 pp.

585 **SZENT ERZSÉBET MAGYAR KATOLIKUS TEMPLOM**
Templomszentelési emlékkönyv [*A Souvenir Booklet of the Blessing and Consecration of St. Elizabeth's Church, Toronto*]. Toronto: Szent Erzsébet Egyházközség, 1944. 26 pp.

586 *Új Sion emlékkönyv; Calvin Presbyterian Church. Calvin Magyar Református Egyház 101 - 14 Avenue, S.W., Calgary, újjáepített templom felszentelése alkalmából* [*New Sion Album... On the Occasion of the Consecration of the Renovated Church in Calgary*]. Calgary: Magyar Református Egyház, 1967. 28 pp. illus., ports.

587 *A Wellandi Keresztelő Szent János Görög Katolikus Magyar Templom felszentelésének emlékkönyve, 1957, október 20.* [*Album of John the Baptist Greek Catholic Church of Welland on the Occasion of Its Consecration, October 20, 1957*]. Welland, Ontario: Keresztelő Szent János Egyházközség, 1957. 20 pp. illus.

588 **WELLANDI MAGYAR REFORMÁTUS EGYHÁZ**
Évi jelentés [*Annual Report*]. Welland, Ontario: Hungarian Presbyterian Church.

589 **WOODSWORTH, James S.**
"Immigrant Churches." In his *Strangers within Our Gates,* 170-76. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972.

Describes the new problems and responsibilities of churches as a result of the large influx of immigrants from Central and East Europe. Makes reference to four Hungarian missionaries.

Religion

see also
Nos. 30, 89, 308, 340, 347, 355, 363, 369, 370, 375, 394, 396, 413, 439, 446

LITERATURE

Research Papers

590 **ATWOOD, Margaret, John MARLYN, and Marika ROBERT**
In her *Survival; A Thematic Guide to Canadian Literature.* Toronto: Anansi, 1972.

An analytical survey of the works of John Marlyn and Marika Robert under the heading: Failed Sacrifices; The Reluctant Immigrant. (Marlyn: 34, 152-54, 156, 207; Robert 158-59).

591 **BARÁTH, Tibor**
"Az emigrációs magyar sajtó történetéhez: *Nyugati Magyarság*" [On the History of Emigrant Hungarian Press: Western Hungarians]. In his *A külföldi magyarság ideológiája,* 109-12. Montreal: The Author, 1975.

An outline of the history of *Nyugati Magyarság,* a scholarly periodical edited by Tibor Baráth since its start in 1949.

592 **BISZTRAY, György**
"Canadian Hungarian Literature: Values Lost and Found." In *Identifications: Ethnicity and the Writer in Canada,* edited by Jars Calan, 23-35. Edmonton: The Canadian Institute of Ukranian Studies, University of Alberta, 1982.

593 **CLEAVER, Elizabeth**
"Words and images: an investigation into the literal and symbolic in the illustration of a test." Master of Fine Arts thesis, Concordia University, 1980. Microform.

594 HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.
"A kanadai magyar egyetemi könyvtárak és levéltárak magyar anyaga" [Hungarian Collections held by Canadian University Libraries and Archives]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 16 (1976): 192-93.

Hungarian collections in Canadian university libraries are poor and even the existing ones are in need of proper cataloguing and listing, according to the author.

595 "Hungarian Poetry in the Diaspora: A Symposium." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 127-35. Special Issue: *Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America,* edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger.

Includes presentations by and biographical sketches on György Faludy, László Kemenes Géfin, Tamás Tűz, and György Vitéz. The papers, originally presented in Hungarian to the Hungarian Studies Conference held at the University of Toronto in 1981, were translated into English by György Bisztray.

596 KENDERESSY, Lajos
"Író az idegenben" [An Author in Exile]. CALIF MAGY (April 17, 1965): 9.

Describes his own experience in writing, publishing and selling his own books.

597 KIRKCONNELL, Watson
"Canada's Unseen Literatures." In his *A Slice of Canada: Memoirs,* 75-82. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967.

Describes the author's discovery of ethnic Canadian literature. Introduces Márton Kerecsendi Kiss and Ferenc Fáy.

598 "Kingstoni irodalmi est" [Literary Evening in Kingston, Ontario]. MAGY ÉLET (January 10, 1971): 10. Signed: Zs.A. (Zsigmond András).

Authors represented include Ödön Kiss, János Miska, Ernő Németh, and Lajos Simon.

599 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Early Hungarian-Canadian Culture." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 55-76.

Describes Békevár culture, music and poetry.

600 KOVÁCS, Martin L.
"Some Early Hungarian Canadian Literary Gems of Saskatchewan: Hungarian Canadians in Saskatchewan." Vol. 1, *Second Banff Conference on*

Central and East European Studies of Canada, Banff, Alberta, March 2-5, 1978, 55-85. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1978. vol. 1, pp. 55-85.

Provides an analysis with extensive excerpts from the poetry of Steve Tóth, Beni Szakács, Kálmán Kovách, etc.

601 **LOSONCZY, László**
"A kanadai magyar írók antológiája" [An Anthology of Hungarian Canadian Authors]. MAGY HÍRLAP (May 9, 1970): 7.

A review of *Antológia 1: A kanadai magyar írók könyve.* Authors analysed: Sándor Domokos, Sándor Kristóf, Ödön Kiss, Ferenc Fáy, János Miska, Ernő Németh.

602 **MISKA, János**
"Hírek a kanadai magyar írók életéből" [On the Activities of the Hungarian Canadian Authors]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 16, 1973): 6. Reprinted in NEMZETŐR (December 1973): 5.

Some of the works described include the publication of two anthologies, one in Hungarian and one in English translation; literary evenings held in Ottawa, Kingston, London, Ontario, and Lethbridge, Alberta.

603 **MISKA, János**
"Hungarian Poetry in Canada." Vol. 1, *Second Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies of Canada, Banff, Alberta., March 2-5, 1978,* 140-48. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1978.

An introductory survey of Hungarian poetry in Canada. Poets presented are Ferenc Fáy, Tamás Tűz, László Kemenes Géfin and György Vitéz, John Marlyn and George Páyerle.

604 **MISKA, János**
"Irodalmunk és a külvilág" [Our Literature and the Outside World]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 11, 1965): 7.

Report on a literary presentation by Kenneth McRobbie to the Hungarian Literary Group of Winnipeg. McRobbie introduced his English translations of Ferenc Juhász's poetry.

605 **MISKA, János**
"A kanadai magyar irodalom két dimenziója" [On the Two Dimensions of Hungarian-Canadian Creative Writing]. KRÓNIKA 2, no. 11 (1976): 7-9.

Hungarian literature written in Canada falls into two categories. Authors belonging to the first group are Ferenc Fáy, Tamás Tűz, László Kemenes Géfin and György Vitéz, who write in Hungarian. John Marlyn, George Páyerle and others who write in English form the second group.

606 **MISKA, János**
"A kanadai magyar irodalom" [Hungarian-Canadian Literature]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 80-84. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Describes various aspects of Hungarian-Canadian literature including the literary experiments of Ferenc Fáy, Tamás Tűz, György Vitéz, László Kemenes Géfin and historical novels by Sándor Domokos and Lajos Simon. The difficulties in finding publishers and distributors, and plans for translating Hungarian novels into English are also discussed.

607 **MISKA, János**
"A kanadai magyar prózaírásról" [On Hungarian-Canadian Fiction]. NYELVÜNK KULTÚRÁNK 49 (1982): 21-26.

Hungarian prose writing in Canada is explored, including historical background, literary genres and themes. Authors analyzed include Sándor Domokos, József Juhász, János Miska, István Nagy, Imre Naphegyi, Lajos Simon, László Szilvássy, Éva Sárvári, and Tamás Tűz.

608 **MISKA, János**
"Könyvekről" [Of Books]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 7 (1982): 3.

Review of *Peremen* by I. Kirchmayer (a book of short stories), *Putzi, I Love You, You Little Square* by John Marlyn (short novel), and *Questions about Quality and Quantity* by Sándor Domokos (a philosophical monograph).

609 **MISKA, János**
"Könyvekről" [Of Books]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 11 (1982): 5.

Reviews works by the following authors: László Kemenes Géfin *(Fehérlófia második könyve)*, György Vitéz *(Missa agnostica* and *Jelbeszéd)*, Nándor F. Dreisziger, et al. *(Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience)*, Howard Palmer *(The Hungarian Experience in Alberta)*, and Péter Gosztonyi *(1956 — a magyar forradalom története)*.

610 **MISKA, János**
"Magyar költészet Kanadában" [Hungarian Poetry in Canada]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 3 (1978): 20-22.

Hungarian version of a paper printed in the *Second Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies of Canada, Banff, Alberta, March 2-5, 1978,* 140-48. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1978.

611 MISKA, János
"Modern Hungarian Poetry in Canada." CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 7, no. 1 (1980): 77-83.

An analysis of the poetry of Ferenc Fáy, Tamás Tűz, László Kemenes Géfin and György Vitéz. The author maintains that it is quite courageous to pledge loyalty to one's mother tongue in an alien land due to the possibility of intellectual isolation from both Canadian and Hungarian social and cultural contacts.

612 MISKA, János
"Notes on Hungarian Poetry." CONT VERSE II 2, no. 4 (1976): 48.

An analysis of the poetry of Ferenc Fáy, Tamás Tűz, László Kemenes Géfin and György Vitéz.

613 MISKA, János
"Vasárnapi levélféle" [Sunday Letter]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (June 11, 1971): 7.

A critical review of the poetry of Ferenc Fáy and Ödön Kiss.

614 PAPP de CARRINGTON, Ildikó
"From 'Hunky' to Don Juan: The Changing Hungarian Identity in Canadian Fiction." CAN LIT 89 (1981): 33-44.

Describes the changing image of Hungarian-Canadians as explored in the works of John Marlyn, Marika Robert, Stephen Vizinczey, János Miska, István Nagy, and László Szilvássy. English-Canadian authors represented are Robert Kroetsch and Robert Fulford.

615 RUZSA, Jenő
"Irodalmunk" [Our Literature]. In his *A kanadai magyarság története,* 400-29. Toronto: The Author, 1940.

Gives a brief summary of early literary achievements with emphasis upon poetry. Includes poems by Kálmán Kovächi, Ilona Hordósy, I. Karnay, Ernő Csók, Gyula Izsák, Béla Jagicza, and Lajos Berta.

616 SCHROEDER, Andreas
"Next Year in Lethbridge." CAN LIT 65 (1975): 95-98.

A review of *The Sound of Time: Anthology of Canadian-Hungarian Authors.* The author questions the usefulness of literary anthologies of general contents.

617 THACKER, Robert

"Foreigner: The Immigrant Voice in *The Sacrifice* and *Under the Ribs of Death.*" CAN ETH STUD 14, no. 1 (1982): 25-35. Special issue.

The novels under review depict the ethnic and immigrant experience in Canada, indicating the presence of "invisible ghettos."

618 TŰZ, Tamás

"A magyar irodalom Kanadában" [Hungarian Literature in Canada]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 23, no. 1 (1972): 76-77.

A study of the works of contemporary Hungarian authors in Canada, including the works of Sándor Kristóf, Sándor Domokos, Ernő Németh, Imre Naphegyi, János Miska, Veronika Mikó, and Lajos Kasza-Marton.

619 YOUNG, Judy

" 'Amid the Alien Corn': An Unrecognized Dimension of Canadian Literature." In *Second Banff Conference of Central and East European Studies of Canada, Banff, Alberta, March 2-5, 1978,* 171-82. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1978.

Describes some of the difficulties experienced by Canadian authors in the non-official languages. Problems include a limited Canadian readership, lack of feedback and recognition, and the necessity of working in isolation. Despite this, there is evidence of vitality of creative expression among Canadian writers of central and eastern European background.

620 YOUNG, Judy

"Some Thoughts about the Present State of Bibliography in the Area of Canadian Ethnic Studies." In *Bibliography for Canadian Studies: Present Trends and Future Needs/Bibliographie pour les Etudes Canadiennes: situation actuelle et besoins futurs. Proceedings of a Conference Held at Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, June 1-2, 1981,* edited by A.B. Piternick, 38-47. Willowdale, Ontario: Association for Canadian Studies, 1981.

The past decade has witnessed dramatic developments in the research on Canadian ethnic studies. The most notable improvements are in the fields of education, sociology, literature, political science and history. This paper provides a bibliographic survey of the resources that offer immediate access to the literature. At the end of the study a list of major bibliographies is given in the subject categories of general bibliographies, bibliographies by discipline and bibliographies by ethnic group.

621 **YOUNG, Judy**
"Canadian Literature in the Non-official Languages: A Review of Recent Publications and Work in Progress." CAN ETH STUD 14, no. 1 (1982): 138-49.

A comprehensive survey of creative literature by Canadian authors writing in the non-official languages. Areas covered include poetry and fiction, anthologies and bibliographies.

Literature

see also
Nos. 79, 309, 311-14, 317, 321, 323, 347, 357, 358, 369, 388, 446, 489

Anthologies

622 *Antológia 1: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/Anthology 1: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors,* edited by János Miska. Ottawa: Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre, 1969. 146 pp.

This volume contains poetry by Sándor Domokos, Ferenc Fáy, Ödön Kiss, Sándor Kristóf, Ernő Németh, and Frigyes Schwilgin and prose by Sándor Domokos, Lajos Kulcsár, János Miska, István Nagy, Imre Naphegyi, Lajos Simon, and László Szilvássy. Biographical notes on the authors are provided.

623 *Antológia 2: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/Anthology 2: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors,* edited by János Miska. Ottawa: Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre, 1970. 101 pp.

Included is poetry by László Boldisár, Lajos Kasza-Marton, Ödön Kiss, Sándor Kristóf, István Nagy, Imre Naphegyi, Ernő Németh, and Frigyes Schwilgin and prose by Sándor Domokos, Lajos Kulcsár, Veronika Mikó, János Miska, István Nagy, Imre Naphegyi, Lajos Simon, and László Szilvássy. Biographical notes on the authors are provided.

624 *Antológia 3: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/Anthology 3: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors,* edited by János Miska. Ottawa: Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre, 1972. 122 pp.

Included is poetry by Sándor Domokos, Ferenc Fáy, Lajos Kasza-Marton, Sándor Kristóf, Mayora Lee, Ernő Németh, Lukács Tapolczay, and György Vitéz, prose by István Balatoni, Ödön Kiss, Veronika Mikó, István Nagy, Imre Naphegyi, and Lajos Simon and a play by Sándor Bordás. Biographical notes on the authors are provided.

625 *Crossroads: An Anthology of Hungarian-Canadian Authors,* edited by János Miska, with an introduction by György Bisztray. Winnipeg: Queenston House Publishing, 1987. 210 pp.

Parts 1 and 4 include poetry by Ferenc Fáy, Ödön Kiss, Miklós Tamási, Iván Béky-Halász, Tamás Tűz, Sándor Kristóf, György Faludy, Csaba Dósa, József Seres, Szabolcs Sajgó, Endre Farkas, Tamás Hajós, Tom Könyves, Tihamér Tóth, Jim Tallosi, Nancy Tóth, Éva Tihanyi, Robert Zend, and György Vitéz.

Parts 2 and 3 contain short stories by John Marlyn, Maria Green, Sándor Domokos, Marina Mezey-McDougall, Magda Zalán, János Miska, László Kemenes Géfin, Gabriel Szohner, Éva Sárvári, Karl Sándor, George Páyerle, and Robert Zend.

Biographical sketches of authors and translators, and a select list of publications on Hungarian-Canadian literature are also given.

626 *Határok nélkül: Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége utóbbi irodalmi pályázatán díjazott és kitüntetett legjobb alkotásaiból/Without Borders: Selections from the Prize-winning and Distinguished Writings of the Latest Literary Contest of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association,* edited by József Juhász. Anthology series No. 6 Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége, 1979. 192 pp.

Included is poetry by Tamás Tűz, János Bebek, Ferenc Mózsi, Anna Baráth, Maxim Tábory, Sándor Kristóf, József Seres, Péter Tamás Vajk, Endre Haraszti, and Viktor Kiss and prose by Lajos Makkó (real name for Tamás Tűz), József Csernyi, László Spanyol, Sándor Domokos, Endre Haraszti, Viktor Kiss, Imre Naphegyi, and Gyula Erdélyi.

627 *Kanadai Magyar Újság Képes Nagy Naptára [An Almanac of the Hungarian Canadian News],* edited by Gusztáv Nemes. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1930-1975.

Published annually up to 1975. Contents included fiction and poetry as well as writings about Hungary and Canada by authors of Hungarian and Canadian descent.

628 *Kézfogás: Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége tagjainak munkáiból/Handshake: Selections from the Works of Members of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association,* edited by József Juhász. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége, 1977. 100 pp. ports.

Contents include poetry by József Juhász, Antal S. Koósa, Sándor Kristóf, Ferenc Mózsi, Ernő Németh, and József Seres and short stories by József Juhász, Lajos Kulcsár and a play by Lajos Simon.

629 *Maréknyi föld: A Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége 9. antologiája* [*A Handful of Soil: Anthology 9 of the Hungarian Canadian Authors' Association*]. Toronto: The Association, 1983. 248 pp.

Contents include poetry by Anna Baráth, András Doma, Sándor Domokos, Tibor Flórián, Lajos Kasza-Marton, Antal S. Koósa, Sándor Kristóf, Ernő Németh, Miklós Tamási, and Lukács Tapolczay and short stories by István Balatoni, András Doma, Sándor Domokos, Gyula Gyimesi (Erdélyi), Endre Haraszti, Mária Koósa, Lajos Kulcsár, Gyula Lemke, Lajos Simon, Zoltán Simon, and László Spanyol.

630 *Nyugati magyar költők antológiája* [*An Anthology of Western-Hungarian Poets*], edited by László Kemenes Géfin. Bern: Európai Protestáns Magyar Szabadegyetem, 1980. 391 pp.

Includes works by Hungarian-Canadian poets: János Bebek, György Faludy, Ferenc Fáy, László Kemenes Géfin, Tamás Tűz, György Vitéz, and Robert Zend. Biographical notes on the authors are provided.

631 *The Sound of Time: Anthology of Canadian-Hungarian Authors,* edited by János Miska. Lethbridge: Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association, 1974. 208 pp.

Includes poems and short stories translated into English or written in English. Biographical sketches of authors and lists of their publications are provided. Contains poetry by Sándor Domokos, György Faludy, George Jónás, Lajos Kasza-Marton, László Kemenes Géfin, Ödön Kiss, Sándor Kristóf, Tamás Tűz, György Vitéz, and Robert Zend and short stories by Gyula Bogyay, Maria Green, Tamás Kabdebó, Lajos Kasza-Marton, Márton Kerecsendi Kiss, Veronika (Mikó) Drew, Márta Leszlei-Dosa, John Marlyn, János Miska, István Nagy, George Páyerle, Karl Sándor, Lajos Simon, János Szanyi, Stephen Vizinczey, and Robert Zend.

632 *Szabadon — Living Free; Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége tagjainak műveiből az ötvenhatos magyar forradalom negyedszázados évfordulója alkalmából — Selections from the Writings of the Members of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association on the Occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the 1956 Revolution,* edited by József Juhász. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége, 1981. 184 pp.

Contains poetry by József Seres, Ernő Németh, Lukács Tapolczay, Ferenc Mózsi, Tamás Vajk, Lajos Kasza-Marton, Kálmán Váthy, and Károly Bálint and prose by László Spanyol, Lajos Simo , Gyula Erdélyi, Lajos Kulcsár, Sándor Domokos, Antal S. Koósa, József Juhász, Sándor Kristóf, József Csernyi, Péter Vincent, István Balatoni and essays by Endre Haraszti, Zoltán Simon.

633 **VÁRNAI, Pál, ed.**
Hungarian Short Stories. Introduction by Naim Kattan (pp. vii-ix). Toronto: Exile Editions Ltd., 1982.

Includes fourteen short stories by Hungarian writers whose works have emerged since World War II. Included are Péter Dobai, Miklós Mészöly, Tibor Déry, Ferenc Karinthy, György Moldova, István Csurka, Ferenc Sánta, Péter Hajnóczy, Emil Kolozsvári Grandpierre, István Örkény, György G. Kardos, Iván Mándy, and László Kamondy.

Anthologies — Writings about

634 **FERDINANDY, György**
"Felelőtlenül" [Irresponsible]. SZIVÁRVÁNY 2, no. 7 (1982): 107-9.

A critical review of *Szabadon — Living Free,* describing it as an irresponsible undertaking.

635 **GRANTHAM, Ronald**
"Canadian-Hungarians: Prose and Poetry in First Anthology." OTTAWA CIT (July 6, 1974).

Review of *The Sound of Time,* describes it as a promising collection of prose and poetry.

636 **HATÁR, Győző**
"Bevezető őszinte beszéd" [Candid Introduction]. In *Új égtájak: 1956 óta idegenben élő költők antológiája,* 5-11. Washington, D.C.: Occidental Press, 1969.

Introduces László Kemenes Géfin and György Vitéz.

637 "Az idők szava" [The Voice of Time]. MAGY ÉLET (August 10, 1974): 7.

Review of *The Sound of Time.*

638 **JUHÁSZ, József**
"Ezévi antológia" [Anthology of the Present Year]. MAGY ÉLET (June 14, 1973).

Review of *Antológia 3.*

639 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
Review of *The Sound of Time.* CAN ETH STUD 9, no. 1 (1977): 132-33.

Provides a sociological analysis of Hungarian writing in Canada.

640 MÁTÉ, Imre
"Táguló kör: *Antológia 2*" [Expanding Horizon: *Anthology 2*]. NEMZETŐR 15 (March 1972): 6.

Describes Hungarian creative writing in Canada as one of distinctive style and theme.

641 MISKA, János
"Élni jó: a kanadai magyar írók könyve" [Life's Good: A Book of Hungarian-Canadian Authors]. MAGY ÉLÉT (November 16, 1971).

Review of *Antológia 2,* describes this volume as a collection of optimistic short stories and poems.

642 MISKA, János
"Könyvekről Kanadában" [Of Hungarian Books in Canada]. NEMZETŐR (November 20, 1977): 6.

Review of *Kézfogás,* finds short stories of poor quality, while the poems original and of good quality.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Poetry

ÁGOSTON-ADLER, Jenő (1892-1979)

643 *Költemények* [*Poems*]. Montreal: Zsuzsa Vadnay, 1982.

BARANYAI, Tibor (1922-)

644 *Break-through.* Montreal: Pallas Printing, 1962. 47 pp.

645 *Útszéli virágok: Versek, novellák, fordítások* [*Roadside Flowers: Poems, Short Stories, Translations*]. Montreal: The Author, 1956. 111 pp.

Writings about:

646 DUDEK, Louis
"Hungarian Poet in Canada." DELTA 20 (1963): 20.

Review of *Break-through.*

BARTHA, Kálmán

647 *Trianoni átok* [*The Curse of Trianon*]. Hamilton, Ontario: The Author, 1959. 118 pp.

BEBEK, János (1948-)

648 *32ASA*. Mississauga: The Author, n.d. 102 pp.

In Hungarian.

Writings about:

649 **MISKA, János**
"Fiatal kanadai magyar írók: Bebek János" [Young Hungarian-Canadian Authors: János Bebek]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) I, no. 8 (1982): 5.

Introduces Bebek as one of the most promising Hungarian poets residing outside Hungary.

Bebek, János,
see also
Nos. 626, 630

BÉKY-HALÁSZ, Iván (1919-) also **HALÁSZ de BÉKY, Iván L.**

650 *Áldott kikötők* [*Sacred Harbours*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1979. 20 pp.

651 *Arccal a falnak* [*Facing the Wall.*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1972. 47 pp.

652 *Indián nyár* [*Indian Summer*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1981. 20 pp.

653 *Korai dér* [*Early Frost*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1981. 28 pp.

654 *Rab és börtönőr* [*Prisoner and Guard*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1975. 96 pp.

655 *Tomiban már virágoznak a fák: Válogatott versek, 1975-78.* [In *Tomi the Trees Are Blooming Already: Selected Poems, 1975-1978*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1979. 38 pp.

656 *20 Poems*. Toronto: The Author, 1978. 26 pp.

Writings about:

657 [Béky-Halász, Iván.] In *A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975. Vol. IV, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 337, 345, 392. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

658 **KOÓSA, Antal S.**
"Béky-Halász, Iván: *Rab és börtönőr*" [Iván Béky-Halász: *Prisoner and Guard*]. DETR MAGY ÚJS (November 14, 1975): 2.

Review.

659 **SZÉPLAKI, Joseph**
Review of *Arccal a falnak*. DETR MAGY ÚJS (March 9, 1973).

660 **TÖRÖK, László**
"Forrásmunkák a magyar múlthoz Kanadában" [Source Material Relating to Hungarian Past in Canada]. KAT MAGY VAS (September 18, 1977): 8.

Review of *Bibliotheca Hungarica Torontonensis*, being a series of bibiographies complied by I. L. Halász de Béky.

661 **TŰZ, Tamás**
Review of *Arccal a falnak*. IROD ÚJS (January-February 1973): 4

Béky-Halász, Iván
see also under **Halász de Béky, Iván L.**
Nos. 1-6, 233-37, 308, 496, 594

BÉLA DEÁK, [Irsa, Béla]

662 *Csízió* [*Calendar*]. Calgary: Corvin Publishing, 1982. 304 pp.

663 *Hulló vércseppek: Az utolsó tatárjárás balladái* [*Dripping Blood: Ballads of the Latest Tartar Invasion*]. Calgary: The Author, 1952. 93 pp.

BENTEFY, Kálmán

664 *Lángokban Hunnia* [*The Land of the Huns is in Flames*]. Calgary: Corvin, 1982. 256 pp.

BERECZ, Tibor

665 *Erős János: költői elbeszélés* [*János Erős: An Epic Story*]. Toronto: The Author, 1966. 58 pp.

666 *Társtalan utakon* [*Along Lonely Paths*]. Toronto: The Author, 1966. 139 pp.

BOLDISÁR, László (1908-1977)

667 *Csurranó színes pohár: Versek* [*Colourful Spilling Glass: Poems*]. Toronto: Weller Publisher, 1971. 156 pp.

668 *A kor számadása: Válogatott versek* [*Settling an Account: Selected Poems*]. London, Ontario: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1977. 184 pp.

DEÁK, István (1938-)

669 *Ismert ismeretlen* [*A Familiar Stranger*]. Toronto: The Author, 1975. 100 pp.

DOMOKOS, Sándor (1921-)

670 *Gyertyaláng (Versek)* [*Candle Lights (Poems)*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1980. 100 pp. illus.

EGYEDI, Béla

671 *3 × 7 (−) ≠*. Montreal, n.d.

Includes poems in English, French, German, and Hungarian.

ERDÉLYI, Zoltán

672 *Bazsalikom: Költői elbeszélés* [*Bazsalikom: An Epic Story*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1972. 67 pp.

FALUDY, György (1913-)

673 *East and West: Selected Poems of George Faludy,* edited by John Robert Colombo. Toronto: Hounslow Press, 1978. 160 pp.

674 *Learn This Poem of Mine by Heart: Sixty Poems and One Speech by George Faludy,* edited by John Robert Colombo. Toronto: Hounslow Press, 1983. 127 pp.

675 *Levelek az utókorhoz* [*Letters to Posterity*]. Toronto: Y & G Studio, 1975. 206 pp.

Includes an autobiographical writing, pp. 199-201.

676 *Összegyűjtött versei* [*Collected Poems*]. New York: Püski, 1980. 635 pp.

677 *Selected Poems 1933-80,* edited and translated by Robin Skelton in collaboration with the author. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1985. 232 pp.

678 *Twelve Sonnets,* translated by Robin Skelton. Victoria, B.C.: Pharos Press, 1983. 20 pp.

Writings about:

679 AMIEL, Barbara
"You Should Know Something about George Faludy." SAT N 88 (December 1973): 23-26, 27.

680 "Faludy, György." In *Magyar irodalmi lexikon. Vol. 1.* (Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1963.

681 "Faludy, György." In *A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975: Vol. 4. A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 342, 345, 405-7. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

682 "Faludy György: életrajz" [György Faludy: A Biography]. ÚJ LATÓH 22 (1971): 656.

683 "Faludy György: életrajz" [György Faludy: A Biography]. ÚJ LATÓH 26 (1975): 374.

684 Review of *East and West.* CAN FOR 58 (March 1979).

685 Review of *East and West.* Q & Q 44, no. 10 (1978): 12.

Faludy, György
see also
Nos. 595, 621, 630, 631

FARKAS, André (1948-)

686 *Murders in the Welcome Café.* Montreal: Vehicule Press, 1977. 18 pp.

687 *Romantic at Heart and Other Faults.* Montreal : Cross Country Press, 1979. 72 pp.

688 "Szerbusz." Master's thesis, Concordia University, 1976. 70 leaves.

689 *The Vehicule Poets.* Montreal: Maker Press, 1979.

In English.

Writings about:

690 **GAREBIAN, Keith**
"Sub-camp." CAN LIT 81 (1979): 126-28.

Review of *Murders in the Welcome Café.*

FÁY, Ferenc (1921-1981)

691 *Áradás* [*Flood*]. Toronto: The Author, 1972. 98 pp.

692 *Az írást egyszer megtalálják* [*The Writing will be Discovered*]. Toronto: Magyar Kultúra, 1959. 126 pp.

693 *Jeremiás siralmai* [*Jeremiah's Lamentations*]. Toronto: Magyar Helikon, 1956. 32 pp.

694 *Kövület: versek* [*Petrification: Poems*]. Toronto: Vörösváry Publishing Co., 1977. 131 pp.

Dust jacket includes correspondence written by Győző Határ, Pál Ignótus, and György Rónai.

695 *Magamsirató* [*Crying for Myself*]. Toronto: Magyar Helikon Társaság, 1967. 96 pp.

696 *Összegyűjtött versek* [*Collected Poems*], edited by Fáy István. Introduction by Határ Győző. Toronto: Vörösváry Publishing Co., 1982. 688 pp.

697 *Törlesztő ének* [*Sinking-fund song*]. Toronto: Magyar figyelő, 1963. 107 pp.

Writings about:

698 **ABAFFY, László**
"Pécel és Torontó közt" [Between Pécel and Toronto]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 176-78.

Review of *Magamsirató*.

699 **BOTOND, István**
"Könyvszemle — Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató* [Book Review: Ferenc Fáy: *Crying for Myself*]. AUSZT MAGY (May 1969).

700 **BUDAY, László**
"Fáy Ferenc új verseskötetéről" [Of Ferenc Fáy's New Book of Poetry]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 1 (1978): 12-13.

Review of *Kövület*.

701 "Fáy Ferenc" [Ferenc Fáy]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 19 (1968): 287.

702 "Fáy Ferenc" [Ferenc Fáy]. CALIF MAGY 44 (October 30, 1975): 5.

703 "Fáy Ferenc." In *A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975: Vol. 4. A határon túli magyar irodalom*, edited by M. Béládi, 340, 393-95. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

704 "Fáy munkássága" [The Works of Fáy]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 189.

705 **IGNÓTUS, Pál**
"Miért szép? Sárga villogás: Sainte-Beuve, van Gogh, Fáy Ferenc" [What Makes it Beautiful? Yellow Blinking: Sainte-Beuve, van Gogh and Ferenc Fáy]. IROD ÚJS (1969): 5.

706 "Az írást többször megtalálják" [The Writing will be Found More than Once]. MAGY ÉLET (1967).

Review of *Az írást egyszer megtalálják.*

707 **KABDEBÓ, Tamás**
"Haza a tudatban, Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató* [Homeland in the Mind, Ferenc Fáy: *Crying for Myself*]. IROD ÚJS (July 1, 1968): 7.

708 **KEMENES GÉFIN, László**
"Perlekedés a kertért" [Quarrels for the Garden]. IROD ÚJS 25, no. 3-4 (1974): 12-13.

Review of *Áradás.*

709 **KOÓSA, Antal S.**
"Fáy Ferenchez" [To Ferenc Fáy]. DETR MAGY ÚJS (1969).

Review of *Magamsirató.*

710 "Szép bánat versei; Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató*" [The Poems of Beautiful Sorrows; Ferenc Fáy: *Crying for Myself*]. KAN MAGY (1969).

711 **NEHÉZ, Ferenc**
"Messzelátás a körtefa csúcsáról: Fáy Ferenc verses-könyve: *Magamsirató*" [Long View from the Top of the Pear Tree: Ferenc Fáy's New Poems: *Crying for Myself*]. KAN MAGY (1969).

Review of *Magamsirató.*

712 **TÁBORY, Maxim**
"A kőbe dermedt őshal" [The Petrified Ancestral Fish]. ÚJ EUR 18, no. 6 (1979).

Review of *Kövület.*

713 **TÁBORY, Maxim**
"Kövület" [Petrification]. CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD 6, no. 2 (1979): 118-21.

Review of *Kövület.*

714 **TÓTH, László**
"Fáy Ferenc újabb versei" [Ferenc Fáy's Newer Poems]. KAT SZEMLE (1969).

Review of *Magamsirató.*

Fáy, Ferenc
see also
Nos. 79, 597, 601, 603, 605, 606, 611-13, 622, 624, 625, 630

HAJÓS, Tamás (1953-)

715 *Szárítókötélen* [*On The Clothesline*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1982. 72 pp.

IZSÁK, Gyula (1884-1960)

716 *Mezei virágok, 1905-1910* [*Prairie Flowers: 1905-1910*]. Kipling, Saskatchewan: Kanadai Magyar Farmer, 1919. 202 pp.

Izsák, Gyula
see also
Nos. 79, 615

JÓNÁS, George (1935-)

717 *The Absolute Smile.* Toronto: House of Anansi, 1967. 61 pp.

718 *Cities.* Toronto: House of Anansi, 1973. 73 pp.

719 *The Happy Hungry Man.* Toronto: House of Anansi, 1970. 56 pp.

Writings about:

720 **ANNESLEY, P.**
"George Jonas." TELEGRAM (March 31, 1970): 52

721 **ATWOOD, Margaret**
Review of *The Absolute Smile,* POET CHIC (1969).

722 **BOWERING, George**
"To Share the World or Despair of It." GLOBE MAIL (May 2, 1970): 16.

Review of *The Happy Hungry Man.*

723 **BUITENHUIS, P.**
Review of *The Happy Hungry Man.* McGILL DAILY (October 23, 1970).

724 **CARRUTH, Hayden**
"George Jonas." TAM REV 47 (1968): 104.

725 **CHAMBERS, D.D.C.**
"George Jonas." In *Contemporary Poetry,* edited by D.D.C. Chambers, 789-90. 2d ed. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1975.

726 **COLEMAN, T.**
"George Jonas." LOND GUARD (June 26, 1969): 9.

727 **COLOMBO, John Robert**
"Attempting to Remake Civilization." GLOBE MAIL (September 10, 1966): 19.

In a review article of *New Wave Canada,* edited by Raymond Souster.

728 **DITSKY, J.**
Review of *The Happy Hungry Man.* CAN FOR 49 (August 1970).

729 **DOYLE, Mike**
"Where Prufrock Was." CAN LIT 45 (1970): 85-86. Review of *The Happy Hungry Man.*

730 **ENGEL, H.**
Review of *Cities.* TOR STAR (February 9, 1974).

731 **FEFFERMAN, S.**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* TELEGRAM (October 21, 1967).

732 **FULFORD, Robert**
"Conversations with George Jonas." Televised 1968, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

733 **GARNET, E.**
Review of *The Happy Hungry Man."* TELEGRAM (March 22, 1970).

734 **HAYNE, D.M.**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* UNIV TOR Q 37 (1968): 375-76.

735 **MacCALLUM, Hugh**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* UNIV TOR Q 37 (1968): 376.

736 **PURDY, Al**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* CAN FOR 47, no. 566 (1968): 284.

737 **PURDY, Al**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* OTTAWA CIT (October 21, 1967).

738 **PURDY, Al**
"George Jonas." TAM REV 47 (1968): 82.

Being part of a review article "Aiming Low."

739 **RAPAPORT, Janis**
"The Mask of Jonas Slips Ever so Slightly." GLOBE MAIL (December 23, 1973): 25.

Review of *Cities.*

740 **SANDLER, Linda**
"George Jonas." CAN LIT 73 (1977): 25-38.

An interview with George Jonas.

741 **SCHROEDER, Andreas**
"The Poetry of George Jonas: A Critical Map." CAN LIT 48 (1971): 37-50.

742 **SYPNOWICH, Peter**
"Poetry and Public Relations." TOR STAR (March 14, 1970): 85.

743 **THOMPSON, Kent**
Review of *The Absolute Smile.* FIDDLEHEAD (Winter, 1968): 82-83.

744 **THOMPSON, Kent**
"Sensibility of Quality." FIDDLEHEAD (Spring, 1974): 79-81.

Review of *Cities.*

Jonas, George
see also
Nos. 909-12

JOYCE, Dianne, and Éva TIHANYI

745 *Stone Wear/A Sequence of the Blood.* AYA Press Poetry Series, No. 3. AYA Press, 1982. 72 pp.

KASZA-MARTON, Lajos
see
Nos. 624, 629, 631, 632

KEMENES GÉFIN, László (1937-)

746 *Fehérlófia* [*Son of the White Mare*]. Montreal: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1978. 111 pp.

747 *Fehérlófia második könyve* [*The Second Book of Son of the White Mare*]. Montreal: Arkanum, 1981. 69 pp.

748 *Jégvirág* [*Frost-works*]. Paris: Magyar Műhely, 1966. 43 pp.

749 *Pogány diaszpóra* [*Pagan Diaspora*]. Montreal: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1975. 80 pp.

750 *Zenit* [*Zenith*]. Munich: Aurora Könyvek, 1969. 62 pp.

Writings about:

751 **BALÁZS, Attila**
"Ezra Pound költészete, *Cantók,* és legújabb magyar nyelvű kiadásuk" [The Poetry of Ezra Pound, *Cantos,* and its Most Recent Hungarian Edition]. ÚJ SYMP 12, no. 133 (1976): 150-56.

752 **HATÁR, Győző**
"A költészet kísérlete" [Poetry's Experiment]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 561-64.

Review of *Zenit* [*Zenith*].

753 **KABDEBÓ, Tamás**
"Cinkosok közt vétkes aki él" [Sinner is Who Lives amongst Accomplices]. KAT SZEML 27 (1975): 285-86.

754 **KEMENES GÉFIN, László**
"Halotti beszéd" [Funeral Oration]. IROD ÚJS 25, no. 5-7 (1974): 9-11.

755 **KEMENES GÉFIN, László**
"Mindenütt otthonos értelem" [Homely Familiarity Everywhere]. IROD ÚJS 25, no. 8-10 (1974): 11-12.

756 "Kemenes Géfin László." In *A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975: Vol. 4, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 337, 346, 368, 393-94, 414, 421-22, 445. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

757 "Kemenes Géfin László" [László Kemenes Géfin]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 189.

758 "Kemenes Géfin László: életrajz" [László Kemenes Géfin: A Biography]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 12 (1961): 285, 389.

759 **KUCZKA, Péter**
"A költészet menedéke" [Poetry's Refuge]. LÁTÓHATÁR 18 (1968): 553-58.

Review of *Jégvirág* [*Frost-Works*].

760 **MÁRTON, László**
"Három költő" [Three Poets]. MAGY MŰH 6, no. 21 (1967): 51-54.

761 **MONOSZLÓI, Rezső**
"Pogány hetykeség" [Pagan Insolence]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 27 (1976): 364-66.

Review of *Pogány diaszpóra* [*Pagan Diaspora*].

762 Review of Ezra Pound: *Cantók*. Translated by László Kemenes Géfin. VIGILIA 41, no. 7 (1976): 502.

763 Review of *Halálos szójáték*, a monograph by László Kemenes Géfin relating to the poetry of Tamás Tűz. VIGILIA 40, no. 4 (1976): 286+.

764 **SZANYI, János**
"Pogány diaszpóra, vagy meddig juhász a juhász?" [Pagan Diaspora, or to What Extent is a Shepherd a Shepherd?]. IROD ÚJS 26 (1975): 7.

Review.

765 **SZENTE, Imre**
"A zenit fele" [A Half of Zenith]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 558-60.

Review of *Zenit* [*Zenith*].

766 **TŰZ, Tamás**
"A bizarr költő" [The Bizarre Poet]. NYUG MAGY ÉLET (January 9, 1970): 4.

Review of *Jégvirág* [*Frost-works*].

767 **TŰZ, Tamás**
"A halál rokonai" [The Relatives of Death]. In his *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig*, 105-11. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Review of *Jégvirág* [*Frost-Works*].

768 TŰZ, Tamás
Review of *Pogány diaszpóra* [*Pagan Diaspora*]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 8 (1978): 20-21.

769 VITÉZ, György
"Mester és a tolmácsa" [The Master and His Interpreter]. IROD ÚJS 27, no. 11-12 (1976): 2-3.

Review of Ezra Pound: *Cantók* in Kemenes Géfin's translation into Hungarian.

770 VITÉZ, György
"Minden kezdet nehéz" [The Beginning's Always Hard]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 18 (1967): 285-86.

Review of *Jégvirág* [*Frost-Works*].

771 "A *Zenit* olvasása közben" [On Reading *Zenit*]. KRÓNIKA 2, no. 10 (1976): 16-17.

Kemenes Géfin, László
see also
Nos. 79, 595, 603, 605, 606, 609, 611-612, 621, 630, 631

KISS, Ödön (1921-1972)

772 *Átutazóban a városomon: versek* [*Traveling Through My City: Poems*]. Toronto: Weller Publishers, 1970. 93 pp.

773 *Bimbóban, rügyben visszatérek* [*I Shall Return in Blossoms*], edited by Lajos Simon. Toronto, 1975. 127 pp.

A collection of poems translated from English into Hungarian by Ödön Kiss.

774 [Visegrády, Aladár, pseud.].
Emlékezzetek Magyarországra! [*Remember Hungary!*] Toronto: Weller Publishers, 1966. 101 pp.

775 *A sziget nincs többé (kingstoni temetés)* [*The Island Is No Longer (Funeral at Kingston)*]. Toronto: Sovereign Press, 1972. 46 pp.

Poems written in memory of the poet's wife.

Writings about:

776 FÁY, Ferenc
"Búcsú és üzenet" [Farewell and Message]. In *A sziget nincs többé (kingstoni temetés)*, by Ödön Kiss. Toronto: Sovereign Press, 1972.

777 MISKA, János
"Kiss Ödön halála" [Ödön Kiss has Passed Away]. NEMZETŐR (July 1972): 4. Obituary.

778 SERES, József
"Valóság és reménység" [Reality and Hope]. KRÓNIKA 3, no. 6 (1977): 18.

779 TŰZ, Tamás
"Utóhang helyett requiem — Kiss Ödön emlékezete" [Requiem for Postscript — Ödön Kiss, in memoriam]. In *A sziget nincs többé (kingstoni temetés)*, by Ödön Kiss. Toronto: Sovereign Press, 1972.

Kiss, Ödön
see also
Nos. 598, 601, 613, 622-25

KÖNYVES, Tom

780 *Love Poems.* Montreal: Asylum Pub. Co., 1974. 40 pp.

781 *No Parking.* Montreal: Vehicule Press, 1978. 59 pp.

782 *Poetry in Performance.* Ste-Anne de Bellevue, Quebec: The Muses, 1982. 174 pp.

Writings about:

783 "No Parking." CAN AUTH BKMN 55 (November 1979): 24.

KRISTÓF, Sándor (1919-)

784 *Koncert versben I-II tétel [Concert in Poems Opus I and II].* Winnipeg: The Author, 1983. Tétel I and II: 126 pp. Tétel III: 73 pp. Bound in one book.

Kristóf, Sándor
see also
Nos. 601, 618-20, 622-26, 628, 629, 631, 632

LEVAY, Roxane

785 *Instead of Ecstacy.* Erin, Ontario: Porcupine's Quill, 1977. 70 pp.

MAKKÓ, Lajos
see
TŰZ, Tamás

MÁNYOKI-NÉMETH, Károly

786 *1956 Október 23* [*October 23, 1956*]. Toronto: The Author, 1972. 108 pp.

787 *Örvénylő sodrásban* [*In Wild Currents*]. Toronto: The Author, 1973. 109 pp.

MATYAS, Cathy

788 *Solstice.* London, Ontario: New Poetry, South Western Ontario Poetry, 1983. 24 pp.

MESTER, János

789 *Fekete hó* [*Black Snow*]. Toronto: The Author, 1973. 67 pp.

MUZSI, Jenő

790 *Öt könnycsepp* [*Five Drops of Tear*]. Toronto: Weller, 1966.

NÉMETH, Ernő (1903-)

791 *Októberi árnyak* [*October Shadows*]. Toronto: Patria, 1966. 64 pp.

Writings about:

792 Review of *Októberi árnyak.* KAT MAGY VAS (October 30, 1966).

Book review.

793 **CSEPI, Béla**
Review of *Októberi árnyak.* A HÉT (November 3, 1967).

794 **ESZTERHÁS, István**
"Versek" [Poems]. KAT MAGY VAS (June 25, 1972).

795 "Irodalmi est Ottawában" [Literary Evening in Ottawa]. MAGY ÉLET (March 9, 1968): 7.

796 **KECSI, A.**
Review of *Októberi árnyak.* FÁKLYA 16 (November-December 1967).

797 **MÉRŐ, Ferenc**
"Németh Ernő" [Ernő Németh]. In *Az emigrációs magyar irodalom lexikona.* Cologne: Amerikai Magyar Kiadó, 1966.

798 **NÁDAS, János**
"Németh Ernő" [Ernő Németh]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 8 (1969).

799 **NÁDAS, János**
"Németh Ernő" [Ernő Németh]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 12 (1973).

800 **SOMOGYI, Ferenc**
"Németh Ernő" [Ernő Németh]. In his *Az Árpád Akadémia tagjainak tevékenysége*, 263-64. Cleveland: Árpád Akadémia, 1982.

Németh, Ernő
see also
Nos. 594, 598, 601, 618, 622-24, 628, 632

SCHWILGIN, Frigyes (Fred) (1926-1984)

801 *Töredékek* [*Snippets*]. Ottawa: The Author, 1975. 62 leaves. illus.

802 *Versek, 1962-1971* [*Poems, 1962-1971*]. Ottawa: The Author, 1972. 156 pp.

Contains *Tiéd csupán* [*Yours Only*] and *Visszanézés előre.*

Writings about:

803 **MÁTÉ, Imre**
"Schwilgin Frigyes költő" [Frigyes Schwilgin the Poet]. NEMZETŐR 13, no. 6 (1970): 6.

804 **NÉMETH, Ernő**
"Versek" [Poems]. NEMZETŐR 6, no. 5 (1973): 6.

Review of *Versek, 1962-1972.*

Schwilgin, Frigyes
see also
Nos. 622, 623

SERES, József (1942-)

805 *Évszakok nélkül: Versek* [*Without Seasons: Poems*]. Toronto: The Author, 1978. 120 pp.

Writings about:

806 **JUHÁSZ, József**
"Ábrázolás és kifejezés, *Évszakok nélkül* című irodalmi est bevezetője" [Poetic Images and Expressions, Introduction to a Literary Evening Entitled: Without Seasons]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 6 (1978): 26.

807 "Évszakok nélkül" [Without Seasons]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 3 (1978): 26.

Seres, József

see also
Nos. 625, 626, 628, 632

SZITHA, Ilona (1946-)

808 *Sötétben vadászó nap* [*The Sun in Dark Hunting-ground*]. Munich: HERP Kiadó, with Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1982. 92 pp.

Writings about:

809 "Szitha Ilona" [Ilona Szitha]. In *A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975. Vol. 4. A határon túli magyar irodalom*, edited by M. Béládi, 337. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

810 TŰZ, Tamás
"Fiatal kanadai magyar írók" [Young Hungarian-Canadian Authors]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 6 (1982): 5.

Review of *Sötétben vadászó nap* [*The Sun in Dark Hunting-ground*].

TALLOSI, Jim (1947-)

811 *The Trapper and the Fur-faced Spirits*. Drawings by Réal Bérard. Winnipeg: Queenston House Publishing, 1981. 107 pp. illus. port.

TAMÁSI, Miklós

812 *Eszkimó szerelem: Versek 1958-1969* [*Eskimo Love Affair: Poems 1958-1969*]. Toronto: Vörösváry Pub. Co., 1978. 151 pp.

Writings about:

813 KERECSENDI KISS, Márton
"Előszó" [Foreword]. In *Eszkimó szerelem* by Miklós Tamási, 5-7. Toronto: Vörösváry Pub. Co., 1978.

TAPOLCZAY, Lukács

814 *Lombhullás előtt* [*Before the Falling of Leaves*]. Toronto: The Author, 1973. 56 pp.

Writings about:

815 FÁY, Ferenc
"Előszó" [Foreword]. In *Lombhullás előtt*, by Lukás Tapolczay, 5-6. Toronto: The Author, 1973.

Tapolczay, Lukács

see also
Nos. 624, 629, 632

TIHANYI, Éva

see
JOYCE, Dianne, No. 745

TÓTH, Nancy

816 *Pattern without End (Poems 1965-1979).* Edmonton: Academic Printing & Publishing, n.d. 80 pp.

TŰZ, Tamás [MAKKÓ, Lajos] (1916-)

817 *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig* [*Angel, Say it in Half*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1975. 256 pp.

818 *Aranyrét utca* [*Aranyrét Street*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1978. 96 pp.

819 *Égve felejtett álmok* [*Flaming Dreams*]. Munich: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1980. 192 pp.

820 *Egy ország küszöbén* [*At a Country's Threshold*]. Los Angeles: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1966. 160 pp.

821 *Hova tűntek a szitakötők?* [*What Happened to the Libellulae?*] Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1977. 320 pp.

Includes poems, essays and autobiographical writings.

822 *Jelen voltam* [*I Was Present*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1977. 192 pp.

823 *Leheletnyi öröklét* [*A Breathful of Eternity*]. Munich: HERP, 1983. 184 pp.

824 *Nyugtalan szárnyakon* [*On Restless Wings*]. Cologne: Amerikai Magyar Kiadó, 1959. 152 pp.

825 *Szemünktől kék az ég* [*Our Eyes Tint the Sky Blue*]. Munich: HERP, 1982. 189 pp.

826 *Tükörben játszik a kéz* [*Fingerplay in Front of the Mirror*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1970. 222 pp.

827 *Válogatott versek* [*Selected Poems*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1972. 319 pp.

Writings about:

828 **CSIKY, Ágnes Mária**
"Istenkereső nyugtalanság" [A Restless Search for God]. IROD ÚJS (May-June 1981): 11.

Review of *Égve felejtett álmok* [*Flaming Dreams*].

829 **CSIKY, Ágnes Mária**
"Szimultán látomás" [Simultaneous Vision]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 24 (1973): 463-64.

Review of *Válogatott versek* [*Selected Poems*].

830 **FENYŐ, Miksa**
"Tűz Tamás versei" [The Poems of Tamás Tűz]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 17 (1966): 285-87.

Review of *Egy ország küszöbén* [*At a Country's Threshold*].

831 **GARAI, István**
Review of *Égve felejtett álmok* [*Flaming Dreams*]. SOMOGY 3 (May-June 1981): 100-102.

832 **HEGEDÜS, Géza**
"Egy magyar költő a hontalanságban" [A Hungarian Poet in Exile]. KORTÁRS 4 (1971): 670+.

Review of *Tükörben játszik a kéz* [*Fingerplay in Front of the Mirror*].

833 **HEGEDÜS, Géza**
"Egy napnyugati magyar költő" [A Hungarian Poet of the Sunset]. ÉLET IROD (March 19, 1982): 10.

Review of *Szemünktől kék az ég* [*Our Eyes Tint the Sky Blue*].

834 **KEMENES GÉFIN, László**
Halálos szójáték: Bevezetés Tűz Tamás költészetébe [*Deadly Play with Words: An Introduction to the Poetry of Tamás Tűz*]. Montreal: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1976. 66 pp.

835 **KEMENES GÉFIN, László**
"Játék az utolsó leheletig" [Play to the Last Breath]. IROD ÚJS 25, no. 1-2 (1974): 11-12.

Review of *Válogatott versek* [*Selected Poems*].

836 MAKAY, Gusztáv
"Korszerűtlen gondolatok a líráról" [Outmoded Reflections on the Lyre]. VIGILIA 5 (1976): 314 + .

Review of *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig* [*Angel, Say it in Half*].

837 NEHÉZ, Ferenc
"Az angyali költő; Tűz Tamás: *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig*" [An Angelic Poet; Tamás Tűz: *Angel, Say it in Half*]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (December 12, 1975): 4.

838 PARANCS, János
Review of *Szemünktől kék az ég* [*Our Eyes Tint the Sky Blue*]. MŰHELY 2 (1982): 94-96.

839 REMÉNYI, József Tamás
Review of *Hova tüntek a szitakötők?* [*What Happened to the Libellulae?*] KRITIKA 5 (1979): 20 + .

840 RÓNAY, László
"Magyar költők nyugaton: Tűz Tamás" [Hungarian Poets in the West: Tamás Tűz]. VIGILIA (August 1981): 546-51.

841 RÓNAY, László
Review of *Égve felejtett álmok* [*Flaming Dreams*]. KRITIKA (March 1981): 32 + .

842 RÓNAY, László
Review of *Szemünktől kék az ég.* [*Our Eyes Tint the Sky Blue*]. KRITIKA (May 1982): 28 + .

843 RÓNAY, László
"Tűz Tamás versei" [Tamás Tűz's Poetry]. MŰHELY 2 (1980): 43-47.

844 SZAKOLCZAY, Lajos
"Tűz Tamás versei" [Tamás Tűz's Poetry]. JELENKOR (March 1982): 242-47.

845 SZIGETHY, Gábor
Review of *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig* [*Angel, Say it in Half*]. VALÓSÁG 11 (1974): 711 + .

846 SZIGETHY, Gábor
"Tűz Tamás költészetéről" [Of Tamás Tűz's Poetry]. KORTÁRS (June 1981): 942-48.

Review of *Jelen voltam* [*I Was Present*].

847 **SZITHA, Ilona**
"Egy költő álmai *(Égve felejtett álmok)*" [A Poet's Dreams (*Flaming Dreams*)]. KAT MAGY VAS (November 9, 1980): 6.

848 **SZITHA, Ilona**
Review of *Égve felejtett álmok* [*Flaming Dreams*]. KAT SZEMLE 2 (1982): 179-83.

849 "Tűz Tamás" [Tamás Tűz]. In *A magyar irodalom története 1945-1975, Vol. 4, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 337, 342, 367-69, 445. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

850 **TŰZ, Tamás**
"Magamról és verseimről" [About Myself and My Poems]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 27 (1976): 230.

851 "Tűz Tamás" [Tamás Tűz]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 23 (1972): 184.

Biographical notes.

852 "Tűz Tamás" [Tamás Tűz]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 24 (1973): 88.

Biographical notes.

853 "Tűz Tamás" [Tamás Tűz]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 25 (1974): 183.

Biographical notes.

Tűz, Tamás
see also
Nos. 595, 603, 605-7, 610-12, 625, 626, 630, 631

VÁTHY, Kálmán (1927-)

854 *Alkonyati ébredés* [*Awakening at Dusk: Poems*]. Toronto: The Author, 1982. 161 pp.

VISEGRÁDY, Aladár

855 *Emlékezzetek Magyarországra!* [*Remember Hungary!*] Toronto: Weller Pub. Co., 1966. 101 pp.

VITÉZ, György [NÉMETH, György] (1933-)

856 *Amerikai Történet* [*An American Story*]. Montreal: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1977. 111 pp.

857 *Jelbeszéd* [*Sign Language*]. Paris: Magyar Műhely, 1982. 77 pp.

858 *Missa agnostica* [*Missa Agnostics*]. Paris: Magyar Műhely, 1979. 47 pp.

Writings about:

859 **TŰZ, Tamás**
Review of *Amerikai történet.* [*An American Story*]. KRÓNIKA 4, no. 1 (1978): 9.

860 "Vitéz György" [György Vitéz]. ÚJ LÁTÓH 20 (1969): 480.

861 "Vitéz György" [György Vitéz]. In *A magyar irodalom története 1945-1975, Vol. 4, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 346, 414, 417, 421, 444. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

Vitéz, György
see also
Nos. 79, 595, 603, 605, 606, 610, 611, 630, 631

ZEND, Robert (1929-1985)

862 *Beyond Labels.* Toronto: Hounslow Press, 1982. 159 pp.

863 *From Zero to One.* Vancouver: Sono Nis Press, 1973. 110 pp.

864 *OĀB.* Toronto: Exile Editions Ltd., 1982. 190 pp.

Writings about:

865 **GALT, George**
"Prisoners of Zend." BOOKS CAN 12, no. 3 (1983): 20-21.
Review of *Beyond Labels.*

866 "Zend Robert" [Robert Zend]. In *A magyar irodalom története 1945-1975, Vol. 4, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 423. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

Zend, Robert
see also
Nos. 323, 621, 630, 631

ZIMÁNYI, Rudolf

867 *Szomjúság* [*Thirst*]. Oakville, Ontario: Sovereign Press, 1973. 140 pp.

Prose

BALATONI, István (1914-)

868 *Rábaparti mennyegző: Válogatott novellák és versek* [*Wedding at Rábapart: Selected Short Stories and Poems*]. Toronto: Pátria, 1974. 84 pp.

Writings about:

869 WASS, Albert
"Magyar szemmel" [Through Hungarian Eyes]. MAGY ÉLET (1975): 1.

Balatoni, István
see also
No. 624, 629, 632

BÉLA DEÁK, [Irsa, Béla] (1911-)

870 *Tán igaz sem volt* [*Perhaps it Wasn't Even True*]. Toronto: Apolló Press, n.d. 238 pp.

Short stories.

BODROGKÖZY, Zoltán

871 *A világ tetején* [*On Top of the World*]. Toronto: Pátria, 1971. 295 pp.

BOLDISÁR, László (1908-1977)

872 *Hószobor a téren* [*Snow Statue on the Square*]. London, Ontario: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974. 231 pp.

Short stories.

Writings about:

873 JUHÁSZ, József
Review of *Hószobor a téren* [*Snow Statue on the Square*]. MAGY ÉLET (April 19, 1975): 4.

874 SERES, József
"Hullatja levelét az idő vén fája" [Time's Old Tree is Shedding Its Leaves]. KRÓNIKA 3, no. 12 (1977): 34.

With a portrait of the late author.

875 SERES, József
Obituary. MAGY ÉLET (November 19, 1977): 5.

CLEAVER, Elizabeth

876 *ABC.* Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1984. 55 pp. col. illus.

This picture book helps children to learn the letters of the alphabet with the aid of Cleaver's imaginative collages.

877 *The Enchanted Caribou.* Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1985. 30 pp. illus. New York: Atheneum, 1985. 30 pp. illus.

Using shadow puppets Cleaver retells a traditional Inuit legend for children.

878 *The Miraculous Hind: A Hungarian Legend.* Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada, 1973. 64 pp. col. illus.

Cleaver retells and illustrates the tale of the miraculous hind for children.

879 *Petrouchka.* Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1980. 32 pp. col. illus.

Cleaver retells and illustrates the Russian folk tale in which a puppet with a soul tries to win the love of a ballerina.

Writings about:

880 Author-Illustrator Kit. Port, biography. Toronto: Children's Book Centre, 1985.

881 CACL awards (Howard-Gibbon medal). Q & Q 44, no. 9 (1978): 34.

882 "Elizabeth Cleaver," *The Children's Book News* 8, no. 2 (September 1985): 1.

883 "Enchanted caribou" (reproduction). CAN LIT No. 39-40 (1985): cover.

884 **FOY, Kathleen M.**
"Elizabeth Cleaver." In *Profiles,* edited by Irma McDonough, 30-33. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1975.

885 **GOEDHART, Bernie**
"Toye Gives Cleaver Memorial Lecture." Q & Q 52 (July 1986): 30.

886 **NODELMAN, P.**
"Non-native primitive art: Elizabeth Cleaver's Indian legends." CAN LIT No. 31-32 (1983): 69-79.

887 "Portrait." CAN L JOUR 35 (August 1978): 262.

888 **SIMON, S.**
"To draw is to dance." BOOKS CAN 9 (December 1980): 22.

889 **TOYE, William**
"Elizabeth Cleaver." CAN LIT No. 39-40 (1985): 33-34.

890 **TOYE, William**
"Elizabeth Cleaver." Q & Q 51 (October 1985): 21.

891 **TURBIDE, Diane**
"Elizabeth Cleaver enchants with colour and collage." Q & Q 51 (June 1985): 26.

DOMA, István

892 *Nagybotú Lőrinc* [*The Rebel*]. Toronto: Duna Könyvkiadó, 1961. 224 pp.

Novel.

DOMOKOS, Sándor (1921-)

893 *Egy új világkép* [*A New World Concept*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1977. 114 pp. illus. Mimeographed.

894 *The Chosen One*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1983. 62 pp.

Short novel.

895 *Forbidden Fruits: Short Stories and Essays*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1981. 118 pp.

896 *Két kő között* [*Between Two Millstones*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1971. 75 pp.

Novel, published in series in the periodical, *Kanadai Magyar Újság*.

897 *The Lonely Nation*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1981. 213 pp. illus. Mimeographed.

898 *Megbünhődte már e nép...* [*This People Have Paid for It*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1969. 121 pp.

Novel published in series in the periodical, *Kanadai Magyar Újság*.

899 *Prisoners, Refugees, Citizens*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1980. 169 pp. illus.

Autobiographical novel.

900 *Questions about Quality and Quantity*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1982. 112 pp.

901 *Sasok és keselyűk* [*Eagles and Vultures*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1970. 55 pp.

Historical novel published in series in the periodical, *Kanadai Magyar Újság*.

902 *Útikalandok az Ígéret földjén* [*Adventures in the Promised Land*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1960. 50 pp.

Satirical novelette published in series in the periodical, *Kanadai Magyar Újság*.

903 *Vajk és Vazul: Történelmi regény* [*Vajk and Vazul: An Historical Novel*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1968. 43 pp.

Published in series in the periodical, *Kanadai Magyar Újság*.

Writings about:

904 "Domokos Sándor" [Sándor Domokos]. In *Az Arpád Akadémia tagjainak tevékenysége*, by F. Somogyi, 72-73. Cleveland: Árpád Kiadó, 1982.

Domokos, Sándor

see also
Nos. 79, 601, 606-8, 618, 622-26, 629, 631, 632

EGRI, György

905 *Én különben jól érzem magam* [*Apart from that I Feel Terrific*]. Toronto, 1981. 336 pp.

A collection of sixty-three articles, mostly satirical writings.

IZSÁK, Gyula

906 *A samaritánus: Igaz történet az első telepesek korából; Történelmi korrajz* [*The Samaritan: A True Story from the Times of the First Settlers; A Historical Description*]. N.p., n.d. 109 pp.

A collection of narratives relating to the times of first settlers.

JÓNÁS, George (1935-)

907 *By Persons Unknown*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1977. 349 pp.

908 *Final Decree*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1981. 224 pp.

Writings about:

909 FETHERLING, D.
"Life and Death among the Beautiful People." (May 7, 1977): 4-7. illus., ports.

Review of *By Persons Unknown.*

910 FREEDMAN, A.
"Beyond Scandal: The Demeter Trial." Q & Q 43, no. 7 (1977): 33.

Review of *By Persons Unknown.*

911 "Portrait." MACLEANS 94 (October 19, 1981): 72.

912 Review of *Final Decree.* BOOKS CAN 10 (October 18, 1981): 31-32. Also in Q & Q 47, no. 10 (1981): 34-35.

Jónás, George
see also
Nos. 605, 621, 631

JUHÁSZ, József (1920-)

913 *Ablaknyitás: Elbeszélések* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*]. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974. 158 pp.

Some of the short stories appear in English translation.

914 *Idegen partok között/Facing the Unknown Shores.* Toronto: The Author, 1971. 158 pp.

Writings about:

915 BOLDISÁR, László
"Nemzetiség és kétnyelvűség" [Nationality and Bilingualism]. VAGYUNK 4, no. 3 (1975): 18-19.

Review of *Ablaknyitás* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*].

916 CSATHÓ, Imre
"Könyvujdonságok Kanadában" [Of New Books in Canada]. AUSZT MAGY (April 14, 1973): 6.

Review of *Ablaknyitás* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*].

917 FÉNYES, Mária
Review of *Ablaknyitás* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*]. CALIF MAGY (November 15, 1974): 4.

918 MAJOR, Tamás
Review of *Idegen partok között/Facing the Unknown Shores*. SZITTYAKÜRT (January 1972): 6.

919 MISKA, János
Review of *Ablaknyitás* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*]. MAGY ÉLET (January 4, 1975): 10.

920 NEHÉZ, Ferenc
Review of *Idegen partok között/Facing the Unknown Shores*. NAPNYUGAT (October 20, 1972).

921 NEHÉZ, Ferenc
"Juhász József első szántása" [József Juhász's First Ploughing]. MAGY ÉLET (December 2, 1972): 4.

922 NÉMETH, Ernő
"Juhász József új könyve" [A New Book by József Juhász]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (December 13, 1974): 6.

Review of *Ablaknyitás* [*Open Windows: Short Stories*].

923 TŰZ, Tamás
Review of *Idegen partok között/Facing the Unknown Shores*. KAN MAGY (June 17, 1972): 15. Reprinted in NEMZETŐR (April 1973): 7.

924 TŰZ, Tamás
"Új Ábel Amerikában" [A New Ábel in America]. ÚJ EUR (April 1973): 25.

Ábel is a legendary hero in the novels of Áron Tamási.

925 ZSIGMOND, András
"Tizennégy évi hallgatás után" [In the Wake of Fourteen Years of Silence]. MAGY ÉLET (April 15, 1972): 5.

Juhász, József
see also
Nos. 607, 628, 632

KENDERESSY, Lajos

926 *Harc az örökségért. Regény* [*Squabbles over the Inheritance. Novel*]. Toronto: Apolló Press, 1959. 150 pp.

927 *Házasság négyesben* [*A Wedding for Four*]. Niagara Falls, Ontario: Victoria Press, 1960. 159 pp.

KENESEI, László

928 *Járhatatlan utakon: regény* [*By Trackless Roads: Novel*]. Kanadai Magyarság, 1960. 183 pp.

KENÉZ, Zsuzsa

929 *Irsai kartársnő* [*Miss Irsai*]. Toronto: Pátria, 1970. 187 pp.

Novel.

KENT, Valerie (1947-)

930 *Wheelchair Sonata.* Toronto: Coach House, 1974. 86 pp.

Short stories.

931 *A Thousand Days in the Attic.* Toronto: Coach House, 1976. 11 pp.

Writings about:

932 Review of *A Thousand Days in the Attic.* Q & Q. 43, no. 6 (1977): 40-41.

KORONDI, András

933 *Őrzöm a házat* [*Guarding the House*]. Toronto: Magyar Élet, 1961. 107 pp.

KULCSÁR, Lajos

see
Nos. 622, 623, 628, 629, 632

MÁNYOKY-NÉMETH, Károly

934 *Bújdosó: Regény* [*The Fugitive: Novel*]. Toronto: The Author, 1973. 135 pp.

MARLYN, John (1912-)

935 *Putzi, I Love You, You Little Square.* Toronto: Coach House, 1982. 90 pp.

936 *Under the Ribs of Death.* New Canadian Library, no. 41. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1957. 2d ed. 1961. 288 pp.

Writings about:

937 ADACHI, Ken
"Fast-talking Fetus Becomes a Comic Hero." TOR STAR (July 31, 1982).

Review of *Putzi, I Love You...*

938 ATWOOD, Margaret
"John Marlyn." In *Survival,* 34, 152-54, 156, 207. Toronto: House of Anansi, 1972.

939 DAFOE, Christofer
Review of *Under the Ribs of Death.* WINN FREE PRESS (January 20, 1958).

940 KLINCK, Carl F., ed.
"John Marlyn." In *Literary History of Canada,* 711. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1965.

941 MANDEL, Eli
Introduction. In *Under the Ribs of Death,* vii-xiv. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1961.

942 MISKA, János
"A kanadai magyar irodalom két dimenziója" [On the Two Dimensions of Hungarian-Canadian Creative Writing]. KRÓNIKA 2, no. 11 (1976): 7-9.

Review of *Under the Ribs of Death.*

943 MISKA, János
Review of *Putzi, I Love You...* NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 7 (1982): 5.

944 MOULTON-BARRETT, Donalee
Review of *Putzi, I Love You...* Q & Q 48, no. 7 (1982): 61-62.

945 RASPORICH, B.
"Interview with John Marlyn." CAN ETH STUD 14, no. 1 (1982): 36-40.

946 Review of *Putzi, I Love You...* MACLEANS 95 (July 5, 1982): 51.

947 Review of *Under the Ribs of Death.* SAT N (November 9, 1957) Signed: F.A.R.

948 Review of *Under the Ribs of Death.* WINN FREE PRESS (November 30, 1957).

949 ROBERTS, John
"Irony in an Immigrant Novel: John Marlyn's *Under the Ribs of Death.* CAN ETH STUD 14, no. 1 (1982): 41-48.

950 STORY, Norah
"John Marlyn." In *Oxford Companion to Canadian History and Literature,* 263. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1967.

951 WADDINGTON, Miriam
Review of *Under the Ribs of Death.* QUEENS Q (1958): 627.

Marlyn, John
see also
Nos. 311, 590, 603, 605, 608, 614, 617, 625, 631

McDOUGALL, Marina (1945-)

952 *A kiskakas gyémántfélkrajcárja* [*Little Rooster's Diamond Half-penny*]. Retold by Marina Mezey-McDougall. Illustrated by Yüksel Hassan. Toronto: Kids Can Press, 1978. 32 pp.

This children's story has been published in both Hungarian and English.

Writings about:

953 "Vicky Metcalf Awards Winners." APPLA BULL 43 (January 1980): 1.

MIKÓ, Veronika
see
Nos. 618, 623, 624, 631

MISKA, János (1932-)

954 *Egy bögre tej: Elbeszélések/A Mug of Milk: Short Stories.* Munich: Mikes Kelemen Kiadó, 1969. 141 pp. illus.

Includes some children's stories.

955 *A magunk portáján: Válogatott írások, 1963-1973/Mending Our Fences: Selected Writings, 1963-1973.* Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974. 119 pp.

Short stories, essays, presentations. Winner of the silver medal for 1975, awarded by the Árpád Academy, Cleveland, Ohio.

Writings about:

956 **DOMOKOS, Sándor**
"Köszönő levél" [A Letter of Gratitude]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (April 18, 1975): 7.

957 *"Egy bögre tej;* Miska János elbeszélései" [*A Mug of Milk;* János Miska's Short Stories]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (October 17, 1968): 12.

Signed: A.P.

958 **FEHÉR, Ferenc**
"Szerzői est Ottawában" [Author's Evening in Ottawa]. MAGY ÉLET (February 20, 1968): 5.

959 **JUHÁSZ, József**
Review of *A magunk portáján/Mending Our Fences*. NEMZETŐR (May 1974).

960 **LUDÁNYI, Andrew (András)**
"Barátaink a hírekben" [Newsmaking Colleagues]. ITT-OTT 8, no. 3 (1975): 31.

961 **MÁTÉ, Imre**
"Elbeszélések Kanadából; Miska János: *Egy bögre tej*" [Short Stories from Canada: János Miska: *A Mug of Milk*]. NEMZETŐR (July 1969): 8.

962 **MÁTÉ, Imre**
Review of *A magunk portáján/Mending Our Fences*. VAGYUNK (February 1976): 19.

963 "Miska, John." In *International Who's Who of Intellectuals,* 552. Cambridge, U.K.: International Biographical Centre, Melrose, 1978. Also in *Men of Achievement,* 488. Cambridge, U.K.: Biographical Centre, Melrose, 1976.

964 **NÁDAS, János**
"Miska János" [János Miska]. MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN 16 (1976): 204, 241, 244, 285. Also in 18 (1978): 159.

965 **NAPHEGYI, Imre**
"Miska János új könyve: *A magunk portáján*" [A New Book by János Miska: *Mending Our Fences*]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (August 15, 1974): 5.

966 **SIMON, Lajos**
Review of *Egy bögre tej/A Mug of Milk*. KAN MAGY ÚJS (May 18, 1972): 6.

967 SIMON, Lajos
"A kanadai magyar irodalom: beszélgetés Miska Jánossal" [The Hungarian-Canadian Literature: An Interview with János Miska]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (February 26, 1970): 7, 9. Reprinted in *A magunk portáján* by János Miska, 80-84. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

968 SOMOGYI, Ferenc
"Magyar álom valóraválása Kanadában" [Hungarian Dream Turns to Reality in Canada]. MAGY ÚJS 66, 47 (1976): 5.

969 SOMOGYI, Ferenc
"Miska János" [János Miska]. In his *Az Árpád Akadémia tagjainak tevékenysége*, 235-36. Cleveland: Árpád Kiadó, 1982.

970 SWIHART, Ric
"Lethbridge Librarian Wins Hungarian Award." LETH HER (December 24, 1975): 16.

971 WASS, Albert
Review of *Egy bögre tej/A Mug of Milk*. AMER MAGY SZÉPM CZÉH NEGYED ÉRT: 12.

972 WASS, Albert
Review of *A magunk portáján*. KAN MAGY (July 7, 1967): 1. The article "A magunk portáján" was originally published in *Kanadai Magyarság*, and was dedicated to Albert Wass.

973 ZSIGMOND, András
"Irodalmi est Kingstonban" [Literary Evening in Kingston]. MAGY ÉLET (February 22, 1971).

Miska, János
see also
Nos. 79, 446, 598, 601, 607, 614, 618, 621-23, 625, 631

MUZSI, Jenő

974 *Öt könnycsepp: Elbeszélések.* [*Five Drops of Tear: Short Stories*]. Toronto: Weller, 1966. 94 pp.

NÁDASY, Stephen

975 *Hotel Canada: Szatíra* [*Hotel Canada: A Satire*]. Toronto: Canadian Printing Service, 1959, 125 pp.

NAGY, István (1890-1974)

976 *A fenségtől a hallja kendig: Hazai emlékek* [*From the Bishop to the Bellringer: Memoirs*]. Winnipeg: Új Élet Kiadó, 1965. 222 pp.

Short stories.

Writings about:

977 **ADAY-KERESZTÚRY, Lajos**
"In Memoriam, Nagytiszteletű Nagy István, 1890-1974" [In Memoriam, the Reverend István Nagy, 1890-1974]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 29, 1974): 5.

978 **CSISZÁR, Attila**
"Megemlékezés Nt. Nagy István lelkipásztor testvérünkről" [Remembering the Reverend István Nagy]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 22, 1974): 5.

979 **DOMOKOS, Sándor**
"Búcsúzás Pista bácsitól" [A Farewell to Uncle Steve]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 29, 1974): 3.

980 **MISKA, János**
"Hazai emlékek" [Memories from the Homeland]. ÚJ ÉLET (October 1966)

Review of *A fenségtől a hallja kendig* [*From the Bishop to the Bellringer*].

981 **NAGY, Lajos**
"Nt. Nagy István" [The Reverend István Nagy]. BETH NAPT (1975).

982 **NAPHEGYI, Imre**
"Búcsú Nt. Nagy István lelkésztől" [A Farewell to Reverend István Nagy.] KAN MAGY ÚJS (November 22, 1974): 4.

983 **TAMÁSI, Miklós**
"Több mint kenyér — beszámoló helyett vallomás" [More than Bread — Confessions in Place of a Report]. VANC EGYH HÍR 11 (1974). Reprinted in *Kanadai Magyar Újság Képes Nagy Naptára*. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1975.

Nagy, István
see also
Nos. 607, 614, 622-24, 631

NAPHEGYI, Imre (1912-)

984 *'Csalánba nem üt a ménkű': Tréfás elbeszélések* [*Lightning Does not Hit the Nettle: Humorous Short Stories*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1983. 101 pp. illus.

985 *Irka-firka* [*Doodle and Scrawl*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1970. 38 pp.

Short stories.

Naphegyi, Imre

see also
Nos. 607, 618, 622-24, 626

PALLAY, István

986 *Csak felnőtteknek* [*For Adults, Only*]. Toronto: The Author, 1975. 207 pp.

Anecdotes, short stories.

RÁBA, Margit

987 *A rettenet évei* [*The Years of Horror*]. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1957. 243 pp.

Novel about the Hungarian uprising of 1956.

RÉKAI, Kati (1921-)

988 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Toronto.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1974. 142 pp. French translation, 1976. 118 pp. Hungarian translation, 1980. Polish translation, 1983. 142 pp.

989 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Ottawa.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1976. 108 pp. French translation, 1979. 118 pp.

990 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Toronto.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1978. 142 pp. French translation, 1979. 118 pp.

991 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Budapest.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1979. 148 pp.

992 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Montreal.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1979. 102 pp. French translation, 1982. 120 pp.

993 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover the Thousand Islands.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1979. 58 pp. French translation, 1980.

994 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Vienna.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1980. 120 pp.

995 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover the Netherlands.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1981. 126 pp.

996 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Switzerland.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1982. 120 pp.

997 *The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover France.* Toronto: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, 1984. 140 pp.

SÁRVÁRI, ÉVA (1931-)

998 *Félúton* [*Halfway*]. Toronto: Magyar Élet, 1975. 157 pp.

Novel.

999 *Kigyúlt a fény: Regény* [*The Lights Went On: Novel*]. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1972. 134 pp.

Postscript by János Miska.

1000 *Messze délen: Regény* [*Faraway South: Novel*]. Munich: Vagyunk Könyv Kiadó, 1976. 167 pp.

Writings about:

1001 **DOHNÁNYINÉ, Z., Ilona**
"Álljunk meg egy pillanatra" [Let's Stop for a Moment] AMER MAGY (1973): 14.

Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*].

1002 **JUHÁSZ, József**
Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*]. KAN MAGY (October 14, 1972): 15.

1003 **KASZA-MARTON, Lajos**
"Könyvekről" [Of Books]. KÉPES MAGY (December 1972): 11.

Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*].

1004 **MISKA, János**
"Sárvári Éva első regénye" [Éva Sárvári's First Novel]. ÚJ EUR (July-August 1973): 23.

Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*].

1005 **MISKA, János**
"Utószó" [Postscript] In *Kigyúlt a fény*, by Éva Sárvári, 134. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1972.

1006 **MISKA, János**
"Utravaló egy regényhez" [Introducing a New Novel]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (July 21, 1972): 7.

Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*].

1007 **NEHÉZ, Ferenc**
"Az élet bölcs szeretetével" [With Life's Wisdom and Love]. NAPNYUGAT (December 15, 1972): 6, 7.

1008 **NYISZTOR, Zoltán**
Review of *Kigyúlt a fény*. ÚJ EUR (July-August 1973): 23.

1009 **SZ. KANYÓ, Leona**
"Másfél óra regénye" [A Novel of One-and-a-half Hour]. VAGYUNK (March 1973).

Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*].

1010 **TŰZ, Tamás**
Review of *Kigyúlt a fény* [*The Lights Went On*]. MAGY ÉLET (December 23, 1972).

1011 **TŰZ, Tamás**
Review of *Messze délen* [*Faraway South*]. KRÓNIKA 3, no. 1 (1977): 8-9.

Sárvári, Éva

see also
Nos. 323, 607, 625

SIMON, Lajos (1925-)

1012 *Fáklyafény* [*Torchlight*]. Toronto: The Author, 1976. 98 pp.

Historical novel.

1013 *Mindig árnyékban* [*In Shadows Forever*]. Calgary: The Author, 1968. 91 pp.

Short stories.

Simon, Lajos

see also
Nos. 594, 598, 606, 607, 622-24, 628, 629, 631, 632

SZÁNTÓ, GEORGE (1940-)

1014 *Not Working*. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1982. 240 pp.

Writings about:

1015 **HILL, Douglas**
"First Novels." BOOKS CAN 12, no. 3 (1983): 27-28.

SZÉKELY-MOLNÁR, Imre (1903-1980)

1016 *Az apostol és a paradicsom madár* [*The Apostle and the Tomato-bird*] Toronto: Sovereign Press, 1971. 318 pp.

Novel and short stories.

1017 *Föltisztul as ég* [*The Sky Clears Up*]. Toronto: Herkules Print, 1965. 255 pp.

Short stories.

1018 *Forgó komédia* [*A Whirlwind of Comedy*]. Toronto: Y and G Studio, 1979. 240 pp.

Short stories.

1019 *Hallod-e, Zsófi?* [*Do You Hear, Zsófi?*]. Toronto: Apolló Press, 1962. 225 pp.

Novel.

SZILVÁSSY, László (1910-1964)

1020 *Mesék a brianszki erdőből* [*Tales from the Forests of Briansk*]. Toronto: Pátria, 1958. 2 Vols.

Novel.

1021 *Minden csak illúzió* [*Life's a Mere Illusion*]. Toronto: Képes Világhíradó, 1966. 228 pp.

Short stories published posthumously.

Szilvássy, László

see also
Nos. 607, 614, 622, 623

SZOHNER, Gabriel (1936-)

1022 *The Immigrant.* Vancouver: Intermedia Press, 1977. 194 pp.

Novel.

Writings about:

1023 **MISKA, János**
Review of *The Immigrant.* KRÓNIKA 4, no. 6 (1978): 33.

In Hungarian.

1024 **MISKA, János**
Review of *The Immigrant.* CAN ETH STUD 10, no. 2 (1978): 202-3.

In English.

1025 **SMITH, Michael**
"Refuse from a Teaming Shore." BOOKS CAN 7, no. 3 (1978): 14.

Review of *The Immigrant.* Also reviewed in Q & Q 44, no. 8 (1978): 42.

TOLDY, Endre

1026 *Az öreg csatár* [*The Old Warrior*]. Toronto: Pátria, 1971. 105 pp.

Novel.

TŰZ, Tamás [Makkó, Lajos] (1916-)

1027 *Harmincnapos nászút* [*Thirty-day Honeymoon*]. Toronto: Amerikai Magyar Írók, 1973. 156 pp.

Novel.

VIZINCZEY, Stephen (1932-)

1028 *In Praise of Older Women: The Amorous Recollections of András Vajda.* Toronto: The Author, 1965. American edition by Ballantine Books, New York, 1967. 224 pp.

Novel.

1029 *The Innocent Millionaire.* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1983. 388 pp.

Novel.

Writings about:

1030 **BANNERMAN, James**
"Who Says Sex Can't be Wrong?" MACLEANS 78 (September 4, 1965): 46.

1031 **DOBBS, Kildare**
"Hungarian Loves." SAT N (September 1965): 29-31.

Review of *In Praise of Older Women.*

1032 "Outstanding Canadian of 1975." MACLEANS 79 (January 1, 1976): 13.

Portraits of Vizinczey and other winners.

1033 **ROBINOV, T.**
"Stephen Vizinczey." MONTREALER 41 (September 1967): 26, 33-34.

1034 **WATT, F.W.**
"Fiction." UNIV TOR Q 35 (1966): 385-86.

Review of *In Praise of Older Women.*

For further reviews of this novel *see also* CAN LIT 28 (1966): 57-61; TAM REV 38 (1966): 97; MONTREALER 39 (1965): 2; LIBERTÉ 7 (1965): 442-44.

Vizinczey, Stephen
see also
Nos. 311, 401, 614, 631

ZALÁN, Magda

1035 *In a Big Ugly House Far from Here.* Illustrated by Julius Varga. Toronto: Press Porcepic, 1982. 87 pp.

Plays

BORDÁS, Sándor (1889-)

1036 *A megoldás* [*The Solution*]. In *Antológia 3,* edited by János Miska, 15-29. Ottawa: Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre, 1972.

DOMOKOS, Sándor (1921-)

1037 *Ajándék* [*A Gift*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1970. 40 pp.

Drama in three acts.

1038 *The Birth of a Book*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1973. 5 pp.

A play in three acts. About Paul Bang Jensen.

1039 *Bolondgomba* [*Toadstool*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1966.

Comedy in three acts.

1040 *Ego Sum Via: A Drama about the Resurrection*. Winnipeg: The Author, 1982. 52 pp.

Drama in two acts. Originally written in Hungarian in 1965 and produced by the Literary Guild of Winnipeg.

1041 *Ha nem is születtem volna magyarnak* [*Even if I was not born a Hungarian*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1965. 10 pp.

Drama in one act. Produced in Winnipeg, 1965.

1042 *Nincs út vissza* [*There's No Way Back*]. Winnipeg: The Author, 1966. 70 pp.

Drama in three acts. Winner of the 1967 gold medal for creative writing awarded by the Árpád Academy, Cleveland.

JÓNÁS, George (1935-)

1043 *The Glove*. Toronto: CBC 1974. Music by Tibor Polgár.

Radio plays by George Jónás, arranged by chronological order:

1044 *The Agent Provocateur*. Toronto: CBC, 1966.

1045 *Ave Luna, Morituri Te Salutant*. Toronto: CBC, 1970.

Based on György Faludy's poem translated from the Hungarian by George Jónás.

1046 *Catullus*. Toronto: CBC, 1967.

1047 *To Cross a Bridge*. Toronto: CBC, 1964.

1048 *Fasting Friar*. Toronto: CBC, 1967.

1049 *First and Vital Candle.* Toronto: CBC, 1967.

1050 *Master and Man.* Toronto: CBC, 1967.

1051 *Of Mice and Men.* Toronto: CBC, 1963.

1052 *Mr. Pym Passes By.* Toronto: CBC, 1967.

1053 *The Real Affair.* Toronto: CBC, 1966.

1054 *The Sinking of the Mary Palmer.* Toronto: CBC, 1972.

1055 *Tell His Majesty.* Toronto: CBC, 1968.

Television Plays

1056 *Ave Luna, Morituri Te Salutant.* Toronto: 1973.

1057 *The Family Man.* Toronto: 1972.

1058 *The Major.* Toronto: 1964.

KERECSENDI KISS, Márton (1917-)

1059 *Hetedhétország: Mesejáték* [*Beyond the Seven Seas: Fairy Tale*]. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1963. 160 pp.

Writing about:

1060 "Kerecsendi Kiss Márton" [Márton Kerecsendi Kiss]. In *A magyar irodalom története 1945-1975, Vol. 4, A határon túli magyar irodalom,* edited by M. Béládi, 357, 362. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982.

Kerecsendi Kiss, Márton

see also
Nos. 79, 264, 597, 631

MISKA, János (1932-)

1061 *Betlehemes játék* [*Bethlehem: A Play*]. Performed in Winnipeg by the Hungarian Literary Society, 1964. Produced in Ottawa by the Hungarian Presbyterian Youth Group, 1968; also in Johannesburg, 1972. Reprinted in his *Egy bögre tej: Elbeszélések,* 69-76. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

A Christmas play for children, based on Hungarian folk-tradition.

1062 *Csillagosok* [*Star Players*]. Winnipeg, 1966. Produced by the Hungarian Literary Guild of Winnipeg, 1969; by the Bartók Béla Society in Ottawa, 1972. Published in *Antológia 2,* edited by János Miska, 19-25. Ottawa: A Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre, 1970.

RÉKAI, Kati (1921-)

1063 *The Boy Who Forgot.* With Alan Edmonds. Toronto: The Author, 1980. 24 pp.

1064 *The Great Totem Pole Caper.* With Marika Elek. Toronto: The Author, 1979. 24 pp.

Starring Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica.

1065 *The Tale of Tutankhamen.* With Marika Elek. Toronto: The Author, 1979. 24 pp.

Starring Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica.

SIMON, Lajos (1925-)

1066 *Karthágó lánya* [*The Daughter of Carthage*]. In *Kézfogás,* edited by József Juhász, 89-100. Toronto: Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége, 1977.

Play in one act.

SZÁNTÓ, George (1940-)

1067 *After the Ceremony.* Toronto: Playwrights Co-op, 1978. Workshopped and showcased at Actors Studio, New York, 1979. Presented at Phoenix Theatre, Montreal.

1068 *Chinchilla.* With Milton Savage, written for New Heritage Theatre, San Diego, 1972.

1069 *Mixed Marriage.* Developed at Banff Playwrights Colony, 1979.

Presented in Saidye Bronfman Centre, Montreal, 1980-81 season.

1070 *The Next Move.* Montreal: Playwrights Co-op, 1982. Set in Montreal in 1977 when Bill 101 designated French as the official language of Quebec.

1071 *The New Black Crook.* Written for New Heritage Theatre, San Diego, 1971.

Performed in California and Florida. Also presented in the Vanier College, Montreal, 1980. Winner of the Southeast Theatre Conference's New Play Competitions, 1972.

1072 *Sixteen Ways to Skin a Cat.* Vancouver: Intermedia, 1978.

1073 *The Stock Revue.* With Per Brask. Commissioned by the Centaur Theatre, Montreal. Presented in Montreal in 1981.

Writings about:

1074 RAVEL, Ariva
"To Amuse to Bite." CAN LIT 95 (1982): 140-43.

Review of *The Next Move.*

BIOGRAPHY

1075 DÉGH, Linda
People in the Tobacco Belt: Four Lives. Canadian Centre for Folk Culture Studies, 13. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1975. 277 pp. illus.

Contents: Frank Durkó (pp. 1-36); Joe Kéri (pp. 38-155); János Huszár (pp. 158-222); Ambrus Lőrincz (pp. 224-70).

1076 IZSÁK, Gyula
Évkönyv. [*Diary*]. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada. In manuscript. Held by the Ethnic Archives of Canada, a unit of NAC.

Written in a style similar to the narratives in his book, *A szamaritánus.*

1077 KERECSENDI KISS, Márton
"Nászinduló" [Wedding Song]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 111-13. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1972.

Describes a wedding that took place in the Szent Erzsébet Church in Toronto.

1078 KERECSENDI KISS, Márton
"A névtelen" [Anonymous]. In his *Emlékkönyv,* 104-7. Cleveland: Orpheus, 1972.

Describes a visit to Lajos Gulácsi, a painter residing in Toronto.

1079 KRESZ, Mária
"The Life and Work of My Father: Géza de Kresz (1882-1959)". HUNG STUD REV 9, no. 2 (1982): 73-81. ports.

A biographical account describing the life and musical achievements of Géza Kresz.

1080 MISKA, János
"A fodrásznál" [At the Barber's]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 7 (1982): 8.

A colourful report on prominent, and not-so-prominent Hungarians the author had occasion to meet at the local Winnipeg Hungarian barber shop. Those described are the Reverend István Nagy, Dr. Sándor Kristóf, Endre Haraszti, Gusztáv Nemes, then editor of *Kanadai Magyar Újság*, and the hairdresser, whose name is not mentioned.

1081 MISKA, János
"Korszakalkotó méhész" [Creative Apiculturist]. NYUG MAGY (Calgary) 1, no. 6 (1982): 8. photos.

Describes the work of Dr. Tibor Szabó, a research scientist with Agriculture Canada. Dr. Szabó received a grant of over $500,000 for his pioneering work on the over-wintering of bees.

WRITINGS by and ABOUT HANS SELYE

1082 "Around the Trade." Q & Q 42, no. 8 (1976): 27.

1083 KELLY, Fraser
"Interview with Dr. Hans Selye." MACLEANS 89 (June 14, 1976): 4, 6 + .

1084 LONGSTAFF, Patricia
"Stress: Living, Learning and Coping." FIN POST 71 (1977): 11.

Review of *Stress of My Life* and *Stress without Distress*.

1085 MENARD, Gloria
"Only Way to Live." MACLEANS 90 (April 4, 1977): 66-67. port.

A biographical paper discussing scientist Hans Selye. Selye's many publications relate to the theory and practice of stress.

1086 "Portrait." ACTUAL ÉCON 3 (January 1978): 39.

1087 RÉKAI, Pál
"Selye János [János Selye] KRÓNIKA 8, no. 11 (1982): 24.

Provides a summary of the scientific accomplishments of the late Dr. Hans Selye. Born in Hungary, Selye emigrated to Canada in 1932. The author of thirty-eight books and 1700 research papers, he was awarded the honorary Doctorate of Law degrees from twenty universities. Dr. Selye died on October 16, 1982.

1088 SELYE, Hans
"Beginnings; as told to Brenda Zosky." TODAY (July 19, 1980): 3. port.

1089 SELYE, Hans
The Stress of My Life; a Scientist's Memoirs. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977. 272 pp.

Autobiography. Reviewed by: BOOKS CAN 6 (June-July 1977): 30; Q & Q 43, no. 9 (1977): 8; FIN POST 71 (August 20, 1977): 11; C A MAG 111 (February 1978): 31.

WRITINGS ABOUT JOSEPH SEFEL

1090 WAXMAN, Ken
"The Penetrating Vision of Joseph Sefel." FIN POST MAG (January 1, 1983): 22-27. port.

A biographical account describing Sefel's accomplishments in the fields of geophysics, film, and music.

WRITINGS ABOUT ANNA PORTER

1091 WAYNE, Joyce
"Anna Porter: 'Canadian Writers Can be Mass Marketed...' Meaning Wanted by the Mass." Q & Q 47, no. 12 (1981): 9-11.

Records an interview with Anna Porter, then President of Seal Books. Born in Budapest, Porter left Hungary in 1956. In 1957 she first emigrated to New Zealand and then to Canada, where she worked for McClelland and Stewart. Now owner of Key Porter Books she is considered to be a driving force in promoting Canadian authors.

Biography

see also
326, 328, 351, 356, 369, 371, 378, 411, 428, 429, 445, 446, 1102, 1104

HUNGARIANS IN CANADIAN LITERATURE

1092 CALLAGHAN, Morley
Our Lady of the Snows. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1985. 215 pp.

Depicts the life of Ilona Tomory, a Hungarian aristocrat-turned-prostitute.

1093 KROETSCH, Robert
But We Are Exiles. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1965. 145 pp.

Concerns the amorous adventures of Michael Hornyak, "that crazy bohunk," who may or may not be a Hungarian.

1094 LEVINE, Norman
Canada Made Me. London: Putnam, 1958. 320 pp. Paperback. Ottawa: Deneau and Greenberg, 1979. 277 pp.

Sprinkled with Hungarians throughout, the most noteworthy being László Losan, a former acrobat in a Hungarian circus.

1095 ROBERT, Marika
A Stranger and Afraid. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart,1964. 320 pp.

A post-World War II novel about Kristina, a middle-class Hungarian settling into Toronto society.

1096 ROY, Gabrielle
Alexandre Chenevert. Montreal: Beauchemin, Le Cercle du Livre de France, 1954. 373 pp.

An inter-ethnic novel, includes Hungarians.

1097 ŠKVORECKÝ, Josef
The Bass Saxophone. Translated from the Czech by Káca Polácková-Henley. Toronto: Anson-Cartwright, 1977. 186 pp.

Translation of *Legenda Emőke* and *Bassaxofon,* the former based on a Hungarian heroine in Czechoslovakia.

ORGANIZATIONS — Writings about

1098 BISZTRAY, György
"Cultural Institutions." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 70-76.

Discusses various Hungarian-Canadian cultural and literary organizations. These include the Helicon Society, the Hamilton Hungarian Cultural Society, the Literary Circle of Hamilton, the Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association, the Toronto Comedy Theatre, the Zoltán Kodály Male Choir, the Kodály Ensemble and the Canadian-Hungarian Folkdance Festival.

1099 DREISZIGER, Nándor F.
"National Hungarian-Canadian Organizations." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 50-54.

Describes the history of national organizations such as the Canadian-Hungarian Federation (1908), the Canadian-Hungarian National Foundation (1936), and the Hungarian-Canadian Federation.

1100 **MISKA, János**
"A Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre" [The Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (May 13, 1972): 12, and (May 20, 1972): 10.

Based on a talk delivered to a conference held by the Széchenyi Society in Toronto, May 2-4, 1972. Reprinted in his *A magunk portáján*, 96-101. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

Outlines the history and achievements of the authors' group, the books published, authors' evenings held and plans for publishing works by authors residing in Hungary.

1101 **MISKA, János**
"Verőfény az esőben" [Rainstorm in Sunshine]. In his *A magunk portáján*, 93-95. Lethbridge: Kanadai Magyar Írók, 1974.

The author has presented to the University of Lethbridge a set of books donated by the Széchenyi Society. The paper describes the ceremony, giving an account of the activities of the Széchenyi Society.

1102 **PAPP, Susan M.**
"The Canadian Székely-Magyar Association." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 95-102.

Gives a history of the Tillsonburg-based Székely-Magyar Association. Originally founded in Windsor, Ontario, the association now has 150 members. Minute books of the society are held by the Multicultural History Society. Provides biographical sketches of János Drotos, Andrew Balázs, and Bálint Szkiba.

1103 **PAPP, Susan M.**
"Hungarian-Canadian Cultural Centre — Hungarian House." POLYPHONY, 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 89-95.

Describes the origin and development of the Toronto-based Magyar Ház, largest of its kind in North America. The Cultural Centre houses a number of organizations. These include the Hungarian-Canadian Federation, the Rákóczi Foundation, the Canadian-Hungarian Engineers' Association, the Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association, and the Canadian-Hungarian Folkdance Festival. Cultural activities include performance of the Kodály Ensemble, the Liszt Choir, and the Hargita Circle. The Centre also maintains the János Arany School.

1104 PAPP, Susan M.
"The Kertész Collection." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 103-4.

Describes the Welland Hungarian Cultural Society collection (önképzőkör) and provides a biographical summary of Géza Kertész, its founding president.

1105 PAPP, Susan M.
"The Organizational Development of the Hungarian Community of Ontario." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 85-97. Special issue: Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America, edited by György Bisztray and Nándor F. Dreisziger.

Examines the similarities and differences among the organizations formed by interwar, post-World War II and post-1956 revolution immigrants. Included are mutual benefit societies, religious groups and cultural organizations.

1106 PATRIAS, Carmela
"Secular Organizations." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 36-44.

Describes the development of cultural and social organizations in Ontario. Discusses the ambitions of community leaders to overcome religious segmentation and create a united Hungarian-Canadian community.

Organizations

see also
Nos. 325, 333, 339, 343, 347, 369, 371, 374, 378, 386, 387, 391-94, 403, 436, 442, 446, 450, 456, 492, 499-502, 521, 548, 604

MISCELLANEOUS

1107 BISZTRAY, György
"The Hungarian Canadian Press." POLYPHONY 2, no. 2-3 (1979-1980): 54-58.

Describes newspapers intended for general readership and publications serving regional denominational and special interests. Records a total of twenty-eight Hungarian serial and periodical publications in Ontario.

1108 BISZTRAY, György
"Why 1956? Recent Cultural Changes in the Hungarian Canadian Community." In *Roots and Realities among Eastern and Central Europeans,* edited by Martin L. Kovács, 165-73. Edmonton: Central and East European Studies Association of Canada, 1983.

1109 **DÉGH, Linda**
"Folklore of the Békevár Community." In *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock, 13-64. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

An analysis of the characteristics of the Békevár folklore; stories about the founding fathers; spiritualism, mysteries; modern mystery accounts, folk medicines, historical and political themes, jokes, anecdotes, poets and the media.

1110 **KERTÉSZ, Sándor**
Dériné voltam Kanadában: A Torontói, Művész Színház 23 éves története [*Curtain at Eight: The 23 Year History of the Hungarian Art Theatre of Toronto.*] Toronto: The Author, 1981. 788 pp. illus., photos.

1111 **KONTRA, Miklós, and G.L. NEHLER**
"Language Usage: An Interview with a Hungarian American." HUNG STUD REV 8, no. 1 (1981): 99-118.

Investigates the process of learning an acquired language.

1112 **KOVÁCS, Martin L.**
"The Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies." CAN J HIST 11 (1976): 360-63.

A positive review article on the journal, the Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies. Kóvacs warns that soliciting financial support from sponsors may detract from the journal's scholarly independence.

1113 **McROBBIE, Zita**
"A Linguistic Analysis of the Békevár Community." In *Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community,* edited by R. Blumstock, 167-209. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1979.

Contents: Process of standardization; Bilingualism, stages in; The process of 'borrowing'; Changes in naming; Speech patterns; Radio and television; Hungarian church activities.

1114 **NÓGRÁDY, Mihály**
"Nehány szumir hely-, nép-és családnév magyar értelmezése" [Hungarian Interpretation of Some Sumerian Place, Folk and Family Names]. KRÓNIKA 5, no. 2 (1980): 36-38.

Based on a paper presented to the Canadian Society for the Study of Names in 1978.

1115 NÓGRÁDY, Mihály
"Selected Hungarian Place Names in Canada." ONOMISTICA 61 (1982): 17-20.

Among the Hungarian place names listed are Buda, Ontario, and Esterházy and Kaposvár, in Saskatchewan.

1116 NÓGRÁDY, Mihály
"Toponymy — the Key to Establishing the Extent of the Area Populated by People of Sumerian Origin." ONOMISTICA 52 (1977): 12-24.

Using toponymic evidence, the author places the Sumerian homeland in the Carpathian Region and identifies the Hungarians as their descendants.

1117 PATRIAS, Carmela
The Kanadai Magyar Újság and the Politics of the Hungarian Canadian Elite, 1928-1938. Multicultural History Society of Ontario, 1978. 52 pp. Mimeographed (Occasional Papers in Ethnic and Immigration Studies).

This paper was originally prepared for Professor Kenneth McNaught's graduate seminar in Canadian history. Provides an outline of the history of the *Kanadai Magyar Újság* under the editorship of Iván Hordossy, Béla Bácskay-Páyerle, and Gusztáv Nemes.

1118 SÁNTHA, Pál
"Húszezer mértföld a Csendes Óceánon" [Twenty-Thousand Miles over the Pacific Ocean]. KAN MAGY ÚJS (December 14, 1937): 2; KAN MAGY ÚJS (December 17, 1937): 2.

These are part of a series published in ninety-two issues relating to Sántha's tour of Hungarian communities in the Far East. The article in the December 14 issue relates to Hungarians in Calgary, while the December 17 article is based on a visit with Hungarians in Abbotsford, British Columbia.

Periodicals, Newspapers, Bulletins

1119 *Bajtársi Levél* [*Bulletin of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie*].
Semi-annual. 1948- . Toronto, Calgary, Winnipeg. Editors: Károly Kövendy, Gyula Kiss, Sándor Domokos.

Published by the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie Veterans' Association. Includes articles, news material relating to members of the Association throughout the world, as well as creative writings by and about officers of the "MKCSBK" (Magyar Királyi Csendörség Bajtársi Közössége).

1120 *Egységes Magyarság* [*United Hungarians*].
Niagara Falls, Ontario, 1959-1962.

An irregular paper of regional interest, provided community news and social and political commentaries on national and international events.

1121 *Együttműködés* [*Cooperation*].
Toronto: World Federation of Hungarian Engineers and Architects.

1122 *Élet: Dohányvidéki Kisújság* [*Life: Tobacco Country's Little News*].
Delhi, Ontario, 1957-1959.

A short-lived regional newspaper, served the Hungarian communities in the Ontario "tobacco country."

1123 *Hungarian Studies Review* 1981-
Title varies 1974-1981, *Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies*. Semi-annual. Ottawa, Kingston: Hungarian Readers' Service. Editors, Nándor F. Dreisziger, and György Bisztray.

An interdisciplinary journal devoted to the publication of original articles and critical book reviews relating to Hungary and Hungarians. Originally published by the Hungarian Readers' Service, Ottawa, since 1981 the journal has been published in Toronto and distributed by the University of Toronto Press.

1124 *Jövendő* [*The Future*].
Toronto, Kanadai Magyarság, 1965-

Published for a short time as a literary supplement by the *Kanadai Magyarság*.

1125 *Küldetés* [*Mission*].
Toronto, 1974-

A sectarian paper published by the Church of Ancient Magyar Faith.

1126 *Magyar Figyelő* [*Hungarian Observer*].
Toronto, 1962-1963.

1127 *Magyar Hírlap* [*Hungarian Herald*].
Weekly newspaper. Toronto, 1959-1961. Montreal, 1962-1974. Edited by Sándor Kiss.

1128 *Kanadai Magyar Farmer* [*Hungarian-Canadian Farmer*].
Winnipeg, 1909-1922.

Published in the Hungarian language in Canada, this newspaper was discontinued after World War I.

1129 *Kanadai Magyar Újság* [*Canadian Hungarian News*].
Weekly. Winnipeg, 1924-1976. Editors: Iván Hordossy, 1924-1928; Béla Bácskay-Páyerle, 1928-1939 and Gusztáv Nemes, 1939-1976.

The first national Hungarian-Canadian newspaper with an annual supplement entitled: *A Kanadai Magyar Újság Képes Nagy Naptára.*

1130 *Kanadai Magyarság* [*Canadian Hungarians*].
Winnipeg, 1905-1910.

1131 *Kanadai Magyarság* [*Canadian Hungarians*].
Weekly. Toronto, 1951- . Editor/Publisher: István Vörösváry.

One of the major Hungarian newspapers in Canada, which provides a general news service.

1132 *Képes Világhíradó* [*Illustrated World-Review*].
Monthly. Toronto: Pátria, 1958-1969. Editors: László Szilvássy, and Margit Csepely.

An illustrated magazine, primarily of literary interest.

1133 *Krónika* [*Chronicle*].
Monthly. Toronto: Hungarian-Canadian Cultural Centre, 1975- . Established by László Endes, former President of the Magyar House, published by authority of the President, Dr. György Nagy. Editors: József Berzy, Sándor Kostya, and András Zsigmond.

A popular journal which caters to Hungarians throughout the world.

1134 *Magyar Élet* [*Hungarian Life*].
Weekly newspaper. Toronto, 1957- . Editor/Publisher: László András.

Established in 1948 in Argentina, relocated in Toronto in 1957. A major national newspaper, provides general news service to Hungarians throughout the world.

1135 *Magyar Hírmondó* [*Hungarian Herald*].
Monthly newspaper. Calgary, Hungarian House, 1980- .

1136 *Magyar Népművészet Kanadában/Hungarian Folk Art in Canada.*
Quarterly periodical. Edmonton, Alberta, 1983- . Editor: Zsuzsa Hamrán

The official paper of the Canadian Hungarian Folklore Association. Publishes research papers, review articles, and photographs. Papers are published in Hungarian and English.

1137 *Menorah-Egyenlőség.*
1966- . Weekly newspaper. Title varies 1961-1966, *Menorah.* Toronto. Editor: György Egri.

Of interest to the Hungarian-Canadian Jewish community.

1138 *Napjaink* [*Our Days*].
Monthly periodical. Toronto, 1974-

A sectarian periodical which represents the outlook of the Ancient Magyar Faith.

1139 *Nyugati Magyarság* [*Western Hungarians*].
Montreal, 1949- . Published irregularly. Editors: Tibor Baráth and István Milotay.

1140 *Nyugati Magyarság* [*Hungarians of the West*].
Monthly newspaper. Calgary (now Montreal) Corvin Publishing, 1982- . Editors: István Miklóssi, and János Miska.

A monthly newspaper published in Hungarian. Includes articles in English.

1141 *Ritmus* [*Rhythm*].
Toronto: The Kodály Ensemble.

1142 *Sporthíradó* [*Sport News*].
Toronto, 1957- . Edited by Géza Szuper.

1143 *Szemle* [*Review*].
Monthly periodical. Toronto: Associated Hungarian Teachers, 1962- . Editor: Sándor Kostya.

A scholarly periodical which focuses on Hungarian history and literary history.

1144 *Szív* [*Heart*].
1976- . Toronto, 1952-1955. Moved to the United States, but returned to Toronto in 1976.

A Roman Catholic paper founded by the Hungarian Jesuits.

1145 *Tanú* [*Witness*].
Monthly gazette. Toronto, Mihály Tar, 1978-1979. Edited by Iván Béky-Halász (Halász de Béky).

A cultural gazette of literary interest.

1146 *Tárogató* [*Shawm*].
Monthly Club Magazine. Vancouver, Hungarian House, 1973- .

A house-organ of the Hungarian House featuring articles and news items.

1147 *Tudósitás* [*Newsletter*].
Irregular. Ottawa, The Ottawa Chapter of the Freedom Fighters' Federation, 1969- .

1148 *Új Élet* [*New Life*].
Monthly. Toronto, Winnipeg, Hungarian Presbyterians, 1950-1970. Editors: Lajos Vietorisz, and István Nagy. In Ottawa, Reverend Kálmán Tóth.

1149 *Új Szó* [*New World*].
1929- . Weekly. Title varies 1929-1967, *Kanadai Magyar Munkás* [*Hungarian Canadian Worker*]. Edited by István Szőke.

The major newspaper of the Hungarian Canadian left.

1150 *Világosság* [*Light*].
Monthly. Toronto, Hungarian Canadian Baptists, 1936.

1151 *Wellandi Kisújság* [*Welland Newspaper*].
Weekly. Welland, Ontario, 1938- .

A political weekly which also reports on social and religious activities.

For publications on Hungarian-Canadian media
see
Nos. 307, 309, 329, 343, 348, 369, 380, 387, 388, 393, 394, 403, 420, 591

ARCHIVAL COLLECTIONS OF HUNGARIAN MATERIAL

National Archives of Canada

1152 **CANADIAN HUNGARIAN ASSOCIATION** (1928-1931)
MG 28 V 65. Originals, n.d., 1906-1912, 1923, 1925-1931. 1.49 m.

Includes minutes, n.d., 1927-1931; financial records, n.d., 1928-1931, correspondence, n.d., 1923, 1927-1931, and other records of the Association.

CANADIAN-HUNGARIAN AUTHORS' ASSOCIATION

see
MISKA, János

1153 **CANADIAN HUNGARIAN NEWS CO. LTD.**
(*Kanadai Magyar Újság*, R.T.) (1924-1976)
MG 28 V 19. Originals, n.d., 1924, 1927-1976. 9.34 m. F.A. no. 965.

Contains financial records, 1927-1966; correspondence, n.d., 1924, 1937-1976, and other records of the *Kanadai Magyar Újság*, as well as reports, notes, and correspondence relating to Canadian Hungarian society.

1154 **FALUDY, György** (1910-).
Poet and prose writer.
MG 30 D 287. Originals, n.d., 1966-1979. 75 cm.

Includes manuscripts of published and unpublished works by György Faludy, as well as notes relating to his artistic and scholarly works.

1155 **HUNGARIAN READERS' SERVICE, INC.**
Established in 1974.
MG 28 V 66. Originals, n.d., 1964-1980. 1.09 m. Photocopies, n.d., 1958, 1971-1977. 4.5 cm.

Includes correspondence, n.d., 1971-1980; subscription lists, n.d., articles, n.d., (1964), 1971-1974, and other material relating to the publication of *The Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies*.

1156 **HUNGARIAN REFORMED CHURCH OF MONTREAL.**
Established in 1926.
MG 8 G 76. Originals, n.d., 1924-1971. 71 cm. Microfilm, 1926-1977. 5 reels, M-6481 to M-6485.

Includes reports, 1927-1965, correspondence, n.d., 1925-1944, 1947-1948, 1951-1952, 1954-1961, 1964, 1966, sermons, and speeches, 1928, 1931-1933, 1935-1937, 1960, 1964, 1966-1967. Also included are records of the church, as well as microfilm copies of the minutes of meetings of the executive of the Hungarian Reformed Church of Montreal, 1926-1971, the Church's financial journals, 1926-1971, the minutes of the Bethlen Kata Women's Association, 1932-1967, and copies of the minutes of the Petőfi Choir of Montreal, 1930-1936.

1157 **IZSÁK, Gyula** (1884-1960).
Farmer, journalist, poet.
MG 30 C 145. Originals, n.d., 1890-1907. 1 cm.

Includes the diary of Gyula Izsák, 1890-1907. He describes his childhood experiences and village life in Bereg, Hungary, his family's emigration to Canada and the first years in Békevár, Saskatchewan.

1158 KELEN, Alexander A. Ltd.
MG 28 V 52. Originals, n.d., 1929-1938, 1950-1970. 4.36 m.

Includes ledgers, correspondence and other records of the Kelen Travel Agency of Montreal.

1159 MAKKÓ, Lajos (1916-).
Poet, priest.
MG 31 D 97 Originals, n.d., 3.5 cm.

Contains poems and short stories by Lajos Makkó (Tamás Tűz), n.d.

1160 MISKA, János (1932-).
Librarian, author, translator.
MG 31 D 88. Originals, n.d., 1934-1977. 52 cm.

Holdings include correspondence of the Canadian Hungarian Authors' Association, n.d., 1966-1977, as well as manuscripts of novels and articles, n.d., 1966-1977, by Hungarian-Canadian writers. Also included are bibliographies compiled by János Miska, and other documents relating to his work, n.d., 1934-1977.

1161 PÁTRIA PUBLISHING Co., LTD.
Established in 1957.
MG 28 V 121. Originals, n.d., 1924, 1929, 1936, 1943, 1948, 1949, 1954-1978. 2.35 m.

Includes financial records, correspondence and other records of the Pátria Publishing Co., as well as documents collected by the company in the course of its work.

1162 ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF MONTREAL
MG 8 G 63. Microfilm, 1853-1975. 3 reels, M-4625 to M-4627.

The holdings include microfilm copies of the parish registers of the Hungarian Lutheran Church of Montreal, 1932-1950 (on reel M-4627).

1163 SZÉCHENYI SOCIETY, INC.
MG 28 V 105. Originals, 1973-1974. 21 cm.

Includes a campaign booklet, correspondence, brochures, financial statements, slides and other material relating to the Hungarian Canadian Cultural Appeal. The appeal was sponsored by the Széchenyi Society to raise money for the establishment of a Chair of Hungarian Studies at the University of Toronto.

1164 **SZÉKELY-MOLNÁR, Imre** (1903-1980).
Author, journalist.
MG 31 H 123. Originals, n.d., 1962-1976. 11 cm.

Holdings include notes, articles, and clippings of newspaper articles, n.d., 1962-1976, by Imre Székely-Molnár, as well as material relating to his artistic and scholarly works.

1165 **THASSY-PLAVENSKY, Ferenc** (1896-).
Colonel of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie.
MG 31 H 120. Originals, n.d., 1931, 1940, 1953-1981. 62 cm. Photocopies, n.d., 1956, 1967, 1970, 1978. 23 pp.

Contains personal journals, correspondence, manuscripts, articles, clippings and other papers documenting the life and activities of Thassy-Plavensky.

MULTICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF ONTARIO, Toronto, Ontario

1166 **AMERICAN HUNGARIAN FEDERATION**
6468, 6478.

Contains publications relating to the American Hungarian Federation.

1167 **AMERICAN TRANSYLVANIAN ASSOCIATION**
6468.

Holdings include donated documents of Transylvanian interest.

1168 **ASSOCIATION OF HUNGARIAN TEACHERS IN NORTH AMERICA**
10967.

Holdings include donated documents.

1169 **BRANTFORD HUNGARIAN MUTUAL BENEFIT SOCIETY.**
Toronto, and Hamilton.
6479, 10396.

Includes interview tapes and records.

1170 **CANADA. HOUSE OF COMMONS. DEBATES.**
4106, 6468.

Includes publications relating to Hungarian-Canadians.

1171 **CANADA. MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. INFORMATION BRANCH.**

1172 **CANADA TOBACCO DISTRICT HUNGARIAN HOUSE**
9017, 9021.

Contains records, taped interviews, and publications.

1173 **CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP BRANCH FOR HUNGARIAN IMMIGRANTS,** Ottawa.
0354.

Includes some publications of the department.

1174 **CANADIAN COMMUNIST PARTY** (Including National Committee)
0412.

Contains documents and publications donated by the Canadian Communist Party.

1175 **CANADIAN ETHNIC GIRL GUIDE COUNCIL**
10985.

Includes records and publications relating to Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Polish and Ukrainian Guide Councils.

1176 **CANADIAN ETHNIC PRESS FEDERATION**
10967.

Includes publications relating to Hungarian-Canadian and other ethnic media.

1177 **CANADIAN FEDERATION OF DEMOCRATIC HUNGARIANS,** Toronto.
9769.

Holdings include publications donated by the Canadian Federation of Democratic Hungarians.

1178 **CANADIAN HUNGARIAN CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION,** Niagara Falls.
0354.

Holdings include records of the Association.

1179 **CANADIAN HUNGARIAN FEDERATION,** Toronto.
Also includes the National Federation. (Often referred to as Hungarian Canadian Federation of K.M.SZ.) 4106, 4331, 6468, 6471, 6478, 9913, 10204, 10967, 12547.

The collection contains records, publications, and taped interviews.

1180 **CANADIAN HUNGARIAN FOUNDATION LTD.**
10478.

Holdings include records of the Foundation.

1181 **CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY, DEPARTMENT OF COLONIZATION**
10502.

Includes photographs of Hungarian workers.

1182 **CHURCH OF THE ANCIENT MAGYAR FAITH**
0632, 9913.

Contains publications relating to the Ősmagyar Egyház.

1183 **DELHI HUNGARIAN HOUSE**
9017.

Contains records of the Delhi Hungarian House.

1184 **DELHI TOBACCO PROJECT**
2123, 2635, 2687.

Collection contains records, publications, and photographs.

1185 **DÉLVIDÉK CLUB** (Southern Territories)
10385.

Includes records, and taped interviews.

1186 **FIRST HUNGARIAN BAPTIST CHURCH,** Toronto
0706-07, 0794, 0853.

Publications, photographs, and records relating to the Első Magyar Református Egyház, as well as the Hungarian Baptist Union of America, Cleveland, Ohio.

1187 **FREE HUNGARIAN REFORMED CHURCH,** Windsor, Ontario.
0354.

Includes church records.

1188 **FÜGGETLEN MAGYARORSZÁG**
11362.

Contains publications on "Independent Hungary."

1189 **GÁBOR KEKKO GALLERY, Lucerne**
4526.

Includes publications of the Gallery.

1190 **HUNGARIAN ART THEATRE**
6475.

Includes publications of the Theatre.

1191 **HUNGARIAN BENEVOLENT SOCIETY,** Nanaimo, British Columbia.
0354.

Includes records of the Society.

1192 **HUNGARIAN CANADIAN CLUB OF WATERLOO-WELLINGTON,** Cambridge, Ontario.
3357, 7644, 9156.

Includes publications, photographs, and taped interviews.

1193 **HUNGARIAN CANADIAN CULTURAL CENTRE (HCCC),** Toronto.
Also includes material relating to the Toronto Hungarian House. 6481, 10153, 10204, 10478-79, 12547, 0123, 0460, 4331, 6468, 9017, 10395, 10967, 10478.

Includes publications, taped interviews, records, and photographs.

1194 **HUNGARIAN CANADIAN ENGINEERS' ASSOCIATION**
10204, 12544.

Includes publications and records.

1195 **HUNGARIAN CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF CANADA**
6465.

Publications.

1196 **HUNGARIAN CONSULATE,** Winnipeg and Montreal.
12633.

Includes records of the Consulate.

1197 **HUNGARIAN CULTURAL CLUB,** Oshawa, Ontario.
8984.

Includes records and publications relating to the Hungarian Cultural Club and to its Women's Auxiliary.

1198 **HUNGARIAN CULTURAL SOCIETY,** St. Catharines, Ontario.
10477, 12546.

Includes records of the Society.

1199 **HUNGARIAN ETHNIC COMMITTEE**
6471.

Publications

1200 **HUNGARIAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS FEDERATION**
6468, 6471, 6478, 10204.

Includes records and publications of the Federation.

1201 **HUNGARIAN FREEMASONS**
0354.

Includes records of the Association.

1202 **HUNGARIAN GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH**
ST. GEORGE'S, Courtland, Ontario. 0354. Publications.
ST. JOHN'S, Welland, Ontario. 0354. Publications.
ST. MICHAEL'S, Hamilton, Ontario. 9013, 9184, 9757, 10480, 12551.

Includes publications, photographs, and taped interviews.

1203 **HUNGARIAN HELICON BALL COMMITTEE,** Toronto.
6471, 9021, 9155.

Includes records, photographs, and publications.

1204 **HUNGARIAN HELICON SOCIETY AND SCHOOL**
6471, 10204, 10479.

Includes taped interviews, records and publications.

1205 **HUNGARIAN HOME ASSOCIATION**
(Magyar Otthon Egyesület), Windsor, Ontario.
3819.

Publications.

1206 **HUNGARIAN HOME CLUB**, Waterloo, Ontario.
9906.

Includes records of the Club.

1207 HUNGARIAN LITERARY CIRCLE
9069.

Contains records of the Association.

1208 HUNGARIAN LITERARY SOCIETY, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
4106, 9913.

Includes records and publications relating to the Hungarian Literary Society and to the Tulipán Együttes.

1209 HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

BÉKEVÁR, Kipling, Saskatchewan. 4331. Publications.
CALVIN HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Calgary, Alberta. 9913. Publications.
CALVIN HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Delhi, Ontario. 0123, 0631, 7739. Includes publications, records, and taped interviews.
FIRST HUNGARIAN REFORMED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF TORONTO. 0123, 0633, 3820, 3821, 4331, 6473, 9911, 9913, 10501, 12553. Includes publications, records, taped interviews and photographs.
HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Welland, Ontario. 9913. Includes publications and records.
HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 0354. Publications.
HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH FUNERAL SOCIETY, Hamilton, Ontario. 9018, 9151. Includes records, taped interviews, and photographs.

1210 HUNGARIAN READERS' SERVICE
12552.

Contains records and publications relating to the Hungarian Readers' Service and its periodical *Hungarian Studies Review*.

1211 HUNGARIAN (CANADIAN) RELIEF FUND
9769.

Includes publications of the Fund.

1212 HUNGARIAN ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF CANADA

OUR LADY OF HUNGARY ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, Welland, Ontario. 0354, 4106, 9908, 12594. Publications, interview tapes.
ST. ANTHONY'S HUNGARIAN ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, Windsor, Ontario. 10263. Publications.

ST. ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, Toronto. 0423, 5743, 6463, 6465-66, 6469, 6479, 7413, 7734, 10395, 10479, 12549. Includes publications, records and interview tapes relating to the church and the Church School.

ST. LADISLAUS ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, Courtland, Ontario. 10480. Publications.

ST. STEPHEN'S HUNGARIAN ROMAN CATHOLIC MUTUAL/SICK BENEFIT SOCIETY OF WINNIPEG. 0354, 6469, 6478. Includes records on the Society and the University Society.

1213 **HUNGARIAN SCHOOL BOARD OF TORONTO**
6478, 10359. Records.

1214 **HUNGARIAN SCOUT MOVEMENT,** Toronto.
(Including Hamilton and Troop 20, "Árpád Vezér.")
6478, 9153, 10479, 12550, 11032.

Includes records and publications.

1215 **HUNGARIAN SELF-CULTURE SOCIETY,** Welland, Ontario.
9152, 9905, 9907, 9908, 9910, 9185.

Contains records, publications, and photographs.

1216 **HUNGARIAN TURUL SOCIETY**
12555. Publications.

1217 **HUNGARIAN UNITED CHURCH,** Toronto.
(CHURCH OF ALL NATIONS, Queen Street) [HUNGARIAN UNITED CHURCH includes Evangelical and Presbyterian, Evangélikus Református]
0354, 6469, 9024, 9913.

Includes records, publications, and interview tapes.

1218 **HUNGARIAN VETERANS' ASSOCIATION**
9023.

Interviews. See also ROYAL HUNGARIAN GENDARMES

1219 **INDEPENDENT MUTUAL BENEFIT FEDERATION,**
Streetsville, Ontario.
0354.

Publications.

1220 **INDEPENDENT MUTUAL BENEFIT FEDERATION,** Toronto.
9769.

Includes records of the Federation.

1221 **KANADAI MAGYAR MUNKÁS**
9769.

Publications.

1222 **KANADAI MAGYARSÁG,** Toronto
(& MAGYAROK ÚTJA, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
6477, 8258.

Includes publications, photographs and interview tapes.

1223 **KODÁLY ENSEMBLE**
7731.

Includes records, photographs, and interview tapes.

1224 **KOSSUTH SICK BENEFIT SOCIETY**
0635, 9769.

Publications.

1225 **LABOUR PROGRESSIVE PARTY,** Toronto.
0412-13, 0464.

Publications.

1226 **MAGYAR BECSÜLET MOZGALOM** (Hungarian Honour Movement)
10967.

Includes records of the Movement.

1227 **MAGYAR CHURCH OF CANADA,** Toronto.
9913.

Publications.

1228 **MAGYAR ÉLET**
6482.

Interviews.

1229 **MAGYAR REFORMED CHURCH-UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA,** Montreal.
9913.

Publications.

1230 **NATIONAL HUNGARIAN CONFERENCE IN AID OF THE HUNGARIAN PEOPLE,** Toronto.
2473.

Records.

1231 **NEWSPAPERS,** (various).
4518, 7737.

Publications.

1232 **ONTARIO ADVISORY COUNCIL ON MULTICULTURALISM**
6478.

Records.

1233 **PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA,** various locations.
1649, 2473, 9018, 9905, 9915, 10501.

All photos.

1234 **PROGRESSIVE CONSERVATIVE COMMITTEE ON MULTICULTURALISM**
4106.

Publications.

1235 **RÁKÓCZI FOUNDATION,** Toronto.
4106, 6469, 6471, 10479, 12556.

Includes records and publications relating to the Rákóczi Foundation, including the Memorial Society, and the Promethean Society of Montreal.

1236 **ROYAL HUNGARIAN GENDARMES VETERANS' FRATERNAL/ BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION**
9913, 12547.

Publications.

1237 **ST. DAVID and ST. PATRICK ANGLICAN CHURCH,** Guelph, Ontario.
4530.

Publications.

1238 **ST. GEORGE MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION,** Toronto, and **ST. GEORGE MISSION SOCIETY,** Hamilton, Ontario.
9013.

Publications.

1239 **ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE CHAPEL,** Hamilton, Ontario.
4530.

1240 **SZABAD MAGYARSÁG** [Free Hungarians]
10967.

Records, publications.

1241 **SZÉCHÉNYI SOCIETY INC.,** Calgary.
6471, 6478,

Records, publications.

1242 **SZÉKELY-MAGYAR SZÖVETSÉG** [Székely Hungarian Society]
9016, 9019, 9183.

Includes records, photographs, and interviews.

1243 **TANÚ**
11646.

Publications, and interviews.

1244 **TORONTO CENTRAL LIBRARY**
0629

Publications.

1245 **TRANSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION,** Toronto.
7732, 10393.

Includes records, publications, and interviews.

1246 ÚJ SZÓ
0464.

Publications.

1247 UNITED (CANADIAN) HUNGARIAN RELIEF COMMITTEE (and HUNGARIAN FUND)
2473, 4331, 6471, 6478, 7738, 12548.

Includes records, publications, interviews.

1248 UNITED HUNGARIAN COMMITTEE OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
(including HUNGARIAN COORDINATING COMMITTEE)
6478.

Records.

1249 UNITED NATIONS
6468.

Publications.

1250 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO HUNGARIAN DEPARTMENT
12514.

Records.

1251 CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS. Washington, D.C.
4106, 6468.

Publications.

1252 WORLD FEDERATION OF FREE HUNGARIANS
4106, 6478.

Records and publications. Includes Congress.

1253 WORLD FEDERATION OF HUNGARIAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS
6468, 6478.

Includes records and publications.

1254 WORLD TRANSYLVANIAN FEDERATION, São Paulo, Brazil.
Includes International Relations Division.
6478, 9019, 9943, 10394, 10481, 11902.

Records and publications.

For a complete list of the Géza Kertész Collection

see

PAPP-ZUBRITS, Susan. "Preliminary Inventory of the Géza Kertész Collection". Toronto: Multicultural History Society of Ontario Collection, Archives of Ontario, 1980. 11 pp. (Mimeographed)

For a complete list of the Welland Hungarian Self-Culture Society

see

Acquisitions Summary — Institutions. Toronto: The Multicultural History Society of Ontario, File No. 7645, 9905.

SASKATCHEWAN ARCHIVES BOARD

1255 *Almanac of the Hungarian Golden Jubilee of Kaposvár-Esterházy, Saskatchewan, Canada, 1886-1936.* 46 pp. Location: Pamphlet File: Local Histories, Kaposvár.

1256 CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. DOMINION LANDS BRANCH.

"Records Re Settlements of Hungarian Immigrants Under the Auspices of Count Paul O. Esterházy. 1885-1909." Microfilm. Location: R-2.290 and R-2.291. File 90895

1257 IMMER, Imrich

"Hungarian Settlement in the Canadian North-West." 1969. 66 pp. Typescript.

A manuscript in three parts: Pt. I: Huns Valley, The First Hungarian Colony in Canada; Pt. II: Esterházy: The First Hungarian Colony in the North-West Territories; Pt. III: The "Vass Affair." Location: R-DH900

1258 PIROT, Jules Joseph

"One Year's Fight for the True Faith in Saskatchewan, or the Hungarian Question in Canada in 1910." Toronto, 1911, 24 pp. Microfilm. Location: R-2.78

1259 SÁNTHA, Pál

Three Generations, 1901-1957: The Hungarian Colony at Stockholm, Saskatchewan, Canada. N.p., [1959]. 14 pp. Location: Pamphlet File: Local Histories — Stockholm.

This pamphlet is also available at the Saskatchewan Legislative Library, filed under Local History — Saskatchewan.

CANADIAN STUDIES ON HUNGARIANS, 1886-1986

1260 **SZAKÁCS, Gabriel**
Includes the Szakács Papers: Diary, 1953 and 1961; Reminiscences, n.d.; Hiradó, News Bulletin of the Békevár Presbyterian Church, Kipling; Notes re Békevár settlement and church, .4 cm. Photocopies. In Hungarian. Location: R-E1675.

1261 **UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA RECORDS: Frank Hoffman Papers**
1922-1945, 12 cm. Files concern his activities as pastor in Saskatchewan and include information on Hungarian immigrants. Location: S-A381

1262 **WOMEN'S CANADIAN CLUB,** Regina
"Pioneer Spirit — Kaposvár: The Oldest Hungarian Colony, 1886-1926," by Reverend Father Pál Sántha.

Essays on pioneer days in Saskatchewan, 1927. No. 29. Location: R-176

HUNGARIAN NEWSPAPERS AND ALMANAC

1263 *Csendes Percek.* Lethbridge, 1959-1974. Incomplete. Microfilm.

1264 *Kanadai Magyar Újság.* Winnipeg, 1924-1976. Some volumes in print form, some on microfilm.

1265 *A Kanadai Magyar Újság Képes Nagy Naptára.* Winnipeg, 1927-1931, 1941. Location: Pamphlet File: Hungarians in Canada.

1266 *Napsugár.* Lethbridge, 1964-1968. Incomplete. Microfilm.

SASKATCHEWAN LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY

This library has some material on Hungarians filed under the following subject headings: HUNGARIANS IN CANADA and HUNGARIANS IN SASKATCHEWAN. Some of the entries are:

1267 **DÓKA, Kálmán C.**
Golden Jubilee of Békevár, 1900-1950. N.p., 1950. Filed under HUNGARIANS IN SASKATCHEWAN.

The collection also includes some clippings from local newspapers on Hungarians in Canada and in Saskatchewan.

ARCHIVES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

The Provincial Archives of British Columbia contains a few publications on Hungarians entered under the subject heading HUNGARIANS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES OF MANITOBA

The Public Archives of Manitoba has the following manuscripts and photographs on Hungarian Canadians:

1268 Duha, Emeric.
A Presentation on Hungarian-Canadians to the Canadian Unity Council, 18 March, 1943. 5 pp. In H.A.J. Brodahl Papers, MG14, C90, Box 2.

1269 Hungarian Protégés — Karl Nagy, and others, 1957-1963.
In Ralph Maybank Collection, MG14, B35, File 46.

Some of the early photographs or negatives of photos included are under the subject heading: HUN'S VALLEY.

1270 **HUN'S VALLEY**
View of the Hun's Valley, 1, 2. 1910.
Count G.S. de Dory's house: Hun's Valley 3. 1887. Negative 1—5x7; from *The Immigrant,* February 1887.
Hun's Valley — Farms, 1-2, 1960.

1271 The Report of the Department of Education year ending 1909, also contains material relating to the Hun's Valley on pages 322 and 339.

PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES OF ALBERTA

The collection of the Provincial Archives of Alberta contains photocopies of letters, documents and pamphlets from the Immigration Branch Records, Ottawa, pertaining to Hungarian immigration to Canada, including published letters from Esterházy Colony. 1902-1904. 2 cm.

Also, photographs of hunters and their catch plus photographs of Hungarian women taken before their emigration to Canada, c. 1890-1915.

NATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY COLLECTION

The National Photography Collection of the Public Archives of Canada has a valuable collection of photographs relating to Hungarian-Canadians. For location of items please refer to the following subject headings:

IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION: Austrians-Hungarians;
IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION: Hungarians;
AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS.

Some of the entries in chronological order are as follows:

1894 Threshing in the Edenwold-Balgonie area, Saskatchewan.
1898-1905 Oxbow, Pembina Valley, Winnipeg, Selkirk, Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba. Showing Hungarian, Romanian and other ethnic groups working for the Northern Railway Co.
1900 Austrian-Hungarian immigrants to Canada, who settled in Saskatchewan — showing the Jacob Lowenberger family.
1920 Hungarian immigrants en route to western Canada.
1930 Mrs. Paul Horváth with her children at the farm where she was employed in Marchand, Manitoba.
1930-40s Photographs showing Hungarian working people; their activities, and their environment.
Unidentified Hungarian-Canadian farmer near Drumheller, Alberta.
1956 Hungarians refugees interviewed by officials of the Canadian Embassy Visa Section in a dance hall rented for the emergency.
1957-1966 Portraits de célèbres Canadiens d'origine hongroise.
1960 Folk dancing in national Hungarian costumes featured at a rally held near Barry's Bay, Ontario, July 1960, by the Hungarian Scouting Association in Exile.

Author Index

A

Abaffy, László, 698
Abel, Elie, 173
Ács, Sándor, 174
Aczél, Tamás, 18, 175
Adachi, Ken, 937
Adamovich, Lászlo, 336
Aday-Keresztury, Lajos, 977
Ágoston-Adler, Jenő, 643
Amiel, Barbara, 679
Anderson, Alan B., 337
Annesley, P., 720
Arany, János, 238, 251
Arkwright, Thomas D., 239
Atwood, Margaret, 590, 721, 938

B

Bachmann, G., 295
Bácskay-Páyerle, Béla, 376
Bak, János M., 35
Balatoni, István, 868
Balázs, Attila, 751
Balla, Zsigmond, 426
Balogh, Eva S., 36
Bannerman, James, 1030
Baranyai, Tibor, 644, 645
Baranyi, S. Nicholas, 455
Baráth, Tibor, 8-13, 37-44, 136-38, 296, 377, 378, 561, 591
Barkway, Michael, 525-28
Bartha, Kálmán, 647
Basa Molnár, Enikő, 240, 241, 251
Bátory, Joseph A., 242
Baxter, A.B., 176
Bebek, János, 648
Béky-Halász, Iván. *See* Halász de Béky, Ivan L.
Béla Deak (Irsa, Béla), 662, 663, 870
Béladi, M., 657, 681, 703, 756, 809, 849, 861, 866, 1060
Bentefy, Kálmán, 664
Berecz, Tibor, 665, 666
Berlet, R.J.L., 120, 139
Berry, John W., 338
Bertrand, Charles L., 14
Berzy, József, 15, 16
Birnbaum, Marianna D., 243, 244
Bisztray, György (George), 245-48, 297, 298, 339, 482-89, 592, 595, 1098, 1107, 1108
Blishen, Bernard R., 340
Blumstock, Robert, 45, 341, 358, 379
Bődy, Paul, 344, 345, 380-82
Bodgorközy, Zoltán, 17, 871
Bogár, Joseph, 563
Boldisár, László, 667, 668, 872, 915
Bordás, Sándor, 1036
Boros-Kazai, Mary, 46, 339
Botond, István, 699
Bowering, George, 722
Briant, P.C., 318
Brocklebank, J.R., 121
Brown, Dorothy E., 456
Brunauer, Dalma H., 249
Buday, László, 700
Buitenhuis, P., 723

C

Callaghan, Morley, 1092
Canzona, Lino, 457
Carruth, Hayden, 724
Chambers, D.D.C., 725
Clark, General Mark W., 25
Cleaver, Elizabeth, 593, 876-79
Cnossen, T., 458
Coleman, T., 726
Colombo, John Robert, 727
Congdon, Lee, 48
Connor, Tony, 285
Cropley, A.J., 360, 415
Csapó, Margit, 49, 490
Csathó, Imre, 916
Csepi, Béla, 793
Csiky, Ágnes Mária, 828, 829
Csiszár, Attila, 978
Czakó, István, 383

Czigány, Lóránt, 250

D

Dafoe, Christofer, 939
Daku, Sándor, 427
Darnell, F., 476
Dávid, Zoltán, 50
Davis, Morris, 361
Deák, István, 14, 51, 699
Deane, Philip, 182
Dégh, Linda, 341, 1075, 1109
Deme, László, 51
Dennis, Peter, 54
Ditsky, J., 728
Dobbs, Kildare, 1031
Dohnányiné, Z. Ilona, 1001
Dojcsák, Győző, 384, 428-32
Dóka, Kálmán C., 427, 1267
Doma, István, 892
Domokos, Sándor, 185, 491, 608, 670, 893-903, 956, 979, 1037-42
Domonkos, L.S., 52
Dowler, Wayne, 53
Doyle, Mike, 729
Dreisziger, Nándor F., 18-20, 54-61, 84, 251, 252, 339, 342-45, 349, 358, 385-94, 403, 609, 1099
Duczyńska, Ilona, 253, 254
Dudek, Louis, 646
Duha, Emeric, 1268
Duska, László, 307, 317, 492

E

Eddie, Scott M., 140
Egri, György, 905
Egyedi, Béla, 671
Eisner, Béla, 395
Engel, H., 730
England, Robert, 346, 396
Erdélyi, Zoltán, 672
Esterházy, Paul O. (Pál), 433
Eszterhás, István, 794

F

Faludy, György (George), *170*, 339, 673-78
Farkas, André, 686-89
Fáy, Ferenc, 691-97, 776, 815
Fefferman, S., 731
Fehér, Ferenc, 958
Fehér, Mihály, 567, 568
Feledy, Jules Alexander, 63
Fényes, Mária, 917
Fenyő, Miksa, 830
Ferdinandy, György, 634
Fetherling, D., 909
Fiers, Elek, 569
Fischer, L.A., 141
Forster, Matthew James, 459
Foy, Kathleen M., 884
Fraser, R. Blair, 187, 188
Freedman, A., 910
Frey, Linda, 64
Frey, Marsha, 64
Frideres, James, 337
Fulford, Robert, 732

G

Gadbois, Michael A., 190
Galbraith, Christine I.M., 460
Galt, George, 865
Garai, István, 831
Garebian, Keith, 690
Garnet, E., 733
Gayn, M.J., 191
Gellert, Judith, 461
Gellner, John, 21
Gerein, R.R. Frank, 570
Gibbon, John Murray, 65, 347, 348
Girhiny, John, 571
Gleitman, Henry, 462
Goedhart, Bernie, 885
Göllner, András B., 18, 142
Gomori, György, 299
Gosztonyi, Péter, 18, 66, 192, 609
Goulding, P.K., 122

Grantham, Ronald, 635
Greenbaum, Joseph, 462
Greff, János, 493, 494
Gregorovich, Andrew, 325
Gulutsan, Metro, 342
Guy, H.W., 123
Gyallay-Pap, Domokos, 397, 398, 495
Györgyey, Clara, 247

H

Hajós, Tamás, 715
Halász de Béky, Iván L., 1-6, 18, 233-37, 308, 339, 496, 594, 650-56
Hamvas, József, 497
Haraszti, Endre, 22, 23, 67-71, 255, 256, 300, 498
Harcsár, Ferenc, 499-501
Harrington, M.F., 536
Harris, R.S., 537
Harrison, Hubert, 194
Harsányi, Andrew, 257, 573
Hart, A.F., 193
Határ, Győző, 636, 752
Hattendorf, John B., 72
Hayne, D.M., 734
Head, Violet Beryl, 463
Heckenast, Dezső, 73, 301
Hegedüs, Géza, 832, 833
Hegedüs, István, 502
Held, Joseph, 24
Hidas, Péter I., 24, 74-76
Higgins, Margaret, 195
Hill, Douglas, 1015
Hoffmann, Frank, 399
Hollós, Maria, 341, 434
Holmes, Blair R., 143
Holton, P.A., 144, 145
Huggard, J., 539
Huszár Várdy, Ágnes, 258

I

Ignótus, Pál, 705
Immer, Imrich, 1257
Izsák, Gyula, *170*, 435, 716, 906, 1076

J

Jensen, John Tillotson, 259
Jónás, George, 717-19, 907, 908, 1043-58
Joyal, A., 148, 149
Joyce, Dianne, 745
Juhász, József, 626, 628, 632, 638, 806, 873, 913, 914, 959, 1002

K

Kabdebó, Tamás, 707, 753
Kachinske, T., 251, 260
Kádár, Marlene, 261
Kalbach, Warren E., 350, 405
Kalin, Rudolf, 338
Kapp, Richard Ward, 77
Kasischke, Richard, 200
Kasza-Marton, Lajos, 1003
Katona, Anna B., 78, 247, 262
Kattan, Naim, 633
Kecsi, A., 796
Kecskeméthy, László, 575
Kellner, Paul, 464
Kelly, Fraser, 1083
Kemenes Géfin, László, 263, 339, 609, 630, 708, 746-50, 754-58, 762, 763, 834, 835
Kenderessy, Lajos, 596, 926, 927
Kenesei, László, 928
Kenéz, Zsuzsa, 929
Kent, Valerie, 930, 931
Kerecsendi Kiss, Márton, 264, 351, 437-39, 576, 813, 1059, 1077, 1078
Kerek, Andrew, 265, 503
Kerényi, A., 465
Kertész, Sándor, 1110
Kidd, John P., 352
Király, Béla K., 18, 36, 201
Kirchmayer, I., 608
Kirkconnell, Watson, 79, 309, 327, 363, 406, 597
Kirschbaum, J.M., 353

Kiss, Ödön, 772-75
Klay, Andor C., 202
Klinck, Carl F., 940
Koller, Pál, 504
Komjáth, Aladár, 577
Komjáthy, Anthony Tihamér, 25
Komlós, John, 150, 151
Kontra, Miklós, 339, 1111
Könyves, Tom, 780-82
Koósa, Antal S., 658, 709, 710
Kopácsi, Sándor, 203
Korányi, E.K., 465
Korondi, András, 933
Korponay, Miklós, 505, 506
Kosa, John, 80, 340, 354, 355, 407-10, 466, 467
Kostya, Sándor, 81, 266
Kovács, István, 82
Kovács, Martin L., 83, 339, 342, 344, 345, 356-60, 365, 411-15, 440-44, 507, 599, 600, 639, 1108, 1112
Kövendy, Károly, 26, 32
Kovrig, Bennett, 27-29, 84, 152, 344, 345
Krauter, Joseph, 361
Kresz, Mária, 341, 508, 1079
Kristóf, Sándor, 784
Krisztinkovich, Maria H., 339, 578
Kroetsch, Robert, 1093
Kruytbosch, Carlos E., 468
Kuczka, Péter, 759
Kulcsár, Lajos, *143*
Kuplowska, O., 362
Kuun, G.C., 205

L

Landry, Renée, 310
Langlais, A., 153
László, László, 342
Legge, Major-General Bruce J., 25
Lesér, Esther H.,, 267
Levay, Roxane, 785
Levine, Norman, 1094
Listowell, J., 206
Lőcsei, Gabriella, 154
Logie, R.R.M., 155-57
Longstaff, Patricia, 1084
Lord, John, 85
Losonczy, László, 601
Lotze, Dieter P., 268
Ludányi, Andrew (András), 86, 960

M

MacCallum, Hugh, 735
MacKinnon, Ian F., 579
Mailáth, István, 87
Major, Tamás, 918
Makay, Gusztáv, 836
Makkó, Lajos. *See* Tűz Tamás
Malycky, Alexander, 307
Mandel, Eli, 941
Mányoki-Németh, Károly, 786, 787, 934
Marchbin, Andrew A., 416-18
Mark, Thomas R., 251, 269
Marlyn, John, 363, 590, 608, 935, 936
Marton, Endre, 207
Marton, Kati, 88
Márton, László, 760
Masterman, Sue, 158
Máté, Imre, 640, 803, 961, 962
Máté, Zoltán, 251, 270
Matyas, Cathy, 788
Mazzone, Perry A., 445
McDonough, Irma, 884
McDougall, Marina, 952
McGurn, Barrett, 209-12
McLaren, Duncan, 329
McLeod, J.T., 213
McRobbie, Kenneth, 271-73, 285
McRobbie, Zita, 341, 1113
McVey, Wayne W., 405
Menard, Gloria, 1085
Méró, Ferenc, 797
Mester, János, 789
Mészáros, A.F., 469, 470
Mikó, Veronika, *145*

Miska, János (John), 89-92, *171*, 274-78, 303, 304, 311-15, 342, 358, 509-11, 547, 602-13, 622-25, 631, 641, 642, 649, 777, 919, 942, 943, 954, 955, 980, 1004-6, 1023, 1024, 1036, 1061, 1062, 1080, 1081, 1100, 1101
Miskolci Panulics, Lajos, 446
Molnar, Enikő Basa, 489
Molnár, Miklós, 14
Monoszlói, Rezső, 761
Moulton-Barrett, Donalee, 944
Muzsi, Jenő, 790, 974

N

Nádas, János, 798, 799, 964
Nadasy, Stephen, 975
Nagy, György, 93-98
Nagy, István, 581, 976
Nagy, Iván, 550
Nagy, Károly, 279
Nagy, Lajos, 981
Nanay, Julia, 86
Naphegyi, Imre, 965, 982, 984, 985
Nehéz, Ferenc, 711, 837, 920, 921, 1007
Nehler, G.L., 339, 1111
Nemes, Gusztáv, 419, 420, 627
Németh, Ernő, 280, 791, 804, 922
Németh, György. *See* Vitéz, György
Németh, Péter, 447
Newman, Peter C., 216
Nodelman, P., 886
Nógrády, Mihály, 1114-16
Nyisztor, Zoltán, 1008

O

O'Bryan, K.G., 362
Oliver, E.H., 421
Ormay, József, 512
Ozsváth, Zsuzsanna, 281

P

Pallay, István, 986
Palmer, Howard, 363-66, 422, 423, 448, 609
Palmer, Tamara, 448
Papp, Susan M., 316, 339, 349, 449, 450, 471, 552, 1102-5
Papp de Carrington, Ildikó, 614
Papp-Zubrits, Susan. *See* Papp, Susan M.
Parancs, János, 838
Pastor, Peter, 99
Patrias, Carmela, 424, 451, 582, 1106, 1117
Paulson, Ildikó, 317
Pearson, Lester B., 217
Perry, R.L., 100, 159
Petrie, Graham, 305
Pilisi, P., 18
Pfeiffer, Nicolas, 472
Pirot, Jules Joseph, 583, 1258
Polányi, Karl, 254
Pollner, T.C., 513
Porter, Anna, *160*
Preston, Adrian, 54
Purdy, Al, 736-38

Q

Quinn, David Beers, 282

R

Rába, Margit, 987
Rácz, Barnabás A., 18, 102, 160
Ránki, György, 14
Rapaport, Janis, 739
Rasporich, B., 945
Ravel, Ariva, 1074
Reitz, Jeffrey G., 362, 367
Rékai, Kati, 988-97, 1063-65
Rékai, Pál, 1087
Reményi, József Tamás, 839
Remnant, Robert, 374
Richard, Mireille, 473
Richmond, A.H., 368
Robert, Marika, 103, 554, 590, 1095
Roberts, John, 949

Robinov, T., 1033
Roller, Kálmán, 104, 514
Rónay, László, 840-43
Rotenberg, Larry A., 474
Roy, Gabrielle, 1096
Ruzsa, Jenő, 369, 615

S

Sakmyster, Thomas, 105
Sanders, Ivan, 283
Sandler, Linda, 740
Sántha, Pál, 370, 371, 1118, 1259, 1262
Sárvári, Éva, 998-1000
Sarwer-Foner, G.J., 465
Scheer, Steven C., 247, 284
Schlieper, H.C., 75
Schroeder, Andreas, 616, 741
Schwarz, M., 476
Schwilgin, Frigyes (Fred), 801, 802
Sefel, Joseph, *160*
Selye, Hans, 1088, 1089
Seres, József, 778, 805, 874, 875
Shay, Joseph B., 475
Shields, Carol, 285
Simon, Lajos, 966, 967, 1012, 1013, 1066
Simon, S., 888
Simon, Zoltán, 31, 106
Simontsis, Attila, 32
Škvorecký, Josef, 1097
Smerek, John, 21
Smith, Donald, 225, 365
Smith, Michael, 1025
Solomon, Hyman, 161
Somogyi, Ferenc, 800, 904, 968, 969
Spira, Thomas, 107
Stalfelt-Szabó, Hélène, 341, 452
Stankiewicz, W.J., 228
Story, Norah, 950
Sturdevant, Robert, 230-32
Swihart, Ric, 970
Sypnowich, Peter, 742
Sz. Kanyó, Leona, 1009
Szabad, G., 151
Szabó, Mátyás, 341, 452
Szakács, Beni, 453
Szakacs, Gabriel, 1260
Szakolczay, Lajos, 844
Szanto, George, 1014, 1067-73
Szanyi, János, 764
Székely-Molnár, Imre, *172*, 1016-19
Szente, Imre, 765
Széplaki, Joseph, 331-33, 659
Szigethy, Gábor, 845, 846
Sziklai, Oszkár, 336
Szilvássy, László, 1020, 1021
Szitha, Ilona, 808, 847, 848
Szohner, Gabriel, 1022
Szőczi, Árpád, 108
Szőke, István, 33, 372

T

Tábory, Maxim, 712, 713
Tahn, A., 306
Tallosi, Jim, 811
Tamás, József, 516
Tamási, Miklós, 812, 983
Tapolczay, Lukács, 814
Taylor, Donald M., 338
Telek, Joseph, 7
Thacker, Robert, 617
Thassy-Plavensky, Ferenc, *172*
Thomas, M., 134, 162
Thompson, Kent, 743, 744
Thomson, R.K., 163
Tihanyi, Éva, 745
Timár, Leslie Joseph, 373
Toldy, Endre, 1026
Török, László, 660
Tóth, László, 714
Tóth, Nancy, 816
Toye, William, 889, 890
Turbide, Diane, 891
Tűz, Tamás, *171*, 339, 618, 661, 766-68, 779, 810, 817-27, 850, 859, 923, 924, 1010, 1011, 1027

U

Uren, Philip E., 109

V

Váli, Ferenc A., 18, 164
Vallee, F.G., 476
Várdy, Steven B., 251, 286, 339, 517
Várnai, Pál, 110, 287-89, 518, 633
Várpalotai, Anikó, 111
Vassady, Béla, Jr., 112
Vatai, László, 290
Váthy, Kálmán, 854
Vermes, Gábor, 113
Vida, Joseph L., 291
Vintze, Etienne, 341, 519
Visegrády, Aladár, 855
Vitéz, György, 339, 609, 769, 770, 856-58
Vizinczey, Stephen, 1028, 1029
Völgyes, Iván, 53, 83, 165

W

Waddington, Miriam, 951
Waengler, Ernest, 135, 166-70
Wagner, F., 3
Walhourse, Freda, 477
Wass, Albert, 869, 971, 972
Watt, F.W., 1034
Waxman, Ken, 1090
Wayne, Joyce, 1091
Weiermair, Klaus, 478, 479
White, C.A., 171
Willmott, Donald E., 454
Wilson, Leslie, 557-59
Wipper, Andrey, 480, 481
Wittkover, E.D., 470
Wojatsek, Károly, 34, 114-18, 292-94, 520-22
Wood, Dean, 374
Wood, F.I., 172
Woodsworth, James S., 363, 375, 425, 589
Wynne, R.E., 119

Y

Young, Judy, 342, 619-21

Z

Zalán, Magda, 1035
Zend, Robert, 862-64
Zimanyi, Rudolf, 867
Zsigmond, András, 523, 925, 973

Title Index

A

A IV. Anyanyelvi Konferencia Tanácskozásainak Összefoglálsa, 488, 490, 521
ABC, 876
Ablaknyitás: Elbeszélések, 913, 915-17, 919, 922
"About Myself and My Poems", 850
"Ábrázolás és kifejezés, *Évszakok nélkül* című irodalmi est bevezetője", 806
The Absolute Smile, 717, 721, 731, 734-37, 743
"Accomplishments of Sopron Foresters after Ten Years in Canada", 514
"The Achievements of the Hungarian Lectorate", 499
"The Achievements of the 'Sopron Faculty of Forestry' at the University of British Columbia", 504
"Activities of the Hungarian Film Institute and Archives", 297
"Adaptation to Life in Canada", 469
"Adatok a Montreáli Egyházak és Egyesületek Nagybízottsága működéséhz", 567
Adventures in the Promised Land, 902
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Budapest, 991
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover France, 997
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Montreal, 992
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Ottawa, 989
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Switzerland, 996
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover the Netherlands, 995
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover the Thousand Islands, 993
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Toronto, 988
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Toronto, 990
The Adventures of Mickey, Taggy, Puppo and Cica, and How They Discover Vienna, 994
After the Ceremony, 1067
"The Age of Neo-Absolutism, 1849-1867", 151
The Agent Provocateur, 1044
"Aiming Low", 738
Ajándék, 1037
Album of John the Baptist Greek Catholic Church of Welland on the Occasion of Its Consecration, October 20, 1957, 587
An Album of the Consecration of the Courtland St. George Greek Catholic Church, 1956, 565
Áldott kikötők, 650
Az áldott orvos, 575
Alexandre Chenevert, 1096
Alkonyati ébredés, 854
"Álljunk meg egy pillanatra", 1001
An Almanac of the Hungarian Canadian News, 627
Almanac of the Hungarian Golden Jubilee of Kaposvár-Esterházy, Saskatchewan, Canada, 1886-1936, 1255
Along Lonely Paths, 666
"Along Steep Paths", 264
"American Influences on Hungarian Political Thinking from the American Revolution to the Centennial", 78
An American Story, 856, 859
"Az amerikai magyar exilkormány megalakítása", 377
Az Amerikai Magyar Baptisták történelme, 560
Az Amerikai Magyar Népszava Jubileumi Albuma, 1899-1909, 447
Amerikai Történet, 856, 859
" 'Amid the Alien Corn': An Unrecognized Dimension of Canadian Literature", 619
"Amit a nemzeti kommunizmusról tudni kell", 37

"To Amuse to Bite", 1074
The Ancient History of the Hungarian Peoples, 12
Angel, Say it in Half, 817, 836, 845
"An Angelic Poet; Tamás Tűz: *Angel, Say it in Half",* 837
Angyal, mondd ki csak félig, 767, 817, 836, 845
"Az angyali költő; Tűz Tamás: *Angyal, mondd ki csak félig",* 837
"Anna Porter: 'Canadian Writers Can be Mass Marketed . . .' Meaning Wanted by the Mass", 1091
Annual Report, 588
"Anonymous", 1078
"Anonymus, Again?", 106
"An Anthology of Hungarian Canadian Authors", 601
"Anthology of the Present Year", 538
An Anthology of Western-Hungarian Poets, 630
Antológia 1: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/ Anthology 1: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors, 601, 622
Antológia 2: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/ Anthology 2: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors, 623, 641, 1062
Antológia 3: A kanadai magyar írók könyve/ Anthology 3: A Book of Canadian-Hungarian Authors, 624, 639, 1036
"Anyanyelvünk védelmében", 280
Apart from that I Feel Terrific, 905
The Apostle and the Tomato-bird, 1016
Az apostol és a paradicsom madár, 1016
Áradás, 691, 708
"Arany János: A szavak helyes használata", 290
Aranyrét Street, 818
Aranyrét utca, 818
Arccal a falnak, 651, 659, 661
"The Architecture of Békevár", 452
"Archival Sources", 310
"Are We Botching Biggest Immigration?", 525
"Around the Trade", 1082
Az Árpád Akadémia tagjainak tevékenysége, 800, 904, 969
"Aspects of Hungarian Peasant Emigration from pre-1914 Hungary", 83
"Aspects of Hungarian Settlement in Central Canada, 1921-1931", 385
"Assimilation and Alienation in Ethnic Groups", 415
"Assistance Available to Hungarian Refugees", 524
At a Country's Threshold, 820, 830
"At the Barber's", 1080
At the Grave of Attila József, 274
"An Attempt for the Establishment of a Hungarian Peasant State", 39
"Attempting to Remake Civilization", 727
"Attitudes and Personality Patterns of Hungarian Refugees', 462
Átutazóban a városomon: versek, 772
"Austro-Hungarian Ausgleich of 1867: Some Historians' Reviews", 119
"Auteurism in the Modern Hungarian Cinema", 298
"An Author in Exile", 596
"Author-Illustrator Kit. Port, biography", 880
"Author's Evening in Ottawa", 958
Ave Luna, Morituri Te Salutant, 1045, 1056
Awakening at Dusk: Poems, 854

B

Bajtársi Levél, 1119
"The Ballads of John Arany", 292
Banff Conferences on Central and Eastern European Studies, 342
"Barátaink a hírekben", 960
"Bartók and Folk Music", 303
"Bartók és a népi zene", 303
The Bass Saxophone, 1097
Bassaxofon, 1097
Bazsalikom: An Epic Story, 672
Bazsalikom: Költői elbeszélés, 672
"Be Bigger Yet", 529
Before the Falling of Leaves, 814
"The Beginning of the Century", 427

"The Beginning's Always Hard", 770
"Beginnings; as told to Brenda Zosky", 1088
"Békevár", 426
"Békevár, Children, Clothing, Crafts", 508
"Békevár története", 435
Békevár: Working Papers on a Canadian Prairie Community, 341, 434, 443, 452, 508, 519, 1109, 1113
"Békevár, Yesterday and Today", 519
"Béky-Halász, Iván: *Rab és börtönőr*", 658
Bethlehem: A Play, 1061
Betlehemes játék, 1061
"Between Pécel and Toronto", 698
"Between the Awakening and the Explosion: Yogis and Commissars Reconsidered, 1953-1956", 175
Between Two Millstones, 896
"Bevezető őszinte beszéd", 636
Beyond Labels, 862, 865
"Beyond Nature with a Human Face? Ferenc Juhász's 'Homage to Karl Marx' ", 271
"Beyond Scandal: The Demeter Trial", 910
Beyond the Seven Seas: Fairy Tail, 1059
Bibliography for Canadian Studies: Present Trends and Future Needs/Bibliographie pour les Etudes Canadiennes: situation actuelle et besoins futurs. Proceedings of a Conference Held at Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, June 1-2, 1981, 620
Bibliography of Hungarian Dictionaries, 1410-1963, 1
Bibliography of Hungarian Linguistic Research in the United States and Canada, 503
Bibliography of the Hungarian Revolution, 1956, 2
"Bibliography of the Hungarian Revolution, 1956", 3
Bibliotheca Hungarica Torontonensis, 660
"Bikinis and Bistros behind the Curtain: Warm Sand, Not Cold War, at Balaton", 100
Bimbóban, rügyben visszatérek, 773
The Birth of a Book, 1038
"A bizarr költő", 766
"The Bizarre Poet", 766
Black Snow, 789
The Blessed Doctor, 575
Bolondgomba, 1039
"Book Review: Ferenc Fáy: *Crying For Myself*", 699
"Boosts Exports", 135
The Boy Who Forgot, 1063
Break-through, 644, 646
A Breathful of Eternity, 823
"Búcsú és üzenet", 776
"Búcsú Nt. Nagy István lelkésztől", 982
"Búcsúzás Pista bácsitol", 979
"Budapest Candles Glow for Dead as Freedom Dims", 209
"Budapest, Hungary", 47
"Budapest in Flames. Anti-communist Fighters Defy Ultimatum", 200
"Budapest is Quieter; but Russians Remain", 177
"Budapest Rebels will Die Fighting", 230
"Budapest Retail Stores Don't Impress Expert", 122
"Budapest Riots Quelled; Hundreds Die in Revolt", 178
"Budapest will not Surrender", 179
Bújdosó: Regény, 934
Bulletin of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie, 1119
But We Are Exiles, 1093
By Persons Unknown, 907, 909, 910
"By the Authority of the Working Class", 203
By Trackless Roads: Novel, 928

C

"CACL Awards (Howard-Gibbon medal)", 881

Calend-, 662
Calgaryi magyar Sion emlékkönyve 20 éves jubileuma, 1950 és templomszentelés alkalmából, 564
"Canada: A History", 419
"Canada and the Hungarian Refugees of 1956", 547
Canada and the Minority Churches of Eastern Europe, 1946-1950, 579
"Canada Botching the Refugee Job? 'We Expected More from You' ", 526
Canada Made Me, 1094
"Canada will Take 28,000 Hungarians", 530
"Canada's Unseen Literatures", 597
The Canadian Catalogue of Books in Canada, about Canada, as well as Those Written by Canadians, with Imprint 1921-1949. Consolidated English Language Reprint Edition with Cumulated Author Index, 334
Canadian Ethnic Groups Bibliography: A Selected Bibliography of Ethno-cultural Groups in Canada and the Province of Ontario, 325
Canadian Ethnic Studies/Etudes Ethniques du Canada, 321
The Canadian Family Tree, 322, 401
The Canadian Family Tree, Canada's People, 403
Canadian Fiction Magazine, 323
Canadian Historical Association. Report, 418
"Canadian Hungarian Literature: Values Lost and Found", 592
"A Canadian Letter", 383
"Canadian Literature in the Non-official Languages: A Review of Recent Publications and Work in Progress", 621
"A Canadian Meets the Magyars", 79
Canadian Mosaic, 65
Canadian Mosaic; The Making of a Northern Nation, 347
Canadian Hungarian News, 1129
Canadian Hungarians, 1130
Canadian Hungarians, 1131
Canadian Prose Written in English 1833-1980: A Bibliography of Secondary Material, 311
Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives, 340, 410
"The Canadian Székely-Magyar Association", 1102
Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies, 499, 1123, 1155
"The Canadian-American Review of Hungarian Studies", 1112
"Canadian-Hungarians: Prose and Poetry in First Anthology", 635
Canadiana, 324
"Candid Introduction", 636
Candle Lights (Poems), 670
Catullus, 1046
The Central European Immigrant in Canada, 346
"The Central European Immigrant in Canada: Reminiscences of a Pioneer", 396
"A Century of Evolution: Conclusions", 386
"A Century of Hungarian Emigration, 1850-1950", 407
"Challenge to all Canadians in Job Needs of Hungarians", 531
"Changes Over [New economic system]", 166
The Children's Book News, 882
Chinchilla, 1068
The Chosen One, 894
A Christian Victory, 573
Chronicle, 1133
"Cinkosok közt vétkes aki él", 753
"Les cinq couronnes de l'empereur-roi Sigismond de Luxembourg", 115
Le cinquième Sceau, 289
Cities, 718, 730, 739, 744
Citizenship, Immigration and Ethnic Groups in Canada: A Bibliography of Research, Published and Unpublished Sources, 1920-1958, 319

"Civil-Military Relations in Nazi Germany's Shadow: The Case of Hungary, 1939-1941", 54
"La coexistence pacifique et la Hongrie", 180
Collected Poems, 676
Collected Poems, 696
Colourful Spilling Glass: Poems, 667
A Commemoration of the Hungarian Chair's Fifth Year in Toronto, 515
"Commentaire", 205
Communism in Hungary from Kun to Kádár, 27
"Communism is no Longer on the March", 187
"Communist Tyrant Shot: Hungary Battle on Roof-tops", 181
"Communists are Hard at Play", 103
"Communities Organize to Help Refugees", 532
"Community Building: Churches", 582
"Compromise Communism", 171
"The Concept of Hungarian Awareness as Interpreted by Various Generations", 506
"Concerning the Fate of Hungarian Folk Music", 304
"Concerning Trianon", 91
"Concerns Related to the Education of Romany Students in Hungary, Austria and Finland", 49
Concert in Poems I and II, 784
"Conscience and Spirituality", 491
Contemporary Poetry, 725
"Contradictory Evidence Concerning Hungary's Declaration of War on the USSR in June 1941", 55
"A Conversation with a Communist Economic Reformer", 150
"Conversations with George Jonas", 732
Cooperation, 1121
"Count István Bethlen's Secret Plan for the Restoration of the Empire of Transylvania", 56
Count István Széchenyi; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 4
"Count István Tisza and the Preservation of the Old Order", 113
A Courtlandi Szent György Görög Katolikus Magyar templom felszentelésének emlékkönyve, 1956, 565
"Creative Apiculturist", 1081
"The Critical Visitor: Alexander Bölöni Farkas' Tour of Canada in 1831", 57
Crossroads: An Anthology of Hungarian-Canadian Authors, 625
Crying for Myself, 695
Csak felnőtteknek, 986
'Csalánba nem űt a ménkű': Tréfás elbeszélések, 984
Csendes Percek, 1263
Csillagosok, 1062
Csízió, 662
"Csonka-Magyarország iparosítása", 136
Csurranó színes pohár: Versek, 667
"Cultural Institutions", 1098
"Current Trends in Anti-Hungarian Foreign Propaganda", 42
The Curse of Trianon, 647
Curtain at Eight: The 23 Year History of the Hungarian Art Theatre of Toronto, 1110
"The Czech and Slovak Historiography and the Conquest of Hungary by the Magyars", 114
The Czechs and Slovaks in Canada, 21

D

"Data Describing the Activities of the Grand Committee of Hungarian Churches and Associations of Montreal", 567
The Daughter of Carthage, 1066
"Day Nursery and Sports Club for Hungarian Refugees in Montreal", 533
Deadly Play with Words: An Introduction to the Poetry of Tamás Tűz, 834

"A Decade of Setbacks: The 1930's", 387
"Dedication", 279
Dedication Album of the Delhi and Tobacco District Hungarian House, 436
The Defence of Poetry, 240
Demographic Bases of Canadian Society, 405
Der ungarische Populismus, 286
Dériné voltam Kanadában: A Torontói, Művész Színház 23 éves története, 1110
"A detroiti magyar iskola", 493
"Devil and the Deep Sea", 183
Diary, 351
Diary, 1076
Dicsőség a sasnak és az égnek; A magyar nép eredete és történelme Szent Istvánig, 31
"Discontent was Rife, Admits Shepilov", 184
"Dithyramb to Women", 279
Do You Hear, Zsófi?, 1019
Doctoral Dissertations Related to Hungary Accepted in the United States and Canada and Bibliographies on Hungary, 331
"Document: Budapest-Washington, 1956", 202
"Documentation of National Minorities in the Carpathian Basin", 68
"Dohányvidék", 437
"Domokos Sándor", 904
Doodle and Scrawl, 985
Dripping Blood: Ballads of the Latest Tartar Invasion, 663
A dunai táj államszerkezete francia szemléletben, 1871-1952, 8
"A dunavidék eszményi államrendje", 38

E

Eagles and Vultures, 901
Early Frost, 653
"Early Hungarian Settlement in Saskatchewan", 440
"Early Hungarian-Canadian Culture", 599
The Early Hungarians; In the Light of Recent Historical Research, 9
"The Early Immigrants: Hungarians in the U.S.A. in the Nineteenth Century", 408
"Early Immigration from Hungary to Canada", 416
East and West: Selected Poems of George Faludy, 673, 684, 685
Eastern Europe. Historical Essays, 75
"The Economic Adjustment of Hungarian Refugees in Toronto", 478
"Economic Adjustment of Refugees in Canada; A Case Study", 479
"Economic Reforms Simplify Trade", 156
Ego Sum Via: A Drama about the Resurrection, 1040
Égve felejtett álmok, 819, 828, 831, 841
Egy bögre tej: Elbeszélések/A Mug of Milk: Short Stories, 954, 966, 971, 1061
"*Egy bögre tej*; Miska János elbeszélései", 957
"Egy ellentmondásos költeményről", 274
Egy előítélet nyomában, 110
"Egy költő álmai (*Égve felejtett álmok*)", 847
"Egy magyar költő a hontalanságban", 832
"Egy magyar település a kanadai prérin: Békevár", 428
"Egy napnyugati magyar költő", 833
Egy ország küszöbén, 820, 830
Egy új világkép, 893
Egységes Magyarság, 1120
Együttműködés, 1121
"Ejtőernyőseink történetéből", 62
"Elbeszélések Kanadából; Miska János: *Egy bögre tej*", 961
"Az élet bölcs szeretetével", 1007
Élet: Dohányvidéki Kisújság, 1122
"Elismerés, jutalom, ösztöndíj, maradandó emlék", 497
"Elizabeth Cleaver", 882
"Elizabeth Cleaver", 884
"Elizabeth Cleaver", 889

"Elizabeth Cleaver", 890
"Elizabeth Cleaver enchants with colour and collage", 891
"Elmélkedés az 1000 éves elnyomás legendájáról", 87
"Élni jó: a kanadai magyar írók könyve", 641
"Előadás az ottawai egyetemen a magyar irodalomról", 287
"Előszó", 813
"Előszó", 815
Az ember tragédiája, 267
"Emigráció — külföldi magyarság. Az elveszett korosztályok problémája", 505
Az emigrációs magyar irodalom lexikona, 797
"Az emigrációs magyar sajtó történetéhez: *Nyugati Magyarság*", 591
"Emigration from Hungary, 1880-1956", 380
"Emigration — Hungarians of the Diaspora. The Problems of the Lost Generations", 505
"The Emigration Problem and Hungary's Lawmakers, 1880-1910", 46
Emlékezzetek Magyarországra!, 774, 855
Emlékkönyv, 264, 351, 437-39, 576, 1077, 1078
Emlékkönyv, 562
"Emlékmű helyett . . .", 82
"Employment Factors Affecting the Integration of Immigrant Families: A Cooperative Study of the Adjustment of British, German, Hungarian and Italian Immigrant Husbands in the Economic Life of Canada", 457
Én különben jól érzem magam, 905
"En Route to Ancient Sun Christianity?", 561
"Enchanted Caribou", 883
The Enchanted Caribou, 877
"Encouragement, Awards, Scholarships are Lasting Values", 497
Encyclopedia Canadiana, 399, 400
"The End of an Era: The 1940's", 388
Endre Ady (1877-1919); A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 233
"English through Gesture", 534
Enracinement des Néo-Canadiens dans notre sol, 352
"Erdélyi egyetemek és egyetemalapítási tervek", 301
"Ernő Németh", 797
"Ernő Németh", 798
"Ernő Németh", 799
"Ernő Németh", 800
Erős János: költői elbeszélés, 665
Eskimo Love Affair: Poems 1958-1969, 812
"Essays on World War I", 58
Essays on World War I; Origins and Prisoners of War, 58
"Est Vita Extra Hungarian: Hungarians in Canada", 379
"The Establishment of the Hungarian Lectorate", 500
"The Establishment of the Hungarian-American Government-in-Exile", 377
Esterházy and Early Hungarian Immigration to Canada: A Study Based upon the Esterházy Immigration Pamphlet, 356
Eszkimó szerelem: Versek 1958-1969, 812, 813
"Eszköz a magyarságtudat erősítésében", 495
Ethnic and Native Canadian Literature 1850-1979: A Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Materials, 312
"Ethnic Assimilation and Differentiation in Canada", 476
Ethnic Canadians: Culture and Education, 357, 454, 507
Ethnic Groups in Canada: A Bibliography of Research, 1959-1961, 318
The Ethnic History of Transylvania, 22
"Ethnic Settlement in the Barton Street Region of Hamilton, 1921 to 1961", 459
"Ethnic Solidarity in the Esterházy Area, 1882-1940", 454

"Ethnicity and Race", 405
Ethnicity in Canada: Theoretical Perspectives, 337
Európa felszabadítása, 16
"Éva Sárvári's First Novel", 1004
Even if I was not born a Hungarian, 1041
Évi jelentés, 588
Évkönyv, 1076
"Évszakok nélkül", 807
Évszakok nélkül: Versek, 805
"Exiles Bring Story of Hungary's Betrayal", 186
"Expanding Horizon: *Anthology 2*", 640
Expired Debt, 288
"Exploring the Hungarian Market", 134
"Eye-witness Story from Hungary", 193
"Ezeréves kereszténységünk", 89
"Ezévi antológia", 638
"Ezra Pound költészete, *Cantók*, és legújabb magyar nyelvű kiadásuk", 751, 762, 769
Ezredévi nemzedék, 17

F

Facing the Wall, 651
"The Failure of the Diplomatic Negotiations between Germany and Austria-Hungary for a Custom Union, 1915-1916", 77
Fáklyafény, 1012
"Faludy, György", 680
"Faludy, György", 681
"Faludy György: életrajz", 682
"Faludy György: életrajz", 683
A Familiar Stranger, 669
"Families through Three Generations in Békevár", 434
The Family Man, 1057
Faraway South: Novel, 1000, 1011
"Farewell and Message", 776
"A Farewell to Reverend István Nagy", 982
"A Farewell to Uncle Steve", 979
Fasting Friar, 1048
"Fast-talking Fetus Becomes a Comic Hero", 937
Faust, 267
"Fáy Ferenc", 701
"Fáy Ferenc", 702
"Fáy Ferenc", 703
"Fáy Ferenc új verseskötetéről", 700
"Fáy Ferenc újabb versei", 714
"Fáy Ferenchez", 709
"Fáy munkássága", 704
Fehérlófia, 746
Fehérlófia második könyve, 609, 747
Fekete hó, 789
"Felelőtlenül", 634
Félúton, 998
A fenségtől a hallja kendig: Hazai emlékek, 976, 980
"Ferenc Fáy", 701
"Ferenc Fáy", 702
"Ferenc Fáy's Newer Poems", 714
Ferenc Juhász: The Boy Changed into a Stag; Selected Poems, 272
Ferenc Molnár, 247
"Fiatal kanadai magyar írók", 810
"Fiatal kanadai magyar írók: Bebek János", 649
"Fiction", 1034
"Fifty Years of the Hungarian Populist Movement", 276
Final Decree, 908, 912
Fingerplay in Front of the Mirror, 826, 832
First and Vital Candle, 1049
"First Novels", 1015
"The First Russian Intervention in Transylvania in 1849", 75
"The First War between Socialist States: Military Aspects of the Hungarian Revolution", 201
Five Drops of Tear: Short Stories, 790, 974
"5 Parties Emerge in Hungary", 210
Flaming Dreams, 819, 828, 831, 841

"Flight and Relocation of the Sopron Forestry Faculty: A Study of Group Integration and Disintegration", 468
"Flight and Settlement: The '56ers' ", 552
Flood, 691
"A fodrásznál", 1080
"Folklore of the Békevár Community", 1109
Föltisztul as ég, 1017
For Adults, Only, 986
Forbidden Fruits: Short Stories and Essays, 895
"Foreigner: The Immigrant Voice in *The Sacrifice* and *Under the Ribs of Death*", 617
Foresters in Exile: The Sopron Forestry School in Canada, 336
"Foreword", 813
"Foreword", 815
Forgó komédia, 1018
"Forradalom vagy szabadságharc?", 185
"Forrásmunkák a magyar múlthoz Kanadában", 660
"Fostering Our Historical Awareness', 44
"Foundations of Soviet Domination and Communist Political Power in Hungary, 1945-1950", 142
"Franco-Rumanian Intervention in Russia and the *Vix Ultimatum*; Background to Hungary's Loss of Transylvania", 99
"Free Prelate, Oust Soviets — Hungarians", 207
"Free World Erupts for Hungarian Cause", 189
"Frigyes Schwilgin the Poet", 803
"From Emigrants to Immigrants", 539
"From 'Hunky' to Don Juan: The Changing Hungarian Identity in Canadian Fiction", 614
"From Industries to Farming", 411
"From Peasant Village to the Canadian Prairies", 412
"From Sopron to Vancouver", 511
From the Bishop to the Bellringer: Memoirs, 976, 980
"From the 'Goethe of Széphalom' to the 'Hungarian Faust': A Half Century of Goethe Reception in Hungary", 268
From Trianon to the First Vienna Arbitral Award, 34
From Zero to One, 863
Frost-works, 748, 759, 766, 767, 770
The Fugitive: Novel, 934
"Fulton Asks for Asylum for Hungarians", 535
"Funeral Oration", 754
The Future, 1124
"The Future of Central Europe", 96

G

"George Jonas", 720
"George Jonas", 724
"George Jonas", 725
"George Jonas", 726
"George Jonas", 738
"George Jonas", 740
A Gift, 1037
"The Glory of Hungarian Sport", 296
Glory to the Eagle and the Sky: The Origin and History of the Hungarian People to St. Stephen, 31
The Glove, 1043
"The Goals of the Hungarian Lectorate", 501
God's Financial Matters, 569
"Goethe hatása a magyar irodalomra", 255
"Goethe's Influence on Hungarian Literature", 255
Golden Jubilee of Békevár, 1900-1950, 1267
"Gondolatok a múltra és a jelenre", 453
"Le gouvernement Kadar, l'O.I.T. et la C.I.J.", 153
The Government Structure of the Danubian Region through French Interpretation, 1871-1952, 8
The Great Totem Pole Caper, 1064

"The Growth of Hungarian Settlements in Central Canada's Large Cities, 1921-1931", 389
"The Growth of Magyar National Awareness under Francis I, 1792-1835", 107
Guarding the House, 933
Gyertyaláng (Versek), 670
"György Faludy: A Biography", 682
"György Faludy: A Biography", 683
"György Vitéz", 860
"György Vitéz", 861
"Gyula Illyés' Poetry of Hope", 279
Gyula Krúdy: A Bibliography of Works in the John P. Robarts Research Library of the University of Toronto, 234

H

Ha nem is születtem volna magyarnak, 1041
"A halál rokonai", 767
Halalos szojaték: Bevezetés Tűz Tamás költészetébe, 763, 834
"A Half of Zenith", 765
A Half-a-century History of the Winnipeg Hungarian Reformed Church, 1906-1956, 581
Halfway, 998
Hallod-e, Zsófi?, 1019
"Halotti beszéd", 754
"A hamiltoni zongora", 438
A Handful of Soil: Anthology 9 of the Hungarian Canadian Authors' Association, 629
The Happy Hungary Man, 719, 722, 723, 728, 729, 733
Harc az örökségért. Regény, 926
Harcunk . . . 1920-1945; A hazáért mindhalálig!, 32
Harminc év, 1933-1963. Thirty Years. Free Hungarian Reformed Church. Független Magyar Református Egyház, 572
Harmincnapos nászút, 1027
"Három költő", 760
Határok nékül: Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége utóbbi irodalmi pályázatán díjazott és kitüntetett legjobb alkotásaiból/ Without Borders: Selections from the Prize-winning and Distinguished Writings of the Latest Literary Contest of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association, 626
"Haza a tudatban, Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató*", 707
"Hazai emlékek", 980
Házasság négyesben, 927
Heart, 1144
Hetedhétország: Mesejáték, 1059
"Hetumoger: The Origin and Medieval Migration of the Magyars", 67
"Hírek a kanadai magyar írók életéből", 602
L'histoire en Hongrie, 1867-1935, 10
Históriás Kalendárium, 280
"Historical Hungary as Background for Hutterite Needlework in Canada", 578
"The History of Békevár", 435
A History of Hungarian Canadians, 369
History of Hungary, 151
History of Hungary and Hungarians, 1848-1977: A Select Bibliography, 7
The History of the American Hungarian Baptists, 1908-1958, 560
The History of the Canadian Esterházy, 429
A History of the Magyars, 33
A History of the Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie in the Service of Law and Order (1881-1945), 26
Hódolat Marx Károlynak, 271
"Homeland in the Mind, Ferenc Fáy: *Crying for Myself*", 707
"Homely Familiarity Everywhere", 755
"La Hongrie à la Place Bonaventure", 125
"La Hongrie, ou le dynamisme d'une économie socialiste", 148
"La Hongrie pourquoi pas?", 124
"La Hongrie, une décentralisation sans le 'marche socialiste' ", 149

"Horthy, Hitler and the Hungary of 1944", 66
Hószobor a téren, 872, 873
Hotel Canada: A Satire, 975
Hotel Canada: Szatíra, 975
Hova tűntek a szitakötők?, 821, 839
"How Hungarian Arrivals Spread Out Across Canada", 538
"How Red Tape is Stalling Our Refugee Program", 188
A hű asszony meg a rossz nő, 284
"Hullatja levelét az idő vén fája", 874
Hulló vércseppek: Az utolsó tatárjárás balladái, 663
"Human Spirit and the 'Soviet Man' ", 104
"Hungarian Activities in Western Pennsylvania", 417
"Hungarian Air Force Orders Russians Out", 173
"The Hungarian Baptists of Canada", 563
Hungarian Books/Magyar könyvek: A Catalogue of the Holdings of the Language Centre, Metropolitan Toronto Central Library, 330
Hungarian Canadian News, 420
Hungarian Canadian Worker, 1149
"The Hungarian Canadian Press", 1107
"Hungarian Chair at the University of Toronto", 485
"Hungarian Chemical Industry Needs Know-how and Equipment", 146
"Hungarian Cinema Studies at the University of Toronto", 482
"Hungarian Collections held by Canadian University Libraries and Archives", 594
The Hungarian Colony of Esterhás, Assiniboia, North-West Territories, Canada, 433
"Hungarian Communities in Early Alberta and Saskatchewan", 441
"The Hungarian Consulates and the Educational Needs of Hungarian Schools in Canada 1936-1940: Documents", 496
"Hungarian Course for Adults at the Lethbridge Community College", 510
"Hungarian Courses at Canadian Universities", 522
"The Hungarian Credit Course is Ten Years Old", 512
Hungarian Cultural Presence in North America, 339, 411, 448, 578, 595
"Hungarian Dream Turns to Reality in Canada", 968
The Hungarian Experience in Alberta, 448, 609
The Hungarian Experience in Ontario, 343
"The Hungarian General Staff and Diplomacy, 1939-1941", 59
"The Hungarian Greek Catholic Church", 571
"A Hungarian Handbook", 523
Hungarian Herald, 1127
Hungarian Herald, 1135
"Hungarian Higher Education: Its Importance and Some of its Problems", 486
Hungarian Historiography. I. The Medieval Hungarian Historians; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 5
"Hungarian Historiography (1942) and Some Alternatives for Its Revival", 41
"Hungarian History in North American Perspectives", 60
"Hungarian House in Ottawa", 540
"The Hungarian Image in Nineteenth-century German Literature", 291
"Hungarian Immigration", 401
"Hungarian Immigration after 1945", 471
"Hungarian Immigration to Canada before the Second World War: The Old Country and Emigration", 424
"Hungarian Immigrants in North America: A Report on Current Research", 381
"Hungarian Immigrants in North America: Their Residential Mobility and Ecology", 409

"Hungarian Interpretation of Some Sumerian Place, Folk and Family Names", 1114
"Hungarian Joins Lethbridge Community College Language List", 513
"Hungarian Language Research in North America: Themes and Directions", 265, 503
"Hungarian Legends", 215
Hungarian Life, 1134
Hungarian Linguistics of the 16th-19th Centuries: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 235
"Hungarian Literature in Canada", 618
"Hungarian Loves", 1031
The Hungarian Nationality in Rumania, 86
Hungarian Observer, 1126
"Hungarian Participation in Canadian Culture", 464
The Hungarian People's Republic, 28
"Hungarian Phonology and Constraints on Phonological Theory", 259
"Hungarian PM Pledges Ouster of Red Army", 196
"Hungarian Poet in Canada", 646
"A Hungarian Poet in Exile", 832
"A Hungarian Poet of the Sunset", 833
Hungarian Poetry and the English-speaking World: A Tribute to Watson Kirkconnell, 251
"Hungarian Poetry in Canada", 603
"Hungarian Poetry in Canada", 610
Hungarian Poetry in English and French: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 236
"Hungarian Poetry in English Translation: Two Recent Anthologies", 260
"Hungarian Poetry in the Diaspora: A Symposium", 595
"Hungarian Poets in the West: Tamás Tűz", 840
"The Hungarian Populists: An Introduction", 253
"Hungarian Refugee Students", 541
"Hungarian Relief Costs $655,000", 542
"Hungarian Religious Poetry and Verse Translation", 270
The Hungarian Revolution in Perspective, 3
"The Hungarian Revolution of 1848", 51
"The Hungarian Revolution of 1956 Viewed from Two Decades' Distance", 192
The Hungarian Revolution, Twenty Years After, 18
"Hungarian School in Detroit", 493
"The Hungarian School Question", 507
Hungarian Schools in Canada, 516
"Hungarian Settlement in the Canadian North-West", 1257
"A Hungarian Settlement on the Canadian Prairie: Békevár", 428
Hungarian Short Stories, 633
"Hungarian Society in the Time of the Regency (1920-1944)", 80
"The Hungarian Solzhenitsyn", 288
"Hungarian Studies at American and Canadian Universities", 517
"Hungarian Studies in Canada", 521
Hungarian Studies Review, 339, 499, 1123, 1210
"A Hungarian Tragedy of the Wild West", 432
"A Hungarian View of the World, Expressed in a Faustian Tragedy: Some Considerations upon Madách's *The Tragedy of Man*", 267
"Hungarian Workshop at Edmonton", 543
"The Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association", 1100
"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: A Preliminary Check List of Authors and Pseudonyms", 317

"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: A Preliminary Check List of Imprints", 313
"Hungarian-Canadian Creative Literature: First Supplement to the Listing of Authors and Pseudonyms", 314
"Hungarian-Canadian Cultural Centre — Hungarian House", 1103
"The Hungarian-Canadian Faculty", 509
Hungarian-Canadian Farmer, 1128
"Hungarian-Canadian Literature", 606
"The Hungarian-Canadian Literature: An Interview with János Miska", 967
"Hungarian-Canadian Periodical Publications: A Preliminary Check List", 307
Hungarian-Canadian Perspectives: Selected Papers, 358
"Hungarian-Canadians", 376
"The Hungarian-Russian Question", 97
"Hungarians", 216
"Hungarians", 401
"Hungarians", 402
"Hungarians", 403
"Hungarians", 421
"Hungarians", 537
"Hungarians", 544
"The Hungarians", 425
"Hungarians — Along Our Border", 50
Hungarians in America: A Bibliographical Directory of Professionals of Hungarian Origin in the Americas, 326
The Hungarians in America 1583-1974: A Chronology & Fact Book, 332
"Hungarians in Canada", 384
"Hungarians in Canada", 404
"Hungarians in Canada", 550
The Hungarians in Canada: A Bibliography, 308
"Hungarians in Canada — When Do We Use Their Skills?", 557
Hungarians in Ontario, 349
"Hungarians in Ontario", 449
Hungarians in the United States and Canada: A Bibliography. Holdings of the Immigration History Research Center of the University of Minnesota, 333
The Hungarians of Canada, 370
Hungarians of the West, 1140
"Hungarians Switch to Oil and Gas", 155
"A hungarológia művelése Kanadában", 520
Hungarológiai oktatás régen és ma, 520
"Hungarological Conference at the University of Toronto", 489
"Hungary", 147
"Hungary — A Challenging Market for Canadian Exports", 126
"Hungary and Canada", 65
"Hungary at a Glance", 127
"Hungary Begins Third Plan", 172
"Hungary, Both Sides: Walsh View Challenged by Refugee Architect", 197
"Hungary Catches its Breath", 144
"Hungary: Economic Reforms May Mean Larger Market", 120
"Hungary Emphasizes Trade; and Canada Gets a Larger Share", 162
"Hungary: Foreign Trade a Way of Life", 121
"Hungary in Brief", 128
Hungary in Revolution, 1918-19: Nine Days, 53
"Hungary in the Era of the Kádár Compromise", 152
Hungary in the Late Eighteenth Century: The Decline of Enlightened Despotism, 36
"Hungary Increases Output of Forest Products", 129
"Hungary into the Seventies", 157
"Hungary Isolated from West", 198
"Hungary Looks West", 167
"Hungary — New Five Year Plan Initiated Last Year", 163
"Hungary: 1956, Memoir for a Tenth Anniversary", 213
"Hungary Quits Soviet Alliance", 199

"Hungary Relief Contributions Pay for Drugs, Clothing, Food", 546
"Hungary: Russia's Pyrrhic Victory: Review Article", 225
"Hungary Seeks Canadian Suppliers", 123
"Hungary: The Wounds Have Healed", 93
"Hungary's Economy, 1849-1867", 151
"Hungary's Goals in 1965", 139
"Hungary's Loss, Toronto's Gain: A Theatre in Budapest Style", 302
"Hungary's Place in the History of Europe", 40
Hungary's Way to World War II, 19
"Hungro-German Economic Relations, 1919-1939", 63
"Húszezer mértföld a Csendes Óceánon", 1118

I

"I Accuse Nagy's Murderers", 176
I Shall Return in Blossoms, 773
I Was Present, 822, 846
Idegen partok között/Facing the Unknown Shores, 914, 918, 920, 923
Indentifications: Ethnicity and the Writer in Canada, 592
The Ideologies of Hungarians Residing Outside Hungary: Politico-Historical Studies, 11
"Az idők szava", 637
"Időszerű elmélkedés a magyar nyelvről", 266
Illustrated World-Review, 1132
"Ilona Szitha", 809
"The Image of Hungarian Poetry in the English-speaking World", 240
The Immigrant, 1022-25
"Immigrant Churches", 589
"An Immigrant Family in Saskatchewan, 1903-1943", 445
"Immigrant Lives and Styles in Canada, 1924-1939", 390
Immigrants and Society: Alienation and Assimilation, 360
Immigrants in Canada, 354, 467
"Immigration and Adjustment of the Hungarians in Canada", 466
Immigration and the Rise of Multiculturalism, 363, 406
The Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population, 350
"The Impact of Socialism on the Rural Landscape of Hungary; with Special Reference to the County of Somogy", 109
"Imperial Liberal Centralists and the Hungarian Ruling Class: The Impact of Franz Joseph's Administration on Hungary, 1849-1853", 76
In a Big Ugly House Far from Here, 1035
"In Defence of the Mother Tongue", 280
"In Memoriam Miklós Radnóti (1909-1944)", 243
"In Memoriam, Nagytiszteletű Nagy István, 1890-1974", 977
"In Memoriam, the Reverend István Nagy, 1890-1974", 997
"In Memory of the 'Hundred-year-old' Béla Bartók", 300
"In Place of a Memorial . . .", 82
In Praise of Older Women: The Amorous Recollections of András Vajda, 1028, 1031, 1034
"In Search for Social and Economic Solutions", 138
"In Search of a Hungarian-Canadian Lobby, 1924-1939", 390
In Shadows Forever, 1013
"In Support of Good Relations with the Old Country", 90
"In the Wake of Fourteen Years of Silence", 925
In the Wake of Prejudice, 110
In Wild Currents, 787
Indian nyár, 652
Indian Summer, 652

"Industrializing Hungary", 136
"The Influence of Minority Ethnic Groups on the Cultural Geography of Vancouver", 477
Information about Current Research on Ancient Hungarian History, 13
The Innocent Millionaire, 1029
Instead of Ecstacy, 785
"The Integration of Hungarian Refugees", 472
Integration of Refugees: Some Observations on the Hungarians in Canada, 458
"Interethnic Comparisons of Factors Relating to the Integration of Immigrants", 460
International Who's Who of Intellectuals, 963
"Interview with Dr. Hans Selye", 1083
"Interview with John Marlyn", 945
"An Interview with Mark Twain", 262
"Introducing a New Novel", 1006
"Introduction", 272
"Introduction", 941
Az írást egyszer megtalálják, 692, 706
"Az írást többször megtalálják", 706
Irka-firka, 985
"Író az idegenben", 596
"Irodalmi est Kingstonban", 973
"Irodalmi est Ottawában", 795
"Irodalmunk", 615
"Irodalmunk és a külvilág", 604
"Irony in an Immigrant Novel: John Marlyn's *Under the Ribs of Death*", 949
"The Irrelevance of Ideology: The Fall of Marxism and the Rise of the Last Man", 45
"Irresponsible", 634
Irsai kartársnő, 929
"Is there Such a Field as Hungarology?", 487
The Island Is No Longer (Funeral at Kingston), 775
Ismert ismeretlen, 699
Isten hozott, 574
Isten pénzügyei, 569
"Istenkereső nyugtalanság", 828
"István Bethlen and Hungarian Foreign Policy, 1921-1931", 105
"Iván Béky-Halász: *Prisoner and Guard*", 658

J

"János Arany: The Proper Use of Words", 290
János Erős: An Epic Story, 665
"János Miska", 964
"János Miska", 969
"János Selye", 1087
"János Vitéz: The People's Epic", 250
Járhatatlan utakon: regény, 928
"Játék az utolsó leheletig", 835
Jégvirág, 748, 759, 766, 767, 770
"Jékely Zoltán, 1913-1982", 275
Jelbeszéd, 609, 857
Jelen voltam, 822, 846
Jeremiah's Lamentations, 693
Jeremiás siralmai, 693
"John Marlyn", 938
"John Marlyn", 940
"John Marlyn", 950
Jours Glacés, 289
Jövendő, 1124
A jövő szolgálatában, 15
József Attila sírjánál, 274
"József Juhász's First Ploughing", 921
"Juhász József első szántása", 921
"Juhász József új könyve", 922

K

Kálmán Mikszáth, 247
"Kanada és az 1956-os magyarság", 547
Kanada magyarsága, 370
"Kanada történelme", 419
A kanadai Dohányvidék Magyarház Emlékalbuma, 436
A kanadai Esterházy története, 429
"Kanadai helyzetkép és kezdemények", 521

"Kanadai levél", 383
"A kanadai magyar egyetemi könyvtárak és levéltarak magyar anyaga", 594
"A kanadai magyar fakultás", 509
Kanadai Magyar Farmer, 1128
"A kanadai magyar irodalom", 606
"A kanadai magyar irodalom: beszélgetés Miska Jánossal", 967
"A kanadai magyar irodalom két dimenziója", 605, 942
"A kanadai magyar írók antológiája", 601
"A Kanadai Magyar Írók Köre", 1100
Kanadai Magyar Munkas, 1149
"A kanadai magyar prózaírásról", 607
"Kanadai Magyar Újság", 420
Kanadai Magyar Újság, 896, 898, 901-3, 1080, 1117, 1129, 1153, 1264
The Kanadai Magyar Újság and the Politics of the Hungarian Canadian Elite, 1117
Kanadai Magyar Újság Képes Nagy Naptára, 627, 983, 1129, 1265
"A kanadai magyarság", 376
Kanadai Magyarság, 1130
Kanadai Magyarság, 1131
"A kanadai magyarság küzdelme önmagáért", 378
A kanadai magyarság története, 369, 615
"A Kárpát-medence és Közép-Európa problémája", 94
"A Kárpát-medence nemzetiségeire vonatkozo adatgyűjtés", 68
Karthágó lánya, 1066
"Kemenes Géfin László", 756
"Kemenes Géfin László", 757
"Kemenes Géfin László: életrajz", 758
Képes Világhíradó, 1132
"Kerecsendi Kiss Márton", 1060
"The Kertész Collection", 1104
Két kő között, 896
"A két táborban élő magyarságról", 90
Kézfogás: Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége tagjainak munkáiból/ Handshake: Selections from the Works of Members of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association, 628, 642, 1066
Kigyúlt a fény: Regény, 999, 1001-6, 1008-10
"Kingstoni irodalmi est", 598
"A kisebbségek és védelmük nemzeti vonatkozásban", 95
"Kísérlet a magyar parasztállam kialakítására", 39
A kiskakas gyémántfélkrajcárja, 952
"Kiss Ödön halála", 777
"The Knowledge of English among Hungarian Immigrants in Canada", 467
"A kőbe dermedt őshal", 712
Költemények, 643
"A költészet kísérlete", 752
"A költészet menedéke", 759
Koncert versben I—II tétel, 784
"Könyvekről", 608
"Könyvekről", 609
"Könyvekről", 1003
"Könyvekről Kanadában", 642
"Könyvszemle — Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató*", 699
"Könyvujdonságok Kanadában", 916
A kor számadása: Válogatott versek, 668
Korai dér, 653
"Korai magyarok Kanadában", 430
"Korszakalkotó méhész", 1081
"Korszerűtlen gondolatok a líráról", 836
"Kossuth and Újházi on Establishing a Colony of Hungarian 48-ers in America, 1848-1852", 112
"Köszönő levél", 956
"Kövület", 713
Kövület: versek, 694, 712, 713
"Közép-Európa jövője", 96
"Kremlin Flies Mikoyan to Budapest: Rebels Control all Western Hungary", 204
Krónika, 1133
Küldetés, 1125
A külföldi magyarság ideológiaja: Történetpolitikai tanulmányok, 11, 40-44, 136-38, 296, 377, 378, 561, 591

L

Lajos Kassák and the Hungarian Avantgarde: A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 237
Land of Choice: The Hungarians in Canada, 355
The Land of the Huns is in Flames, 664
Land of the Second Choice: A History of Ethnic Groups in Southern Alberta, 364
Lángokban Hunnia, 664
"Language Usage: An Interview with a Hungarian American", 1111
"László Kemenes Géfin", 757
"László Kemenes Géfin: A Biography", 758
"László Németh's *Revulsion*: Violence and Freedom", 281
The Lawful Revolution: Louis Kossuth and the Hungarians, 1848-1849, 51
"Lázadók a béke szigetén", 439
"Leaderless Revolt in Hungary", 206
"The Leadership Provided by the Széchenyi Society in the Establishment of a Hungarian Chair", 492
Learn This Poem of Mine by Heart: Sixty Poems and One Speech by George Faludy, 674
"A Lecture on Hungarian Literature at Carleton University", 287
Legenda Emőke, 1097
Leheletnyi öröklét, 823
"Lesson of Hungary", 228
"Lethbridge Librarian Wins Hungarian Award", 970
"Let's Stop for a Moment", 1001
"Letter from Hungary: Simple Yes, Simple No", 295
"Letter from the East", 483
"A Letter of Gratitude", 956
Letters to Posterity, 675
"Levél keletről", 483
Levelek az utókorhoz, 675
"Levis in the Land of Lenin", 88
The Liberation of Europe, 16
"Life and Death among the Beautiful People", 909
"The Life and Work of My Father: Géza de Kresz (1882-1959)", 1079
Life: Tobacco Country's Little News, 1122
Life's a Mere Illusion, 1021
"Life's Good: A Book of Hungarian-Canadian Authors", 641
Light, 1150
Lightning Does not Hit the Nettle: Humorous Short Stories, 984
The Lights Went On: Novel, 999, 1001-6, 1008-10
"Limits on the Fiscal Independence of Sovereign States in Customs Union: 'Tax Union' Aspects of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, 1868-1911", 140
"A Linguistic Analysis of the Békevár Community", 1113
"The Liquidation of National Conscience in Post-Trianon Hungary", 43
"Lists of Publications, New Canadian", 309
"Literary Evening in Kingston", 973
"Literary Evening in Kingston, Ontario", 598
"Literary Evening in Ottawa", 795
Literary History of Canada, 940
"Literary Sociology and Marxist Theory: The Literary Work as a Social Document", 245
"Literature and Politics in Germany of the 1830s: Karl Beck's Role in the Junges Deutschland Movement", 258
Little Rooster's Diamond Half-penny, 952
Lombhullás előtt, 814, 815
The Lonely Nation, 897
The Long Road: Hungarians in Southern Alberta, 446

"Long View from the Top of the Pear Tree: Ferenc Fáy's New Poems: *Crying for Myself*", 711
"The Loss of Paradise", 279
Louis Kossuth; A Bibliography of Works in the University of Toronto John P. Robarts Research Library, 6
Love of the Scorching Wind, 285
Love Poems, 780
Lutte et espoir: L'expérience des Canadiens hongrois, 344
"The Lyrical Poetry of Sándor Petőfi", 242

M

"Madách Revisited: Toward a New Translation of *The Tragedy of Man*", 269
"Magamról és verseimről", 850
Magamsirató, 695, 698, 709, 711, 714
A magunk portáján: Válogatott írások, 1963-1973/Mending Our Fences: Selected Writings, 1963-1973, 89-92, 215, 274, 277, 278, 303, 304, 547, 606, 955, 959, 962, 967, 972, 1100, 1101
"Magyar álom valóraválása Kanadában", 968
Magyar Csillag, 264
Magyar Élet, 1134
Magyar Figyelő, 1126
Magyar Hírlap, 1127
Magyar Hírmondó, 1135
"A magyar irodalom Kanadában", 618
A magyar irodalom története, 1945-1975. Vol. IV, A határon túli magyar irodalom, 657, 681, 703, 756, 809, 849, 861, 866, 1060
Magyar irodalmi lexikon. Vol. 1, 680
Magyar iskolák Kanadában, 516
Magyar királyi csendőrség a törvény és rend szolgálatában (1881-1945), 26
"Magyar költészet Kanadában", 610
"Magyar költők nyugaton: Tűz Tamás", 840
"A magyar lektorátus eredményei", 499
"A magyar lektorátus megalakulása", 500
"A magyar lektorátus ügye", 501
"A magyar művelödés Végvárai", 494
A magyar népek őstörténete, 12
"A magyar népi mozgalom ötven éve", 276
Magyar Népművészet Kanadában/Hungarian Folk Art in Canada, 1136
"A magyar nyelv használata Vancouverben", 490
"A magyar-orosz kérdés", 97
Magyar Református Egyház: Hungarian United Church, 577
"Magyar regék", 215
"A magyar sport dicsősége", 296
"Magyar szemmel", 869
A Magyar Találkozó Krónikája/Proceedings of the Hungarian Annual Congress, 328
"Magyar tanítás a kanadai egyetemeken", 522
"Magyar tanítás a Lethbridge Community College esti tagozatán", 510
"Magyar tanítás egy kanadai egyetem", 518
"Magyar tanszék a Torontói Egyetemen", 485
"A magyar történet helye Európa történetében", 40
"A magyar történetírás helyzete (1942) és esedékes megújítása", 41
"A magyarellenes külföldi propaganda jelen állása", 42
"Magyarok — határaink mentén", 50
"Magyarok Kanadában", 384
Magyarország története, 151
"The Magyars and Their Homeland", 84
"A magyarság felsőfokú oktatásának szükségessége és problémái", 486
"A magyarság kézikönyve", 523
A Magyarság történelme, 33

"A magyarságtudat a magyar származású korosztályok értelmében", 506
"Magyarságtudományi konferencia a torontói egyetemen", 489
"Maintaining Hungarian in Canada", 502
The Major, 1058
"Man's Biological Future in Hungarian Utopian Literature", 246
"Már megint Anonymus?", 106
Maréknyi föld: A Kanadai Magyar Írók Szövetsége 9. antologiája, 629
"Marketing Data Sheets", 130
"Markets in Brief: Hungary", 131
"Markets in Brief: Hungary", 132
"Marriage and Family among Hungarians in Canada", 410
"Marriage and Internal Migration in Moson County: Féltorony as a Case Study: 1827-1920", 143
"Márton Kerecsendi Kiss', 1060
"Másfél óra regénye", 1009
"The Mask of Jonas Slips Fver so Slightly", 739
"Massacre in Budapest", 208
"The Master and His Interpreter", 769
Master and Man, 1050
"Means of Retention of National Heritage in Youth", 495
Megbünhődte már e nép . . . , 898
"Megemlékezés Nt. Nagy István lelkipásztor testvérünkről", 978
A megoldás, 1036
"Memories from the Homeland", 980
Men of Achievement, 963
Menorah, 1137
Menorah-Egyenlőség, 1137
"Meredek utakon", 264
Mesék a brianszki erdőből, 1020
Messze délen: Regény, 1000, 1011
"Messzelátás a körtefa csúcsáról: Fáy Ferenc verses-könyve: *Magamsirató*", 711
"Mester és a tolmácsa", 769
"Metafiction in the Modern Hungarian Novel: Non-conventional Fiction-making in Endre Fejes and Gyula Fekete", 284
The Metamorphosis of a Social Class in Hungary during the Reign of Young Franz Joseph, 24
"The Metamorphis of a Social Class. The Hungarian Gentry from 1849 to 1853", 74
"The Methods of Teaching Hungarian in Canada", 520
Mezei virágok, 1905-1910, 716
"Middle East and Hungary. Emergency Sessions of the United Nations General Assembly", 217
"Miért szép? Sárga villogás: Sainte-Beuve, van Gogh, Fáy Ferenc", 705
Mihály Csokonay Vitéz, 247
Millenary Generation, 17
"Milyen legyen a nemzetgazdaság korszerű felépítése?", 137
Minden csak illúzió, 1021
"Minden kezdet nehéz", 770
"Mindenütt otthonos értelem", 755
Mindig árnyékban, 1013
"Mindszenty is Restored to Primacy", 214
"The Minorities and Their Protection in International Context", 95
Minority Canadians: Ethnic Groups, 361
The Miraculous Hind: A Hungarian Legend, 878
"Mire megyünk a dialógussal?", 98
"Miska János", 964
"Miska János", 969
"Miska János új kőnyve: *A magunk portáján*", 965
"Miska, John", 963
Miss Irsai, 929
Missa agnostica, 609, 858
Missa Agnostics, 858
Mission, 1125
Mixed Marriage, 1069
Modern Hungarian Poetry, 241

"Modern Hungarian Poetry in Canada", 611
The Modernization of Agriculture: The Rural Transformation in Hungary, 1848-1915, 24
"Montreal Protestant Hungarian Service Association", 548
A Montreali Magyar Református Egyház, Magyar Reformed Church, Montreal, Jubileumi emlékkönyve. Jubilee Album, 1926-1966, 568
"More 'Sponsors' Needed to Speed Hungarian Visas", 527
"More than Bread — Confessions in Place of a Report", 983
"Mosaic versus Melting Pot?: Immigration and Ethnicity in Canada and the United States", 422
"Movement of Hungarian Refugees", 549
"Moving West", 158
Mr. Pym Passes By, 1052
"*A Mug of Milk;* Janos Miska's Short Stories", 957
Multiculturalism and Ethnic Attitudes in Canada, 338
The Multilingual Press in Manitoba, 420
"A munkásosztály nevében", 203
Murders in the Welcome Café, 686, 690
"My Last 17 Days in Budapest", 174
"The Mysterious Count Esterházy", 431
The Myth of Liberation: East-Central Europe in U.S. Diplomacy and Politics since 1941, 29

N

"Nagodba", 69
Nagybotú Lőrinc, 892
"Nagy's Air Force Threatens Soviets: Will Russians Smother Promises of Western-style Elections?", 194
Napjaink, 1138
Napsugár, 1266
"Nászinduló", 1077
"National Hungarian-Canadian Organizations", 1099
"Nationality and Bilingualism", 915
"The Nationality Question in Hungary and its Effect on the Foreign Policy of the Dual Monarchy, 1867-1914", 85
"Nativism and Ethnic Tolerance in Alberta", 423
"Nehány szumir hely-, nép-és családnév magyar értelmezése", 1114
"Németh Ernő", 797
"Németh Ernő", 798
"Németh Ernő", 799
"Németh Ernő", 800
"A nemzeti öntudat felszámolása a csonka magyar hazában", 43
"Nemzetiség és kétnyelvűség", 915
"A népi zene sorsa", 304
"A névtelen", 1078
"A New Abel in America", 924
The New Black Crook, 1071
"A New Book by János Miska: *Mending Our Fences*", 965
"A New Book by József Juhász", 922
The New Canadian Loyalists, 348
"New Developments in the Hungarian Drama", 299
"New Enterprises in Foreign Trade", 133
The New Found Land of Stephen Parmenius; the Life and Writings of a Hungarian Poet Drowned on a Voyage from Newfoundland, 1583, 282
New Life, 1148
"New Problems — New Endeavours (Regarding Current Hungarian Literature)", 278
The New Provinces: Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1905-1980, 365, 441
New Sion Album . . . On the Occasion of the Consecration of the Renovated Church in Calgary, 586
"New Twist to an Old Riddle: The Bombing of Kassa, June 26, 1941", 61
New Wave Canada, 727
New World, 1149
A New World Concept, 893

Newsletter, 1147
"Newsmaking Colleagues", 960
The Next Move, 1070, 1074
"Next Year in Lethbridge", 616
Nincs út vissza, 1042
973-1973 (1000 Years of Hungarian Christianity), 30
1956 — a magyar forradalom története, 609
"The 1956 Hungarians: Their Integration into an Urban Community", 463
1956 Október 23, 786
1900-1950: Golden Jubilee of Békevár, 427
1929-1939. Album for the Commemoration of the Hungarian Baptist Congregation of Toronto, on the Occasion of its 10th Anniversary and the 10-year Service of its Pastor, 566
1929-1939. Emlékkönyv a Torontói Magyar Baptista Hitközség fennállásának tizedik évfordulója, valamint pásztorának tiz éves munkássága alkalmából, 566
No Parking, 781
"No Parking", 783
"Non-native primitive art: Elizabeth Cleaver's Indian legends", 886
Non-official Languages: A Study in Canadian Multiculturalism, 362
Not Working, 1014
"Notes on Hungarian Poetry", 612
Notes on the Canadian Family Tree, 402
"Le nouveau mécanisme économique dans l'agriculture collectivisée: le cas de la Hongrie", 141
"A Novel of One-and-a-half Hour", 1009
"Nt. Nagy István", 981
Nyelvünk és kultúránk a nagyvilágban, 484, 518, 522
Nyugati magyar költők antológiája, 630
Nyugati Magyarság, 591, 1139
Nyugati Magyarság, 1140
"A nyugat-magyarországi kérdés", 73
Nyugtalan szárnyakon, 824

O

OĀB, 864
"Obituary", 875
October Shadows, 791
October 23, 1956, 786
"Ode to the Lawmaker", 279
"Ödön Kiss has Passed Away", 777
"L'Oeuvre des réfugiés hongrois et l'adaptation à Montréal d'un groupe de réfugiés hongrois", 473
"Of Books", 608
"Of Books", 609
"Of Books", 1003
"Of Ferenc Fáy's New Book of Poetry", 700
"Of Hungarian Books in Canada", 642
Of Mice and Men, 1051
"Of New Books in Canada", 916
"Of Tamás Tűz's Poetry", 846
"Of Trianon, Once Again", 92
Októberi árnyak, 791-93, 796
"Oláh nép eredete, balkáni vándorlása és Erdélybe való fokozatos beszivárgása", 70
The Old Warrior, 1026
"On Adaptive Difficulties of Some Hungarian Immigrants: A Socio-psychiatric Study", 465
"On Hungarian-Canadian Fiction", 607
"On Reading *Zenit*", 771
On Restless Wings, 824
"On the Activities of the Hungarian Canadian Authors", 602
"On the Canadian Hungarian Homesteads", 447
On The Clothesline, 715
"On the Hamilton Piano", 438
"On the History of Emigrant Hungarian Press: Western Hungarians", 591
"On the Role of the Eastern European Imagination in Literature", 273
"On the Two Dimensions of Hungarian-Canadian Creative Writing", 605, 942

On Top of the World, 871
One Year's Fight for the True Faith in Saskatchewan; The Hungarian Question in Canada in 1910, 583
"One Year's Fight for the True Faith in Saskatchewan, or the Hungarian Question in Canada in 1910", 1258
Az önkényuralom kora, 151
"Only Way to Live", 1085
Ontario Ethno-cultural Newspapers, 1835-1972: An Annotated Checklist, 329
"Öntudat és lelkiség", 491
Open Windows: Short Stories, 913, 915-17, 919, 922
"Oral History Sources' Collection: The Delhi and Tobacco District Hungarian House", 450
Az öreg csatár, 1026
"The Organizational Development of the Hungarian Community of Ontario", 1105
"Orientation Program for Hungarian Refugees in European Camps", 551
"The Origin of Migration from South-Eastern Europe to Canada", 418
"The Origin of the Rumanian People, Their Migrations in the Balkan Territories, and Their Gradual Infiltration into Transylvania", 70
Origin of the Rumanians (Vlach Origin, Migration and Infiltration to Transylvania), 23
Örvénylő sodrásban, 787
Őrzöm a házat, 933
Összegyűjtött versei, 676
Összegyűjtött versek, 696
Öt könnycsepp: Elbeszélések, 790, 974
Our Battles ... 1920-1945: For the Homeland unto Death!, 32
Our Days, 1138
Our Eyes Tint the Sky Blue, 825, 833, 838, 842
Our Lady of the Snows, 1092
"Our Literature", 615
"Our Literature and the Outside World", 604
Outline History of the Archdiocese of Regina, 570
"Outmoded Reflections on the Lyre", 836
"Outstanding Canadian of 1975", 1032
Oxford Companion to Canadian History and Literature, 950

P

Pagan Diaspora, 749, 761, 768
"Pagan Diaspora, or to What Extent is a Shepherd a Shepherd?", 764
"Pagan Insolence", 761
"Panslav Diplomacy in the Danubian Basin", 81
"A pánszláv diplomácia mesterkedése a Kárpát-medencében", 81
"Participation and Involvement in Ethnic Organizations and Immigrant Integration", 456
"The Pastor's Farewell", 576
"A pásztor búcsúzója", 576
Pattern without End (Poems 1965-1979), 816
"Patterns of Adaptation and maladaptation following Social Displacement: A Socio-psychiatric study of Post-revolution Hungarian Refugees", 470
Patterns of Prejudice: A History of Nativism in Alberta, 366
Peace and Strife: Some Facets of the History of an Early Prairie Community, 442
"Peace Treaty", 69
The Peasantry of Eastern Europe, 83
"Pécel és Torontó közt", 698
"The Penetrating Vision of Joseph Sefel", 1090
People in the Tobacco Belt: Four Lives, 1075
"People of Hungarian Origin", 399
The People of the Puszta, 33
The People We Are: Canada's Multicultural Society, 374
Peremen, 608

Perhaps it Wasn't Even True, 870
"Perlekedés a kertért", 708
"Petrification", 713
Petrification: Poems, 694
"The Petrified Ancestral Fish", 712
Petrouchka, 879
"The Philosophical and Ethical Concept of *The Tragedy of Man*", 293
"The Phonology of the Hungarian Consonant Systems", 239
"Physical Education and Socialist Ideology in Hungary", 111
"Pictorial Hungary", 101
"Pioneer Hungarians in Canada", 430
"Pioneer Spirit — Kaposvár: The Oldest Hungarian Colony, 1886-1926", 1262
"Play to the Last Breath", 835
"The Plough and the Pen: A magyar irodalom külföldön", 277
"The Plough and the Pen: Hungarian Literature in the World", 277
The Plough and the Pen: Writings from Hungary 1930-1956, 253, 254, 277
Poems, 643
"Poems", 794
"Poems", 804
Poems, 1962-1971, 802
"The Poems of Beautiful Sorrows; Ferenc Fáy: *Crying for Myself*", 710
"The Poems of Tamás Tűz", 830
"Poetic Images and Expressions, Introduction to a Literary Evening Entitled: Without Seasons", 806
"Poetry and Public Relations", 742
Poetry in Performance, 782
"The Poetry of Contemporary Hungary", 241
"The Poetry of Ezra Pound, *Cantos*, and its Most Recent Hungarian Edition", 751
"The Poetry of George Jonas: A Critical Map", 741
"Poetry's Experiment", 752
"Poetry's Refuge", 759
"A Poet's Dreams (*Flaming Dreams*)", 847
Pogány diaszpóra, 749, 761, 768
"Pogány diaszpóra, vagy meddig juhász a juhász?", 764
"Pogány hetykeség", 761
"Polányi and the Treason of the Intellectuals", 48
"The Policy of Re-centralization in Hungary, 1974-76", 102, 160
Polyphony, Bulletin of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario, 349
"Portrait", 887
"Portrait", 911
"Portrait", 1086
"Postscript", 1005
Post-war Immigrants in Canada, 368
Prairie Flowers: 1905-1910, 716
"Praise the Lord! Albert Szenczi Molnár, 1574-1633", 257
"Preliminary Inventory of the Géza Kertész Collection", 316
"The Preparations of the Hungarians of the Free World for the Madrid Conference", 397
"Price of Well-being", 306
"Prince Rákóczi at the Court of Louis XIV", 117
Prisoner and Guard, 654
"Prisoners of Zend", 865
Prisoners, Refugees, Citizens, 899
"Problem of Hungary", 218
Problems behind the Iron Curtain Series, no. 5, 19
"The Problems of the Carpathian Basin and Central Europe", 94
Proceedings of the First Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies, 389, 412
"The Process of Migration", 451
Profiles, 884
"Progress in Hungary", 168
"A Proposed Statehood for the Danube Valley", 38

"Protective Critical Traditions in Literature", 263
"Publications in Other Languages", 327
Putzi, I Love You, You Little Square, 608, 935, 937, 943, 944, 946

Q

"Quarrels for the Garden", 708
"The Question of Western Hungary", 73
Questions about Quality and Quantity, 608, 900
"Quo Vadis Transylvania?", 86

R

Rab és börtönőr, 654
Rábaparti mennyegző: Válogatott novellák és versek, 868
"Rainstorm in Sunshine", 1101
"The Rákóczi Insurrection and the Disruption of the Grand Alliance", 64
"The Rákóczi Insurrection in English War Policy, 1703-1711", 72
"The Reaction of Hungarian Canadians to the Crisis in Hungary", 480
The Real Affair, 1053
"Reality and Hope", 778
The Rebel, 892
"Rebel Government Set Up Close to Border of Austria: Budapest Rioters Fight On", 219
"Rebels on Peace Island", 439
"Rebels Reject Nagy's Truce: Russians Refuse to Leave Hungary", 220
"Rebels Scorn Ultimatum: Stick to Posts; MDs, Nurses Shot in Budapest", 221
"Rebels Trust No One Including Leaders", 211
"Reconstructing Reality: The Hungarian Documentary and 'Pseudo-Documentary' Film", 305
"Records Re Settlements of Hungarian Immigrants Under the Auspices of Count Paul O. Esterházy. 1885-1909", 1256
"Reds Lynched as Tanks Leave Budapest", 222
"Reflections on the Legends of the 1000-year National Oppression", 87
"Reflections on the Past and the Future", 453
"Reform in Hungary", 169
"Refuse from a Teaming Shore", 1025
"Regarding a Contradictory Poem", 274
"Les relations du Prince François II Rákóczi avec Louis XIV", 116
"The Relationship between the Level of Formal Education and Integration of Immigrants", 455
"The Relatives of Death", 767
"Relief Fund to Aid Hungary", 553
Remember Hungary!, 774, 855
"Remembering the Reverend István Nagy", 978
"Report of My Good-will Visit to the Communities of Hungarian Origin in Certain Industrial Areas of the Province of Ontario and Districts of the Prairie Provinces", 395
"Requiem for Postscript — Ödön Kiss, in memoriam", 779
"Research Note: Hungarians in the Canadian West", 392
Research on Immigrant Adjustment and Ethnic Groups. An Annual Bibliography, 320
"Response to Revolution among Hungarian Canadians: A Study of Organizational Conflict", 481
"A Restless Search for God", 828
A rettenet évei, 987
"The Reverend István Nagy", 981
Review, 1143
"Review Article: A New Literary Monograph Series", 247

"Revolution or War of Independence?", 185
Revolutionary Situations in Europe, 1917-1922: Germany, Italy, Austria-Hungary: Proceedings, 2nd International Colloquium, 25-27 March 1976, 14
Revulsion, 281
Rhythm, 1141
"Rights and Restrictions of Women as Recorded in the 'Classical' Hungarian Ballad", 244
The Rise and Development in Hungary of the So-called "Popular Movement" 1920-1956, 286
Ritmus, 1141
Roadside Flowers: Poems, Short Stories, Translations, 645
"Robert Zend", 866
Romantic at Heart and Other Faults, 687
Roots and Realities: Among Eastern and Central Europeans, 359, 444, 1108
Rozsdatemető, 284
"The Ruling Prince", 108
"Russia without the Mask", 223
"Russians Fire on Children in Hospital", 224

S

Sacred Harbours, 650
The Samaritan: A True Story from the Times of the First Settlers; A Historical Description, 906
A samaritánus: Igaz történet az első telepesek koráből; Történelmi korrajz, 906
"Sándor Domokos", 904
"Sárvári Éva első regénye", 1004
"The Saskatchewan Era, 1885-1914", 413
Sasok és keselyűk, 901
"Satellites' Hatred for Moscow May Force U.S. to Alter Policies", 182
"Scenes from the History of the Hungarian Air Force", 62
"Schwilgin Frigyes költő", 803
"Searching for Land: The First Hungarian Influx into Canada", 414
Second Banff Conference on Central and East European Studies of Canada, Banff, Alberta, March 2-5, 1978, 600, 603, 610, 619
The Second Book of Son of the White Mare, 747
Second Seminar on the Hungarian Revolution of October 1956, 469
"Secular Organizations", 1106
"Selected Hungarian Place Names in Canada", 1115
Selected Poems, 827, 829, 835
Selected Poems 1933-80, 677
"Selye János", 1087
"Sensibility of Quality", 744
Serving the Future, 15
"Settlement, Depression and Alienation: An Episode from Early Prairie History", 444
Settling an Account: Selected Poems, 668
"To Share the World or Despair of It", 722
Shawm, 1146
A Short History of the Hungarian People of Canada, 373
The Short History of the Hungarian United Church of Winnipeg at Brandon and Nassau St., 584
"Short Stories from Canada: János Miska: *A Mug of Milk*", 961
Sign Language, 857
"Simultaneous Vision", 829
The Sinking of the Mary Palmer, 1054
Sinking-fund song, 697
"Sinner is Who Lives amongst Accomplices", 753
Situations révolutionnaires en Europe, 1917-1922: Allemagne, Italie, Autriche-Hongrie: Actes, 2e Colloque International, 25-27 mars 1976, 14
Sixteen Ways to Skin a Cat, 1072
The Sky Clears Up, 1017
A Slice of Canada: Memoirs, 597

Slovaks in Canada, 353
Snippets, 801
Snow Statue on the Square, 872, 873
"The Social Adjustment of Hungarian Refugees in Montreal", 461
"Social Change in Post-revolutionary Hungary, 1956-1976", 165
"Le socialisme albanais théorie et pratique: deux cas pratiques, Budapest 1956 et Prague 1968. Comme éléments indicateurs de la cohérence de la pensée socialiste albanaise", 190
Solstice, 788
The Solution, 1036
"Some Early Hungarian Canadian Literary Gems of Saskatchewan: Hungarian Canadians in Saskatchewan", 600
"Some Observations on the Hungarian Refugee Movement", 555
"Some Problems of Teaching History in the Hungarian Schools outside Hungary", 498
"Some Thoughts about the Present State of Bibliography in the Area of Canadian Ethnic Studies", 620
Son of the White Mare, 746
"The Sopron Experiment: A Study of the Psychiatric Aspects of Migration", 474
"Soprontól Vancouverig", 511
Sötétben vadászó nap, 808, 810
The Sound of Time: Anthology of Canadian-Hungarian Authors, 616, 631, 635, 637, 639
"Source Material Relating to Hungarian Past in Canada", 660
A Souvenir Booklet of the Blessing and Consecration of St. Elizabeth's Church, Toronto, 585
"Soviet Tanks Grind Hungarians Under", 231
"Soviet Troops Withdraw from Hungarian Capital: New Government Set Up", 226
"Soviets' New Attack: Drive on Budapest", 227
Sport News, 1142
Sporthíradó, 1142
Squabbles over the Inheritance. Novel, 926
Star Players, 1062
"Starvation Now Soviets' New Weapon", 229
"The State of Education in Hungary on the Eve of the Battle of Mohács (1526)", 52
"Stephen Vizinczey", 1033
The Stock Revue, 1073
Stone Wear/A Sequence of the Blood, 745
A Stranger and Afraid, 1095
Strangers within Our Gates: Or Coming Canadians, 375, 425, 589
"Stress: Living, Learning and Coping", 1084
The Stress of My Life; a Scientist's Memoirs, 1084
Stress without Distress, 1084
Struggle and Hope: The Hungarian-Canadian Experience, 84, 344, 345, 379, 380, 386-88, 393, 394, 413, 609
"The Struggle of Hungarian-Canadians for Their Survival", 378
Studies and Documents on Immigration and Integration in Canada, 475
"Sub-camp", 690
"Summary", 398
The Sun in Dark Hunting-ground, 808, 810
"Sunday Letter", 613
Survival; A Thematic Guide to Canadian Literature, 590, 938
The Survival of Ethnic Groups, 367
Swords and Covenants: Essays in Honour of the Centennial of the Royal Military College of Canada, 54
"Symbolist and Decadent Elements in Early Twentieth-Century Hungarian Drama", 283

Szabadon — Living Free; Válogatás a Kanadai Magyar Irók Szövetsége tagjainak műveiből az ötvenhatos magyar forradalom negyedszázados évfordulója alkalmából — Selections from the Writings of the Members of the Canadian-Hungarian Authors' Association on the Occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the 1956 Revolution, 300, 632, 634
"A szabadföldi magyarság előkészületei a madridi konferenciára", 397
"Szakterület-e a magyarság tudomány?", 487
Szárítókötélen, 715
"A 'százéves' Bartók Béla emlékezete", 300
A Széchenyi Társaság megemlékezése a Torontói Magyar Tanszék alapításának ötödik évfordulójára, 515
"A Széchenyi Társaság mozgalma önálló magyarságtudományi tanszék létesítése érdekében", 492
Szemle, 1143
Szemünktől kék az ég, 825, 833, 838, 842
"Szép bánat versei; Fáy Ferenc: *Magamsirató*", 710
"Szerbusz", 688
"Szerzői est Ottawában", 958
A sziget nincs többé (kingstoni temetés), 775, 776, 779
"Szimultán látomás", 829
"Szitha Ilona", 809
Szív, 1144
Szomjusag, 867
"Szvatopluk. A szlovák és magyar kapcsolatok kezdetei a IX. században", 71
"Szvatopluk. The Beginnings of Slovak-Hungarian Relationship in the IXth Century", 71

T

"Táguló kör: *Antológia 2*", 640
Tájékoztató újabb magyar őstörténeti kutatásokról, 13
"Take Soviet Inhumanity to Council", 195
The Tale of Tutankhamen, 1065
Tales from the Forests of Briansk, 1020
"Tamás Tűz", 849
"Tamás Tűz", 851
"Tamás Tűz", 852
"Tamás Tűz", 853
"Tamás Tűz's Poetry", 843
"Tamás Tűz's Poetry", 844
Tán igaz sem volt, 870
Tanú, 1145
Tárogató, 1146
"Társadalmi és gazdasági útkeresésünk", 138
Társtalan utakon, 666
"Teaching Hungarian at a Canadian University", 518
"Teaching of Current Events: Lessons in East Europe", 118
Tell His Majesty, 1055
"Tematikai és kulturális szempontok a magyar nyelv és irodalom oktatásában", 488
Templomablak. Istenes versek és műfordítások, 270
Templomszentelési emlékkönyv, 585
"10,000 (i.e. Ten Thousand) Escapees Here Now Expect 15,000 this March", 545
"Ten Years After: Hungarian Refugees in Canada", 556
"Thematic and Cultural Considerations in the Teaching of Hungarian Language and Literature", 488
There's No Way Back, 1042
"They Like Our Money", 159
"The Things You Ought to Know about National Communism", 37
Thirst, 867
Thirty-day Honeymoon, 1027
32ASA, 648

This People Have Paid for It, 898
"Those Old Hungarian Bonds may have a Sterling Lining", 161
A Thousand Days in the Attic, 931, 932
A Thousand Years of the Hungarian Art of War, 25
"A Thousand Years of Hungarian Christianity", 89
Three Generations, 1901-1951: The Hungarian Colony at Stockholm, Saskatchewan, Canada, 371, 1259
"Three Poet", 760
3 × 7 (-) ≠, 671
"Through Hungarian Eyes", 869
Tiéd csupán, 802
"Timely Reflections about the Magyar Language", 266
"Time's Old Tree is Shedding Its Leaves", 874
"Titled Handymen from Hungary", 554
"Tíz éves a magyar kredit-tanfolyam", 512
"Tizennégy évi hallgatas után", 925
To Cross a Bridge, 1047
"To draw is to dance", 888
"To Ferenc Fáy", 709
Toadstool, 1039
"Tobacco Region", 437
"Több mint kenyér — beszámoló helyett vallomás", 983
Toldi, An Epic Poem, 251
"Toldi, An Epic Poem, translated by Watson Kirkconnell and T. Edl", 238
"A tölgyek alatt... Arany János estéje", 256
Tomi the Trees Are Blooming Already: Selected Poems, 1975-1978, 655
Tomiban már virágoznak a fák: Válogatott versek, 1975-78, 655
"Toponymy — the Key to Establishing the Extent of the Area Populated by People of Sumerian Origin", 1116
Torchlight, 1012
Töredékek, 801
Törlesztő ének, 697
"A történelemtanítás problémái az emigrációs magyar oktatásban", 498
"A történelmi tudatunk ápolása", 44
"Toward a Golden Age: The 1950's", 393
"Toye Gives Cleaver Memorial Lecture", 885
Tragedy of Man, 251, 269, 293
"The Tragic Motif in the Ballad of 'Kata Kádár' ", 261
Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Section II, 421
Transylvania and the Theory of Daco-Roman-Rumanian Continuity, 20
Transylvania: The Hungarian Minority in Rumania, 86
The Trapper and the Fur-faced Spirits, 811
"Travel Reports on Hungarian Settlements in Canada, 1905-1928", 382
Traveling Through My City: Poems, 772
"Trianon emléke", 91
"Trianon: Sixty Years After", 35
Trianoni átok, 647
Tudósítás, 1147
Tükörben játszik a kéz, 826, 832
"Tűz Tamás", 849
"Tűz Tamás", 851
"Tűz Tamás", 852
"Tűz Tamás", 853
"Tűz Tamás költészetéről", 846
"Tűz Tamás versei", 830
"Tűz Tamás versei", 843
"Tűz Tamás versei", 844
Twelve Sonnets, 678
20 Poems, 656
"Twenty Years After: Kádár and His Rule Assessed, 1956-1976", 164
25 év. Jubileumi emlékkönyve. Silver Jubilee Souvenir Book, 1928-1953, 580
"Twenty-Thousand Miles over the Pacific Ocean", 1118
The Twenty-year Album of the Hungarian Protestant Church in Calgary on the Occasion of its Consecration in 1951, 564

"Two Fortresses of Hungarian Education", 494

U

"Új Ábel Amerikában", 924
Új égtájak: 1956 óta idegenben élő költők antológiája, 636
Új Élet, 1148
"Új gondok — új törekvések (A jelen hazai irodalomról)", 278
Új Sion emlékkönyv; Calvin Presbyterian Church. Calvin Magyar Református Egyház 101 -14 Avenue, S.W., Calgary, újjáepített templom felszentelése alkalmából, 586
Új Szo, 1149
"Újból Trianonról", 92
"Under the Oak Trees... The Last Years of János Arany", 256
Under the Ribs of Death, 363, 936, 939, 941, 942, 947, 948, 951
"Understanding Heart, a Newfoundland Story of the Canadian Red Cross", 536
United Hungarians, 1120
"Universities in Transylvania and Plans for Establishing Newer Universities", 301
"Universities Step Up First with Refugee Help Offers", 559
University of Toronto Quarterly, 327, 335
"University Research on Hungarian-Canadians: A Preliminary Check List", 315
"The Use of the Hungarian Language in Vancouver", 490
"Útban a 'napkeresztenység' felé?", 561
Útikalandok az Ígéret földjén, 902
"Utóhang helyett requiem — Kiss Ödön emlékezete", 779
"Utószó", 1005
"Utravaló egy regényhez", 1006
Útszéli virágok: Versek, novellák, fordítások, 645

V

"Vadnyugati magyar tragédia", 432
Vajk and Vazul: An Historical Novel, 903
Vajk és Vazul: Történelmi regény, 903
Válogatott versek, 827, 829, 835
"Valóság és reménység", 778
"Vasárnapi levélféle", 613
"Védettség és kritikai hagyomány", 263
The Vehicule Poets, 689
"Verőfény az esőben", 1101
"Versek", 794
"Versek", 804
Versek, 1962-1971, 802, 804
"Vezérlő fejedelem", 108
"Vicky Metcalf Awards Winners", 953
A világ tetején, 871
Világosság, 1150
Visszanézés előre, 802
"Vitéz György", 860
"Vitéz György", 861
"Vocational Adjustment of Hungarian, North African and Egyptian emigrés", 475
"The Voice of Time", 637
"A volt Soproni Egyetem Erdészeti Karának eredményei", 504
Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Weltgeschichte, 267

W

"Watson Kirkconnell: Translator of Hungarian Poetry and a Friend of Hungarians", 252
We Are Canadians; The National Group of the Hungarian-Canadians, 372
"We can still 'Save Face' with Our Refugee Policy", 528
"We Have a Chance to Sell More Machines to Hungary", 170
"We Shall Never be Serfs Again!", 212
Wedding at Rábapart: Selected Short Stories and Poems, 868
A Wedding for Four, 927

"Wedding Song", 1077
"Weeping Hungarians Flee into Austria", 232
Welcome, 574
"Welcome Out for Refugees, but Only 10 percent Jobs Here", 558
Welland Newspaper, 1151
A Wellandi Keresztelő Szent János Görög Katolikus Magyar Templom felszentelésének emlékkönyve, 1957, október 20, 587
Wellandi Kisújság, 1151
"Western Immigration", 406
What Happened to the Libellulae?, 821, 839
"What Makes it Beautiful? Yellow Blinking: Sainte-Beuve, van Gogh and Ferenc Fáy", 705
"What Structure Modern National Economy Should Take?", 137
"What's to be Gained by a Dialogue?", 98
Wheelchair Sonata, 930
"Where Prufrock Was", 729
A Whirlwind of Comedy, 1018
"Who Says Sex Can't be Wrong?", 1030
"Why 1956? Recent Cultural Changes in the Hungarian Canadian Community", 1108
A Winnipegi Magyar Református Egyház félévszazados története, 1906-1956, 581
"With Life's Wisdom and Love", 1007
" 'With the People, through a Thousand Dangers': East-Central European Populism", 248
"Without Seasons", 807
Without Seasons: Poems, 805
Witness, 1145
"A Woman's Self-liberation: The Story of Margit Kafka (1880-1918)", 249
"Words and images: an investigation into the literal and symbolic in the illustration of a test", 593
"The Works of Fáy", 704
"The World of Hungarian Populism", 286
"Writer as a Rebel — Hungary's Experience", 191
The Writing will be Discovered, 692
"The Writing will be Found More than Once", 706

Y

"The Years of Growth and Change, 1918-1929", 394
The Years of Horror, 987
"You Should Know Something about George Faludy", 679
"Young Hungarian-Canadian Authors", 810
"Young Hungarian-Canadian Authors: János Bebek", 649
"Your Business Trip to Hungary", 145
Yours Only, 802

Z

"Zárónyilatkozat", 398
"Zend Robert", 866
Zenit, 750, 752, 765
"A zenit fele", 765
"A *Zenit* olvasása közben", 771
Zenith, 750, 752, 765
"Zoltán Jékely, 1913-1982", 275
"Zrinyi: poete, écrivain, homme d'état et soldat", 294
"The Zsolnay Factory", 154
"A Zsolnay-gyár", 154

Subject Index

A

Ady, Endre, 233, 236, 255, 270, 276, 283
András, Endre, 286
András, László, 1134
Anonymus, 5, 106
Arany, János, 236, 251, 255, 256, 270, 290, 292
Archival collections of Hungarian material. *See* Contents.
Associations, Hungarian-Canadian. *See* Hungarian-Canadian organizations.
Austro-Hungarian Empire. *See* Hungary, history of; *see also* Hungary, rulers of.

B

Babits, Mihály, 270
Bach régime. *See* Hungary, history of.
Bácskay-Páyerle, Béla, 79, 1117, 1129
Bajza, József, 255, 268
Balassi, Bálint, 270
Balatoni, István, 624, 629, 632, 869
Balázs, Andrew, 1102
Balázs, Béla, 283
Bálint, Károly, 632
Baranyai, Tibor, 646
Baráth, Anna, 626, 629
Baráth, Tibor, 1139
Bartók, Béla, 300, 303
Bebek, János, 626, 630, 649
Beck, Karl, 258
Békevár, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Béky-Halász, Iván. *See* Halász de Béky, Iván L.
Belinsky, Vissarion, G., 248
Bem, Joseph, 74
Benjámin, László, 254
Bernolák, Imre, 401
Berta, Lajos, 615
Berzy, József, 1133
Bethlen, Count István, 56, 105
Birinyi, Juliana, 424
Bisztray, György, 1123
Bogyay, Gyula, 631
Boldisár, László, 623, 873-75
Bölöni Farkas, Alexander, 57
Borbándi, Gyula, 286
Bordás, Sándor, 624
Brantford, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Bryce, Viscount, 92
Budapest, Hungary. *See* Hungary.

C

Calgary, Alberta. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Canada
  citizenship of, 350, 368
  demography of, 338, 367, 375, 386, 387, 394, 403, 405
  education, 336, 346, 357, 388, 455, 468, 482-92, 494-523, 1103
    See also Sopran Forestry School Forestry; Universities.
  ethnicity in, 337, 338, 357, 367, 374, 388, 405, 415, 422
  Great Depression, 344, 345, 376, 387, 390, 391, 444
  Hungarians in, 322, 344, 345, 350, 357, 358, 369, 373, 374, 378, 379, 384, 396, 402-4, 425, 430, 444, 458, 480, 481
    folklore of, 341, 1109
  immigrant adaptation to, 339, 346, 352, 360, 364, 368, 375, 388, 390, 395, 411, 412, 415, 460
  immigration to, 318-20, 338, 346, 348-50, 352-56, 359, 360, 363, 364, 368-70, 375, 385-87, 393, 394, 396, 400-2, 404, 406, 411-14, 418,419, 424, 447-49, 466, 467, 471, 475, 539, 552
  multiculturalism in, 338, 362, 363, 374
  nativism in, 366, 423
  racism in, 406, 422

Canada (cont'd)
religions, Hungarian-Canadian, 333, 340, 369, 375, 378, 387, 388, 394, 401, 413, 446, 560, 562-89
Chernishevsky, Nikolay G., 248
Chintulov, Dobri, 248
Cinema. *See* Performing Arts.
Cleaver, Elizabeth, 980-91
Courtland, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Croatia, 66, 69, 345
Crowsnest Pass, Alberta. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Csepely, Margit, 1132
Cseres, Tibor, 289
Csernyi, József, 626, 632
Csók, Ernő, 615
Csokonay Viteź, Mihály, 247
Csoóri, Sándor, 236
Csurka, István, 299, 633
Cultural traditions, Hungarian-Canadian, 44, 369, 599, 1108
Czechoslovakia, 34, 66, 91, 190, 397
Czechs, 21, 114, 119
Slovaks, 21, 46, 71, 87, 114, 353
Szvatopluk, King, 71

D

Dárday, István, 305
Darvas, József, 276, 278
Delhi, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian
Déry, Tibor, 254, 278, 633
Dobai, Péter, 633
Doma, András, 629
Domokos, Alex, 323
Domokos, Sándor, 79, 60[illegible], 606-8, 618, 622-26, 629, 631, 632, 904
Dósa, Csaba, 625
Dózsa, György, 33
Drama. *See* Performing Arts.
Dreisziger, Nándor F., 609, 1123
Drew, Veronika. *See* Mikó, Veronika.
Drotos, János, 1102
Durkó, Frank, 1075

E

Eckhardt, T., 39
Egri, György, 1137
Endes, László, 1133
Eötvös, József, 255, 268
Erdei, Ferenc, 39
Erdélyi, Gyula, 626, 629, 632
Erdélyi, József, 276
Esterházy, Paul O. (Pál), 347, 348, 356, 378, 411, 416, 429, 431, 433, 1256
Esterházy, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.

F

Fagyal, Imre, 82
Faludy, György, 236, 595, 625, 630, 631, 679-85, 1154
Farkas, Alexander Bölöni, 57
Farkas, André (Endre), 625, 690
Farms and farming. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Fáy, Ferenc, 79, 597, 601, 603, 605, 606, 611-13, 622, 624, 625, 630, 698-714
Fejes, Endre, 284
Fekete, Gyula, 284
Fenyő, Miksa, 255
First World War. *See* World War I.
Flórián, Tibor, 629
Foch, Marshal F., 99
Fulford, Robert, 614
Fulton, Hon. E.D., 529, 535, 549

G

Gaál, Gaszton, 39
Galgóczi, Erzsébet, 278
Galt, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Gárdonyi, Géza, 270
Gerelyes, Endre, 278

Germany, 14, 54, 63, 66, 76, 77, 258
Gerő, Ernő, 208
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, 255, 267, 268
Gosztonyi, Péter, 609
Grandpierre, Emil Kolozsvári, 633
Great Depression. *See* Canada.
Green, Maria, 625, 631
Gulácsi, Lajos, 1078
Gyimesi, Gyula. *See* Erdélyi, Gyula.
Hadik, András, 25
Hajnóczy, Péter, 633
Hájos, Tamás, 625
Halász de Béky, Iván L., 625, 657-61, 1145
Hamilton, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Hamrán, Zsuzsa, 1136
Haraszti, Endre, 626, 629, 632, 1080
Hernándy, Gyula, 299
Herzen, Alexander, 248
Hitler, Adolf, 66
Hoffman, Ferenc, 382
Homesteaders, Hungarian-Canadian. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian, farms and farming.
Hordossy, Iván, 1117, 1129
Hordósy, Ilona, 615
Horthy, Miklos, 32, 66, 80
Hungarian, linguistics, 12, 13, 235, 239, 259, 265, 266, 280, 290, 333, 339, 398, 1111, 1113
Hungarian-Canadian media, 307, 309, 329, 369, 380, 387, 388, 393, 394, 399, 403, 420, 591, 1107, 1117, 1119-51
Hungarian-Canadian organizations, 325, 333, 339, 369, 371, 374, 378, 386, 387, 391-94, 403, 442, 446, 450, 456, 499-502, 521, 604, 1098-1106
  Canadian-Hungarian Engineers' Association, 1103
  Canadian-Hungarian Federation, 1099
  Canadian-Hungarian Folkdance Festival, 1098, 1103
  Canadian-Hungarian National Foundation, 1099
  Hamilton Hungarian Cultural Society, 1098
  Hargita Circle, 1103
  Helicon Society, 512, 573, 1098
  Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association, 1098, 1100, 1103
  Hungarian-Canadian Federation, 1099, 1103
  Kodály Ensemble, 1098, 1103
  Liszt Choir, 1103
  Literary Circle of Hamilton, 1098
  Magyar Ház, 1103
  Rákóczi Foundation (Toronto), 495, 497, 505, 521, 1103, 1235
  Széchenyi Society (Calgary), 492, 509, 521, 1100, 1101, 1163
  Székely-Magyar Association, 1102
  Toronto Comedy Theatre, 1098
  Welland Hungarian Cultural Society, 1104
  Zoltán Kodály Male Choir, 1098
Hungarians
  folk music of, 300, 303, 304
  history of, 7, 216
  Hutterites, decorative arts, 578
  manuscript collections, 310
  minorities, in France, 44
  origins of, 9, 12, 20, 31, 67, 71, 114, 1114, 1116
Hungarology, 13, 487, 490, 505, 506, 512, 515-18, 521
Hungary, 29, 73, 125, 127, 137, 147, 152, 157, 171, 213, 344, 345, 369
  absolutism in, 36, 44, 72
  agriculture in, 109, 141, 168
  anti-semitism in, 110
  Budapest, 47, 122, 174, 176-79, 181, 190, 193, 194, 197, 200, 202-4, 208-11, 219, 221, 222, 227, 230
  commerce and trade, 77, 120-35, 159, 162

Hungary (cont'd)
Communism in, 18, 27, 28, 93, 103, 120, 136, 138, 142, 150, 171, 187, 191
decorative arts, 339
demography of, 398
diplomacy, 54, 59, 77, 105, 339, 369, 496
economic reforms, 120, 150, 155-58, 160, 162, 163, 168-70, 172
economy of, 63, 88, 93, 102, 120, 122, 128-30, 132, 134, 136-42, 144-72, 192
education in, 49, 52, 111, 118, 301
emigration to Canada, 46, 83, 112, 345, 369, 372, 380, 399, 422, 424, 447, 449
emigration to United States, 381, 407-9, 411, 414, 416, 417, 422
external relations, 72, 90, 98, 105
with Canada, 65, 386. 394, 397-98, 496
with neighbours, 11, 42, 50, 54, 56, 59, 66, 69, 76, 87, 91, 92, 94, 96, 187
with USSR, 18, 55, 97, 142, 173, 177, 182-84, 186, 189, 193-96, 198-202, 204, 207, 209, 210, 219, 220, 222-27, 229, 231, 232
government of, 27, 28, 104, 138, 140, 160
historiography of, 5, 10, 11, 40, 41, 60, 114
history of, 36, 43
ancient, 9, 12, 13, 33, 44
Ausgleich of 1867, 10, 119
Austro-Hungarian Empire, 8, 14, 25, 34, 36, 42, 76, 77, 81, 85, 140, 375. *See also* Hungary, rulers of.
1848 Revolution, 14, 51, 74, 75, 449
Bach régime, 75, 76
Hungarian National Committee, 377
medieval, 5, 23, 33, 52, 67, 71, 114, 115
1918-19 Revolution, 53
Károlyi régime, 99
1956 Revolution, 2, 3, 18, 43, 173-232
Paris Conference, 22
Paris, Treaty of, 23, 63
peasant movements, 33, 39, 253
post-1945, 18. 27-29, 45, 93, 102, 109
Rákóczi War of Independence, 64, 72, 116, 117. *See also* Hungary, rulers of.
Rákosi, Mátyás, 104, 165, 192
re-centralization, 1974-1976, 18, 102, 160
refugees of 1956, 186, 197, 232, 308, 344, 345, 349, 361, 380, 393, 399, 458, 461-63, 470, 472, 473, 478, 479, 524-59. *See also* Canada, immigration to; Hungary, emigration to Canada; Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Republic of Council, 1919, 27
Successor States, 34, 68, 91, 95, 398
Trianon, Treaty of, 23, 34, 35, 91, 92, 138
Vix Ultimatum, 99
Lectorate, 499-501
military affairs, 25, 54, 59
Royal Hungarian Air Force, 62
Royal Hungarian Army, 82
Royal Hungarian Gendarmerie, 26, 32, 1119, 1165
World War I, 10, 14, 25, 34, 35, 42, 58, 77, 92, 113
World War II, 19, 25, 54-56, 59, 61, 63, 66, 80
minorities in Successor States, 34, 50, 68, 86, 95, 397, 398

Hungary (cont'd)
nationalism, 43, 85, 107
New Economic Mechanism (NEM), 141, 156, 164, 165
non-Hungarian minorities, emigration of, 46
political ideologies, 15, 16, 33, 38, 43, 45, 109, 111, 190
political parties, 24, 39, 76, 142, 210
populist movement, 39, 248, 253, 254, 276, 286
religion in, 30, 89, 107, 308, 370, 561, 1125, 1138, 1182
rulers of
Árpád, 33
Habsburg monarchy, 44, 64, 72
Francis I, 107
Francis Joseph I, 24, 76
Rudolph, Prince, 44
Matthias Corvinus, 33, 52
Otto, 38
Rákóczi II, Ferenc, 44, 64, 72, 108, 116, 117
Sigismund, 33, 115
Stephen (Saint), 31, 251
sport in, 296
travel in, 100, 101, 145
Hunyadi, János, 33
Huszár, János, 1075

I

Illyés, Gyula, 33, 236, 254, 264, 270, 273, 276, 279
Indian Head, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Italy, 14
Izsák, Gyula, 79, 615, 1076, 1157

J

Jagicza, Béla, 615
Jancsó, Miklós, 298
Jászi, Oszkár, 119
Jékely, Zoltán, 275
Jókai, Mór, 246
Jónás, George, 631, 720-44, 909-12
József, Attila, 236, 254, 274, 276
Juhász, Ferenc, 236, 254, 271, 272, 274, 278, 604
Juhász, Gyula, 236, 270
Juhász, József, 607, 628, 632, 915-25

K

Kabdebó, Tamás, 631
Kádár, János, 18, 27, 152, 153, 158, 164, 165, 230
Kafka, Margit, 249
Kajetan, Josef, 248
Kamondy, László, 633
Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1080, 1117, 1153, 1264
Kaposvar, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Kardos, György, G., 633
Karinthy, Ferenc, 633
Karinthy, Frigyes, 246
Kármán, József, 255, 268
Karnay, I., 615
Kassák, Lajos, 237
Kasza-Marton, Lajos, 618, 623, 624, 629, 631, 632, 751-71
Katona, József, 255
Kazinczy, Ferenc, 255, 268
Kemenes Géfin, László, 79, 323, 595, 603, 605, 606, 609, 611, 612, 625, 630, 631, 636, 751-71
Kent, Valerie, 932
Kerecsendi Kiss, Márton, 597, 631, 1060
Kéri, Joe, 1075
Kertész, Géza, 306
Kipling, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Kirchmayer, I., 608
Kirkconnell, Watson, 251, 252
Kiss, Ödön, 598, 601, 613, 622-25, 631, 776-79
Kiss, Viktor, 626

Kolozsvár, 44
Könyves, Tom, 625, 783
Koósa, Antal S., 628, 629, 632
Koósa, Mária, 629
Kosa, Ferenc, 305
Kossuth, Louis (Lajos), 6, 44, 51, 112
Kostya, Sándor, 1133, 1143
Kovách, Kálmán, 600, 615
Kresz, Géza, 1079
Kristóf, Sándor, 601, 618, 622-26, 628, 629, 631, 632, 1080
Kroetsch, Robert, 614
Krúdy, Gyula, 234
Kuczka, Péter, 254
Kulcsár, Lajos, 622, 623, 628, 629, 632
Kun, Béla, 27

L

Ladányi, Mihály, 236
Lee, Mayora, 624
Lemke, Gyula, 629
Lengyel, József, 288
Leszlei-Dosa, Márta, 631
Linguistics. *See* Hungarian, linguistics.
Literature, 594, 619, 621
  anthologies, 622-33
  ballads, 244, 261, 292
  bibliographies, 307-35, 620
  Canadian, Hungarian characters in, 1092-97
  children's, 876-79, 952, 954, 988-97, 1063-65
  drama. *See* Performing Arts, plays.
  fiction
    novels, 892, 894, 896, 898, 899, 901-3, 907, 908, 926-29, 934-36, 987, 998-1000, 1012, 1014, 1016, 1019, 1020, 1022, 1026-29
    short stories, 868, 870, 872, 895, 913, 930, 955, 974, 976, 984-86, 1013, 1016-18, 1021, 1035
  Hungarian, 191, 246, 255, 263, 267, 268, 273, 278
  Hungarian-Canadian, 333, 369, 388, 592, 597, 605-7, 893, 897, 900, 905, 906, 914, 931, 933, 975
  literary criticism, 36, 51, 53, 86, 241, 277, 281, 285-89, 590, 601, 608, 609, 614, 616, 617, 621, 634-42, 646, 658-61, 684, 685, 690, 698-700, 706, 708, 710, 711-14, 721-23, 727-31, 733-39, 743, 744, 752, 759, 761-70, 792, 793, 796, 804, 810, 828-33, 835, 836, 838, 839, 841, 842, 845, 846, 848, 859, 865, 873, 909, 910, 912, 915-20, 922, 923, 932, 937, 939, 942-44, 946-48, 951, 959, 962, 966, 971, 972, 980, 1001-4, 1006, 1008-11, 1023-25, 1031, 1034, 1074, 1084, 1112
  poetry, Hungarian, 236, 238, 240-42, 248, 250-52, 256, 260, 270-72, 274, 275, 279
    Hungarian-Canadian, 339, 595, 599, 600, 603, 604, 610-13, 615, 643-45, 647, 648, 650-56, 662-78, 686-89, 691-97, 715-19, 745-50, 772-75, 780-82, 784-91, 801, 802, 805, 808, 811, 812, 814, 816-27, 854-58, 862-64, 867, 868
Lőrincz, Ambrus, 1075
Louis XIV of France, 116, 117
Lukács, György, 245, 283

M

Madách, Imre, 246, 251, 267-70, 293
Makkó, Lajos. *See* Tűz, Tamás.
Mándy, Iván, 633
Marlyn, John, 311, 590, 603, 605, 608, 614, 625, 631, 937-51
Marriage. *See* Sociology.
McDougall, Marina, 625, 953
McRobbie, Kenneth, 604
Mészöly, Miklós, 633

Mezey-McDougall, Marina. *See* McDougall, Marina.
Miklósi, István, 1140
Mikó, Veronika, 618, 623, 624, 631
Mikszáth, Kálmán, 247
Milotay, István, 1139
Mindszenty, Cardinal József, 207, 214
Mines and mining in North America. *See* Canada, immigration to; Hungary, emigration to United States; Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian, in Alberta.
Miska, János, 79, 598, 601, 607, 614, 618, 622, 623, 625, 631, 956-73, 1140, 1160
Moldova, György, 633
Montréal, Québec. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Mohács, battle of, 52. *See also* Hungary, history of, medieval.
Molnár, Albert Szenczi, 257
Molnár, Ferenc, 247
Móricz, Zsigmond, 249, 254, 276
Mózsi, Ferenc, 626, 628, 632

N

Nagy, Ágnes Nemes, 236
Nagy, Ferenc, 39
Nagy, György, 1133
Nagy, Imre, 176, 183, 194, 196, 199, 223, 226
Nagy, István, 607, 614, 622-24, 631, 977-83, 1080, 1148
Nagy, László, 236, 285
Naphegyi, Imre, 607, 618, 622-24, 626
Nemes, Gustáv, 1080, 1117, 1129
Németh, Ernő, 598, 601, 618, 622-24, 628, 629, 632, 792-800
Németh, László, 39, 253, 254, 264, 276, 278, 281
Niagara Falls, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Nyers, Rezső, 150
Nyugati Magyarság, 44, 591

O

Örkényi, István, 299, 633
Oshawa, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Ottawa, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Otthon, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.

P

Paiz, Ödön, 382
Palmer, Howard, 609
Papp, Reverend György, 571
Páskándi, Géza, 299
Parmenius, Stephen, 282
Páyerle, George, 603, 605, 625, 631
Pearson, Lester B., 217
Performing Arts
  cinema, 295, 297, 298, 305, 482
  drama, 283, 299
  plays, 283, 299, 1036-59, 1061-73
  theatre, 302, 306, 369, 1110
Petőfi, Sándor, 236, 242, 248, 250, 255, 268, 276
Pickersgill, Hon. J.W., 529, 547
Pilinszki, János, 236
Plays. *See* Performing Arts.
Polányi, Karoly (Carl), 48
Porter, Anna, 1091

Q

Québec City. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.

R

Radnóti, Miklós, 236, 243, 264
Rapai, Paul, 450
Regina, Saskatchewan. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Révai, Miklós, 266
Robert, Marika, 590, 614

Rumania, 66, 91, 99, 397
Rumanians, origins of, 20, 22, 23, 42, 70

S

Sajgó, Szabolcs, 625
Sándor, Karl, 625, 631
Sánta, Ferenc, 289, 633
Sántha, Pál, 1118, 1262
Sárvári, Éva, 323, 607, 625, 1001-11
Schwilgin, Frigyes, 622, 623, 803, 804
Sefel, Joseph, 1090
Selye, Hans, 1082-89
Seres, József, 625, 626, 628, 632, 806, 807
Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian, 347, 351, 370, 382, 385, 389, 392, 395, 447, 453, 1115
in Alberta, 364-66, 394-96, 411, 412, 414, 441, 446, 448
Calgary, 586
Crowsnest Pass, 382
in British Columbia, 394
Vancouver, 477
farms and farming, 339, 411, 421, 437, 446, 447, 452, 519
in Manitoba, 394-96, 420
Winnipeg, 382, 569, 581, 584
in Ontario, 339, 343, 349, 385, 395, 437-39, 449, 451, 459, 478
Brantford, 437
Courtland, 437, 565
Delhi, 436, 437, 450
Galt, 439
Hamilton, 382, 438, 459, 571
Niagara Falls, 382
Oshawa, 382
Ottawa, 382
Simcoe, 437
St. Thomas, 437
Tobacco Region, 436, 437, 450, 1075
Toronto, 385, 394, 478, 566, 576, 585, 1077
Welland, 580, 587, 588
Windsor, 494, 572
in Québec, 385, 509, 567, 568
Montréal, 382, 385, 394, 461, 473, 567, 568
Québec City, 382
in Saskatchewan, 341, 345, 347, 353, 356, 365, 371, 394-96, 403, 411, 413, 421, 426, 440-43, 445, 452, 562, 583, 1257, 1269-71
Békevár, 341, 411, 426-28, 434, 435, 442, 443, 452, 508, 519, 562, 599, 1109, 1113, 1157, 1260, 1267
Esterházy, 353, 356, 429, 431-33, 454, 1255, 1257
Indian Head, 445
Kaposvar, 353, 1255, 1262
Kipling, 341, 428, 442, 1260
Otthon, 440
Regina, 570
Stockholm, 371, 1259
and social life, 390, 413, 421, 426, 445
Simon, Lajos, 598, 606, 607, 622-24, 628, 629, 631, 632
Simon, Zoltán, 629, 632
Sociology, 11, 74, 76, 80, 143, 244, 245, 249, 340, 341, 343-46, 350, 355, 367, 368, 370, 375, 378, 380, 385-88, 390, 394, 409, 410, 413, 415-17, 421, 426, 434, 437, 442, 445, 639, 1077
Sopron Forestry School. *See* Universities, University of British Columbia.
Spanyol, László, 626, 629, 632
Szabó, Dezső, 276
Szabó, Magda, 278
Szabó, Pál, 254, 276
Szabó, Tibor, 1081
Szakács, Beni, 600
Szántó, George, 1015, 1074
Szanyi, János, 631
Széchenyi, Count István, 4

Székely-Molnár, Imre, 1164
Szép, Ernő, 283
Szerb, Antal, 255
Szilvássy, László, 607, 614, 622, 623, 1132
Szitha, Ilona, 809, 810
Szkiba, Bálint, 1102
Szohner, Gabriel, 323, 625, 1023-25
Szőke, István, 1149
Szomory, Dezső, 283
Szügyi, Zoltán, 62
Szuper, Géza, 1142

T

Tábory, Maxim, 626
Tallosi, Jim, 625
Tamási, Áron, 254, 276
Tamási, Lajos, 254
Tamási, Miklós, 625, 629, 813
Tapolczay, Lukács, 624, 629, 632, 815
Tarr, Béla, 305
Tassonyi, Edömér, 62
Thassy-Plavensky, Ferenc, 1165
Theatre. *See* Performing Arts.
Tihanyi, Éva, 625
Tildy, Zoltán, 39
Tisza, Count István, 113
Tito, Josip Broz, 37
Tobacco Region, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Toronto, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Tóth, Kálmán, 1148
Tóth, Nancy, 625
Tóth, Steve, 600
Tóth, Tihamér, 625
Transylvania, 20, 22, 23, 38, 44, 56, 70, 75, 86, 99, 301
Tűz, Tamás, 339, 595, 603, 605-7, 611, 612, 625, 626, 630, 631, 828-53, 1159
Twain, Mark, 262

U

Újházi, László, 112
Universities
  Carleton University, Ottawa, 518, 522
  McGill University, Montréal, 522
  Sir George Williams University, Montréal, 509
  University of British Columbia, Vancouver, 511, 522
    Sopron Forestry School, 336, 393, 468, 474, 504, 511, 514
  University of Toronto, 482, 522
    Hungarian Chair, 483-85, 492, 515, 1163

V

Vajda, Miklós, 241
Vajk, Péter Tamas, 626, 632
Vancouver, British Columbia. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Vass, Gyula, 432, 1257
Váthy, Kálmán, 632
Váy, Péter, 382
Veres, Péter, 39, 254, 276, 278, 304
Vietorisz, Lajos, 1148
Vincent, Péter, 632
Vitéz, György, 595, 603, 605, 606, 609, 611, 612, 624, 625, 630, 631, 636, 859-61
Vitéz, László, 305
Vitéz, Mihály Czokonay. *See* Czokonay Vitéz, Mihály.
Vizinczey, Stephen, 311, 401, 614, 631, 1030-34
Vörsöváry, István, 1131

W

Welland, Ontario. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.
Weöres, Sándor, 270
Winnipeg, Manitoba. *See* Settlement, Hungarian-Canadian.

World War I, 10, 14, 42, 58, 77, 113
World War II, 19, 27-29, 54-56, 59, 61-63, 82
  Nazi occupation of Hungary, 66

Y

Yugoslavia, 37, 91, 397

Z

Zalán, Magda, 323, 625
Zelk, Zoltán, 254
Zend, Robert, 323, 625, 630, 631, 865, 866
Zrinyi, Miklós, 25, 270
Zrinyi, Nicholas, 294
Zsigmond, András, 1133
Zsigmond, Moricz. *See* Moricz. Zsigmond.

Appendices

LIST OF PERIODICALS WITH ABBREVIATIONS

L'ACTUALITÉ ÉCONOMIQUE	ACTUAL ÉCON
AMERICAN HUNGARIAN REVIEW	AMER HUNG REV
AMERICAN SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES	AMER SLAV EAST EUROP STUD
AMERIKAI MAGYAR VILÁG	AMER MAGY
AMERIKAI MAGYAR SZÉPMÍVES CZÉH NEGYEDÉVI ÉRTESÍTŐJE	AMER MAGY SZÉPM CZÉH NEGYED ÉRT
APPLA BULLETIN	APPLA BULL
ARKÁNUM	
ATLANTIC ADVOCATE	ATLANT ADV
AUSZTRÁLIAI MAGYARSÁG	AUSZT MAGY
BERKELEY JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY	BERK J SOCIOL
BETHLEN NAPTÁR	BETH NAPT
BOOKS IN CANADA	BOOKS CAN
CA MAGAZINE	CA MAG
CALIFORNIAI MAGYARSÁG	CALIF MAGY
CANADIAN-AMERICAN REVIEW OF HUNGARIAN STUDIES	CAN AMER REV HUNG STUD
CANADIAN AUTHOR AND BOOKMAN	CAN AUTH BKMN
CANADIAN BUSINESS	CAN BUS
CANADIAN COMMENTATOR	CAN COMMENT
CANADIAN COMMERCE	CAN COMMERCE
CANADIAN ETHNIC STUDIES	CAN ETH STUD
CANADIAN FORUM	CAN FOR
CANADIAN GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL	CAN GEOG J
CANADIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION HISTORICAL PAPERS	CAN HIST ASSOC HIST PAPERS
CANADIAN JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS	CAN J ECON
CANADIAN JOURNAL OF ECONOMY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE	CAN J ECON POL SCI
CANADIAN JOURNAL OF HISTORY	CAN J HIST
CANADIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL	CAN L JOUR
CANADIAN LITERATURE	CAN LIT
CANADIAN SLAVONIC PAPERS	CAN SLAVON PAPERS
CANADIAN THEATRE	CAN THEATRE
CANADIAN WELFARE	CAN WELF
CANADA AND THE WORLD	CAN WORLD
CHALLENGE	
CITIZEN	
COMMERCE	
COMPARATIVE EDUCATION	COMP EDUC
CONFESSIO	

CONTEMPORARY VERSE II	CONT VERSE II
DELTA	
DETROITI MAGYAR ÚJSÁG	DETR MAGY ÚJS
EAST EUROPEAN QUARTERLY	EAST EUROP Q
ÉLET ÉS IRODALOM	ÉLET IROD
ÉLET ÉS TUDOMANY	ÉLET TUD
ÉTUDES FINNO QUARTERLY	ÉTUD FINNO Q
ÉTUDES SLAVES ET EST-EUROPÉENNES	ÉTUD SLAVES EST EUROP
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS	EXT AFFAIRS
FAKLAYA	
FIDDLEHEAD	
FINANCIAL POST	FIN POST
FINANCIAL POST MAGAZINE	FIN POST MAG
FOREIGN TRADE	FOR TRADE
FORESTRY CHRONICLE	FOR CHRON
GLOBE AND MAIL	GLOBE MAIL
A HÉT	
HISTORICAL JOURNAL	HIST J
HUNGARIAN QUARTERLY	HUNG Q
HUNGARIAN STUDIES REVIEW	HUNG STUD REV
IMMIGRATION HISTORY NEWSLETTER	IMMIG HIST NEWSLETTER
INDUSTRIAL CANADA	INDUST CAN
INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL	INT J
IRODALMI ÚJSÁG	IROD ÚJS
ITT-OTT	
JELENKOR	
JOURNAL DE LA SOCIÉTÉ HONGROISE DE STATISTIQUES	J SOC HONG STAT
JOURNAL OF CENTRAL EUROPEAN AFFAIRS	J CENT EUROP AFFAIRS
JOURNAL OF MODERN HISTORY	J MOD HIST
KANADAI MAGYAR ÚJSÁG	KAN MAGY ÚJS
KANADAI MAGYARSÁG	KAN MAGY
KATOLIKUS MAGYAROK VASÁRNAPJA	KAT MAGY VAS
KATOLIKUS SZEMLE	KAT SZEMLE
KÉPES MAGYAR VILÁGHÍRADÓ	KÉPES MAGY
KORTÁRS	
KRITIKA	
KRÓNIKA	
LÁTÓHATÁR	
LETHBRIDGE HERALD	LETH HER
LIBERTÉ	

LONDON GUARDIAN	LOND GUARD
MACLEAN'S MAGAZINE	MACLEANS
MAGYAR ÉLET	MAGY ÉLET
MAGYAR HÍRLAP	MAGY HÍRLAP
MAGYAR MŰHELY	MAGY MŰH
MAGYAR SZEMLE	MAGY SZEML
MAGYAR TALÁLKOZÓ KRÓNIKÁJA	MAGY TALÁLK KRÓN
MAGYAR ÚJSÁG	MAGY ÚJS
McGILL DAILY	
MEDICAL SERVICES JOURNAL	MED SERV J
MIGRATION NEWS	MIGR NEWS
MONTREALER	
MOSAIC	
MŰHELY	
A NAP FIAI	
NAPNYUGAT	
NEMZETŐR	
NEW REVIEW OF EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY	NEW REV EUROP HIST
NYELVÜNK ÉS KULTÚRÁNK	NYELVÜNK KULTÚRÁNK
NYUGATI MAGYARSÁG	NYUG MAGY
ONOMISTICA	
OTTAWA CITIZEN	OTTAWA CIT
POETRY CHICAGO	POET CHIC
POLYPHONY	
PRAIRIE FORUM	PRA FOR
PUBLIC OPINION QUARTERLY	PUB OPIN Q
QUARTERLY OF CANADIAN STUDIES FOR THE SECONDARY SCHOOL	Q CAN STUD
QUEEN'S QUARTERLY	QUEENS Q
QUILL AND QUIRE	Q & Q
READER'S DIGEST	
RELATIONS	
REVUE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ LAVAL	REV UNIV LAVAL
SASKATCHEWAN HISTORY	SASK HIST
SATURDAY NIGHT	SAT N
SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES	SLAVON EAST EUROP STUD
SLAVONIC REVIEW	SLAVON REV
SOMOGY	
SZEMLE	
SZIVÁRVÁNY	
SZITTYAKÜRT	

TAKE ONE	
TAMARACK REVIEW	TAM REV
TELEGRAM	
TODAY	
TORONTO STAR	TOR STAR
ÚJ ÉLET	
ÚJ EURÓPA	ÚJ EUR
ÚJ LÁTÓHATÁR	ÚJ LÁTÓH
ÚJ SYMPOSION	ÚJ SYMP
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO QUARTERLY	UNIV TOR Q
VAGYUNK	
VALÓSÁG	
VANCOUVER EGYHÁZI HÍRADÓ	VANC EGYH HÍR
VARSITY GRADUATE	VARS GRAD
VIGILIA	
WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE	WEST PENN HIST MAG
WINNIPEG FREE PRESS	WINN FREE PRESS
WORLD AFFAIRS	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES IN CANADA — ADDRESSES

National

Ethnic Archives Division
Public Archives of Canada
395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N3

National Photography Collection
Public Service Section
Public Archives of Canada
395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N3

Provincial

Archives nationales du Québec
C.P. 10450
Ste-Foy, Québec

The Multicultural History Society of Ontario
Archives Office
77 Grenville Street
Toronto, Ontario M5A 1B3

Provincial Archives of Alberta
Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism
12845-102nd Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5N 0M6

Provincial Archives of British Columbia
Parliament Buildings
Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4

Provincial Archives of Manitoba
200 Vaughan Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Saskatchewan Archives Board
3303 Hillsdale Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 6W9

Saskatchewan Legislative Library
234 Legislative Building
Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0B3

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

John Miska is a librarian by profession but, in his spare time, has written, translated or edited several volumes in Hungarian and English. Some of his bibliographies in the sciences and humanities are considered to be classical pieces of work. His world bibliographies on solonetz soils, cold hardiness and winter survival of plants, and irrigation techniques were published by such establishments as the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, the Illinois State University and Agriculture Canada. His compilations on Hungarian-Canadian literature, ethnic and native Canadian literature and Canadian fiction written in English are works of pioneer ventures. He is a founding president of the Hungarian-Canadian Authors' Association and editor of its anthology series (three volumes in Hungarian and two collections of prose and poetry translated into English). He has received several grants and awards for his professional and literary achievements, including a silver medal for a collection of essays entitled *A magunk portáján/Mending Our Fences*, issued by the Cleveland, Ohio-based Árpád Academy in 1975, the Queen's Jubilee Silver Medal for outstanding librarianship (1977), and a 1978 Alberta Achievement Award for Excellence in Literature. John Miska, who was born and raised in Hungary and came to Canada in 1957, is senior librarian with Agriculture Canada, in charge of its research libraries in Ontario, including the National Capital Region.

John P. Miska is a librarian by profession, and the compiler of numerous bibliographies in the sciences and humanities. He is a founding president of the Hungarian–Canadian Authors' Association and editor of its anthology series (three volumes in Hungarian and two collections of poetry and prose translated into English). He has received several grants and awards for his professional and literary achievements, including one for his collection of essays, *A magunk portáján/ Mending Our Fences*, issued by the Cleveland Árpád Academy in 1975.

The work of many years, John P. Miska's *Canadian Studies on Hungarians, 1886–1986: An Annotated Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Sources* discloses the vast amount of literature written by and about Hungarians since the first families arrived on the Canadian prairies in 1886.

Much of the material listed outlines the historical and social processes that contributed to the development of the Hungarian group. The literary works of Hungarians and Hungarian–Canadians, written during the past one hundred years, reveals the evolution of the group from a modest community of rural settlers to a sophisticated and diversified group whose contribution to Canada is increasingly important and well known.

Jacket design: John Brittain
Jacket photograph: Balaton Dancers, Regina, Canada, 1986

JOHN P. MISKA

CANADIAN STUDIES ON HUNGARIANS

1886–1986

An Annotated Bibliography of Primary and Secondary Sources

Compiled by JOHN P. MISKA

This bibliography contains references to Canadian writing related to Hungarians, and its purpose is to make the information available to students and specialists in Hungarian studies. The bibliography is divided into two parts. Part One includes writings about Hungary and Magyars there; Part Two, the major portion, is related to Hungarian-Canadians. Author, title and subject indices permit easy access to the work's information, while the appendices include a list of periodicals with abbreviations and a directory to public archives in Canada.

CPB 1/245 pp./casebound/$35.00/1987/ISBN 0-88977-034-4